

NATIONAL SURVEY OF FAMILY GROWTH, 2022-2023
Male Survey in CAPI Reference Questionnaire (CRQ) Format

Abbreviations

R - Respondent
Rs - Respondents
CAWI - Computer-assisted web interview (online interview)
FTF - Face-to-face (or in-person) interview
CWP - Current wife or female cohabiting partner
CSP - Current spouse or cohabiting partner

SECTION A
Demographic Characteristics; Household Roster; Childhood
Background; Marital/Cohabiting Status

VARIABLES BROUGHT FORWARD TO THIS SECTION:

SYSDATE **DATE OF INTERVIEW IN MM/DD/YYYY**

FROM HH SCREENER:

SAMPLEID **SAMPLE ID FOR THIS CASE (STRING[15])**
PROJECTID **PROJECT ID FOR THIS CASE (STRING[30])**
SCREENERDATE **DATE OF SCREENER IN MM/DD/YYYY**
RSTATE **R'S STATE OF RESIDENCE (STRING[50])**
ADD_NUM **ADDRESS NUMBER (STRING[10])**
STREET **STREET NAME (STRING[20])**
APT **APARTMENT NUMBER (STRING[10])**
CITY **CITY (STRING[20])**
ZIP **ZIP CODE (STRING[10][9 + MASK])**
NAME[X] **NAME OF HH MEMBER [X]**
AGE[X] **AGE OF HH MEMBER [X]**
USUALRES[X] **WHETHER HH IS USUAL RESIDENCE FOR HH MEMBER [X]**
SEX[X] **SEX OF HH MEMBER [X]**
RACE[X] **RACE OF [X] - RESPONDENT ONLY**
HISP[X] **HISPANIC ORIGIN OF [X] - RESPONDENT ONLY**
ROSTSCRN **# HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BASED ON SCREENER**
RSCRNINF **WHETHER R IS SCREENER INFORMANT**
RNAME **NAME OF SELECTED RESPONDENT (STRING[50])**
RSCRAGE **AGE OF R AT SCREENER**
RSCRHISP **R'S HISPANIC ORIGIN AS GIVEN IN THE SCREENER**
RSCRACE **R'S RACE AS GIVEN IN THE SCREENER**
RDORMRES **WHETHER R IS PART OF THE SAMPLE OF DORMITORY RESIDENTS**
TOAAMT_FILL **TOKEN OF APPRECIATION AMOUNT FILL**

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

FTFMODE **PRELOAD INTERVIEW MODE FOR THIS CASE (FC A-1)**
VERSIONDATE **PRELOAD DATAMODEL VERSION DATE FOR THIS CASE (FC A-1)**
VERSIONTIME **PRELOAD DATAMODEL VERSION TIME FOR THIS CASE (FC A-1)**
NSFG_CURSECS **TOTAL NUMBER OF SECONDS FOR THIS SESSION (FC A-1)**
NSFG_TOTSECS **TOTAL NUMBER OF SECONDS FOR THIS CASE (FC A-1)**
TS_BEGINIW **TIME STAMP FOR BEGINNING THE INTERVIEW (FC A-1)**
TS_ENDIW **TIME STAMP FOR ENDING OF INTERVIEW (FC A-1)**
CMINTVW **CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW (FC A-1)**
CMLSTYR **CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FC A-1)**
CMLSTYR_FILL **MONTH/YEAR FILL FOR CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FC A-1)**
CMFIVYR **CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 5 YRS (FC A-1)**
LASTYEAR_FILL **YEAR FILL FOR YEAR OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (YEAR(SYSDATE)-1) (FC A-1)**
FIVEYRS_FILL **YEAR FILL FOR YEAR OF INTERVIEW - 5 YR (YEAR(SYSDATE)-5) (FC A-1)**
AGE_R **R'S AGE (FC A-2b)**
CMBIRTH **CENTURY MONTH OF R'S BIRTH (FC A-2a)**
AGESCRN **R'S AGE AT SCREENER (FC A-4)**
FL_RAGE **WHETHER R'S AGE AT SCREENER DIFFERS FROM AGE AT INTERVIEW (FC A-9)**

FL_RRACE WHETHER R'S RACE ON SCREENER DIFFERS FROM RACE REPORTED IN
INTERVIEW (FC A-9)

FL_RHISP WHETHER R'S HISPANIC ORIGIN ON SCREENER DIFFERS FROM HISPANIC
ORIGIN REPORTED IN INTERVIEW (FC A-9)

RELAR_FILL FILL FOR SELECTED VALUES OF RELAR[X] (FC A-12)

ROSCNT # OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS BASED ON QUESTIONNAIRE (FC A-15)

HHKIDS18 TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN < 19 IN HH (FC A-15)

NONBIOKIDS TOTAL NUMBER OF NON-BIO CHILDREN LT 19 IN HH (FC A-15)

RMARIT INFORMAL MARITAL OR COHABITING STATUS (FC A-17)

EVRMARRY EVER MARRIED TO AN OPPOSITE-SEX SPOUSE (FC A-17)

SSMARCOH R CURRENTLY IN SAME-SEX MARRIAGE OR COHABITATION (FC A-17)

WOMWITHR NAME OF WOMAN LIVING WITH R (FC A-18)

MANWITHR NAME OF MAN LIVING WITH R (FC A-18)

WOMREL RELATIONSHIP OF R'S WIFE OR COHABITING PARTNER, FROM HH ROSTER (FC
A-18)

CMHSGRAD CENTURY MONTH OF HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION (FC A-22a)

CMLSTSCH CENTURY MONTH FOR MO/YR LAST ATTENDED SCHOOL (FC A-22c)

CMBAGRAD CENTURY MONTH OF COLLEGE GRADUATION (BACHELOR'S DEGREE) (FC A-24)

BOTHBIOL R LIVES WITH BOTH BIO PARENTS OR NOT (FC A-25)

BOTHADOP R LIVES WITH BOTH ADOPTIVE PARENTS OR NOT (FC A-25)

WTHPARNW WHETHER R IS LIVING WITH PARENTS (FC A-25)

ONOWN18 WHETHER R LIVED ON OWN BEFORE AGE 18 (FC A-27)

INTACT18 WHETHER R LIVED IN INTACT FAMILY FROM BIRTH TO AGE 18 (FC A-29)

EVRCOHAB WHETHER R EVER COHABITED WITH A WOMAN (EXCLUDING WIVES) (FC A-40)

NUMWIFE NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED (FC A-40)

NUMCOHAB NUMBER OF FEMALES COHABITED WITH (TO WHOM NEVER MARRIED) (FC A-40)

FMARIT FORMAL MARITAL STATUS (FC A-44)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

CONF_SC CONFIRMATION QUESTION WHEN ENTERING THE INSTRUMENT. THIS IS NOT
SAVED TO THE DATA FILE BUT IS SHOWN HERE TO ALLOW FOR EVERYTHING
PRESENTED IN THE INSTRUMENT TO BE DOCUMENTED. (AA-0a)

RELAR_FILL FILL FOR SELECTED VALUES OF RELAR[X] (FC A-9)

FLOW CHECK A-1: PRELOAD VARIABLE FTFMODE (1=FACE TO FACE, 2=ONLINE INTVW)
=INTVW MODE FOR THIS CASE

PRELOAD VARIABLE VERSIONDATE
= DATAMODEL VERSION DATE FOR THIS CASE

PRELOAD VARIABLE VERSIONTIME
= DATAMODEL VERSION TIME FOR THIS CASE

CREATE VARIABLE NSFG_CURSECS
= TOTAL NUMBER OF SECONDS FOR THIS SESSION

CREATE VARIABLE NSFG_TOTSECS
= TOTAL NUMBER OF SECONDS FOR THIS CASE

CREATE VARIABLE TS_BEGINIW
= TIME STAMP FOR BEGINNING THE INTERVIEW

CREATE VARIABLE TS_ENDIW
= TIME STAMP FOR ENDING OF INTERVIEW

CREATE CMINTVW ("CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW (FC A-1)")
= (SYSDATE_YR - 1900) * 12 + SYSDATE_M

CREATE CMLSTYR ("CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FC A-1)")
= CMINTVW - 12

CREATE CMLSTYR_FILL

= MONTH/YEAR FILL OF CMLSTYR TO APPEAR ON SCREEN AS "Month,
YYYY" (e.g. February, 2001)

CREATE CMFIVYR ("CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 5 YRS (FC A-
1)")
= CMINTVW - 60

CREATE LASTYEAR_FILL ("YEAR FILL FOR YEAR OF IW - 1 YR (FC A-
1)")
= STR(YEAR(SYSDATE) - 1)

CREATE FIVEYRS_FILL ("YEAR FILL FOR YEAR OF IW - 5 YRS (FC A-
1)")
= STR(YEAR(SYSDATE) - 5)

INTRODUCTION SERIES (INT)

CONF_SC
INT_0.

IF FTFMODE=1:
 Interviewer Checkpoint

YOU ARE IN THE MALE INSTRUMENT, SAMPLE ID: [SAMPLEID], AT THE
FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

(ADD_NUM) (APT),
(CITY)
(STATE), (ZIP)

◆ If this is the wrong sample ID, please suspend this case
by pressing [EXIT]

◆ If all the information is correct, select "Information is
correct" box to continue

FI: REMEMBER TO OFFER ADVANCE RESPONDENT LETTER TO SELECTED
RESPONDENT

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

You are in the **Male Questionnaire** and we show you lived at the
following address when you were selected to participate in the
survey:

(ADD_NUM) (APT),
(CITY)
(STATE), (ZIP)

◆ If all the information is correct, select "Information is
correct" to continue

◆ If the information is not correct, select "Information is
not correct"

Information is correct1
Information is not correct (address wrong,
or incorrect questionnaire for you).....2

To move through the survey, **click [Next] or swipe left** to move to the
next question. If you want to go back to a previous question, **click
[Back] or swipe right**.

CONF_SC2
SC_0e.

Notice - CDC estimates the average public reporting burden for this collection of information as 50 minutes per response, including the time for reviewing instructions, searching existing data/information sources, gathering and maintaining the data/information needed, and completing and reviewing the collection of information. An agency may not conduct or sponsor, and a person is not required to respond to a collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. Send comments regarding this burden estimate or any other aspect of this collection of information, including suggestions for reducing this burden to CDC/ATSDR Information Collection Review Office, 1600 Clifton Road, MS D-74, Atlanta, GA 30333; ATTN: PRA (0920-0314).

Assurance of Confidentiality - We take your privacy very seriously. All information that relates to or describes identifiable characteristics of individuals, a practice, or an establishment will be used only for statistical purposes. NCHS staff, contractors, and agents will not disclose or release responses in identifiable form without the consent of the individual or establishment in accordance with section 308(d) of the Public Health Service Act (42 U.S.C. 242m) and the Confidential Information Protection and Statistical Efficiency Act (Title III of the Foundations for Evidence-Based Policymaking Act of 2018 (Pub. L. No. 115-435, 132 Stat. 5529 § 302)). In accordance with CIPSEA, every NCHS employee, contractor, and agent has taken an oath and is subject to a jail term of up to five years, a fine of up to \$250,000, or both if he or she willfully discloses ANY identifiable information about you. In addition to the above cited laws, NCHS complies with the Federal Cybersecurity Enhancement Act of 2015 (6 U.S.C. §§ 151 and 151 note) which protects Federal information systems from cybersecurity risks by screening their networks.

{ ASKED IF ADULT RESPONDENT

INTRO.ACONSENT

INT_1.

IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: FI: HAND RESPONDENT THE ADULT CONSENT FORM. HAVE Q&A BROCHURE AVAILABLE IF NEEDED. THEN READ THE FOLLOWING KEY INFORMATION POINTS.

You have been selected to participate in the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG). The NSFG survey asks questions about a wide range of topics, including pregnancies and births, marriage and cohabitation, sexual experience, family planning, parenting, infertility, and adoption.

The survey lasts about 75 minutes. For your help in this survey, you will receive [TOAAMT_FILL] as a token of appreciation. This monetary token of appreciation is not based on your time spent on the survey.

By Federal law, the answer you give are confidential. The brochure you received in the mail with your survey log-in information answers questions people sometimes ask about the study.

Your participation in this survey is completely voluntary. Saying yes or no to taking part in the survey will not change any benefits you get now or in the future. You may choose not to answer any question for any reason, and you may stop the survey at any time.

Thank you again for being part of our study.

Do you agree to participate in this survey?

Yes.....1
No.....2

{ ASKED IF RESPONDENT IS A MINOR

YASSENT_RFN

YASSENT_RFN.

You have been selected to participate in the National Survey of Family Growth (NSFG). Your parent or guardian says that you may take part. The survey asks questions about a wide range of topics including family life, marriage, family planning, sexual experience, pregnancy, health and health care. The information will be used to help understand teen and adult health and health behaviors in the United States.

The interview lasts about 45 minutes. To thank you for your help in this survey, we are offering you [TOAAMT_FILL]. This monetary token of appreciation is not based on your time spent on the survey.

By Federal law, the answer you give are confidential. The brochure you received in the mail with your survey login information answers questions people sometimes ask about the study.

It's your choice to do the survey or not. Saying yes or no to taking part in this survey will not change any benefits you get now or ever. You do not have to answer any questions you do not want to answer. You can stop at any time.

If you agree to take part in this survey, please sign this form. Thank you again for being part of our study.

I have read this assent form. I agree to take part in the survey.

[Enter your First Name to sign your assent form:]
[Enter your Last Name to sign your assent form:]

{ ASKED IF FTFMODE=1

ATOKFILE

ATOKFILE

RECEIPT FOR INTERVIEW TOKEN OF APPRECIATION
National Center for Health Statistics and RTI International

Thank you for participating in the National Survey of Family Growth. In appreciation of your agreement to participate in this important study, you are eligible to receive [TOAAMT_FILL] in cash.

Please sign this form and check the appropriate box to certify that you accept or decline the cash token.

{RESPONDENT'S FIRST NAME
{RESPONDENT'S LAST NAME

Accept Cash Token.....1
Decline Cash Token.....2

{ ASKED IF FTFMODE=2

TOKEN1

INT_3. We are offering two ways for you to receive your [TOAAMT_FILL] token of appreciation. You can choose to receive a digital VISA gift card or a check in the amount of [TOAAMT_FILL]. If you choose the [TOAAMT_FILL] digital VISA gift card, it will be emailed to you within 7 business days. We will need your first and last name and a valid email address to provide the digital VISA gift card. If you choose the [TOAAMT_FILL] check it will be mailed within 7 business days and may take up to 3 weeks to arrive. We will need your first and last name and a valid mailing address to provide the check.

How would you like to receive your [TOAAMT_FILL] token of appreciation?

[TOAAMT_FILL] digital VISA gift card via email 1
[TOAAMT_FILL] check in the mail.....2

{ ASKED IF FTFMODE=2

TOKEN2

INT_4FN. Please enter your first and last name for the token of appreciation delivery.

(first name)

(last name)

**FLOW CHECK A-1a: IF INT_3 TOKEN1 EQ 1, ASK INT_5 TOKEN3
ELSE GO TO INT_7 TOKEN5.**

{ASKED IF FTFMODE=2 AND CHOSE EMAIL TOKEN OF APPRECIATION

TOKEN3

INT_5. Please enter your email address

(email)

Please confirm your email address

(email)

FLOW CHECK A-1b: GO TO AA-0b INTRO_1.

{ASKED IF FTFMODE=2 CHOSE MAIL TOKEN OF APPRECIATION

TOKEN5

INT_7. Would you like your [TOAAMT_FILL] check mailed to the address we have on file for you, that is

(ADD_NUM) (APT),
(CITY)
(STATE), (ZIP)

Yes, mail to the address on file.....1

No, mail to a different address.....2

{ASKED IF FTFMODE=2 AND TOKEN5=NO

TOKEN6_ADD2

INT_8. Please provide the address where you would like to receive your [TOAAMT_FILL] check.

Address 1 (Street number/Name)
Address 2 (Apt or Unit Number)

{ASKED IF FTFMODE=2 AND TOKEN5=NO

TOKEN6_CITY

TOKEN6.city

City
State
Zip code

{ASKED IF FTFMODE=2 AND TOKEN5=NO

INTRO_TOKEN7

INT_9. Please confirm the mailing address for your [TOAAMT_FILL] check.
You entered:

(ADD_NUM) (APT),
(CITY)
(STATE), (ZIP)

Is that correct?

Yes, mailing address is correct.....1
No, need to correct mailing address.....2

INTRO_1

AA-0b. Now we can begin. First are some basic questions about your background.

Age and Date of birth (AA)

AGE_A

AA-1. How old are you?

◆ ENTER age at last birthday in years

UNDERLYING RANGE: 10 TO 60

BIRTHDAY

AA-2. What is your date of birth?

◆ Enter MM/DD/YYYY, with or without dividers

UNDERLYING RANGE: 01/01/1951 TO 12/31/2023
(range should correspond to age given in AA-1 AGE_A)

FLOW CHECK A-2a: IF AA-1 AGE_A = DK/RF AND AA-2 BIRTHDAY = DK/RF, ASK MISSBRTH AA-2A, ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-2b.

MISSBRTH

AA-2A. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:
In order to proceed with this interview, we need to know either your age or your date of birth. I'd like to assure you that all information collected in this survey will remain confidential and

be used only for statistical tabulations. Would you please give me your age or date of birth?

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

In order to proceed with this interview, your age or date of birth is needed. All information collected in this survey will remain confidential and be used only for statistical tabulations. Would you please report your age or date of birth?

Yes1

No5 (TERMINATION SCRIPT AB-1 TERMAGE)

HARD EDIT CHECK AA2A_1: IF AA-2A MISSBRTH = 1 (YES), DISPLAY: Please go back and enter your age or date of birth.

INVOLVING: AA-1 AGE_A (age)

AA-2 BIRTHDAY (date of birth)

FLOW CHECK A-2b: CREATE AGE_R ("R'S AGE AT INTERVIEW (FC A-2)")
IF AA-2 BIRTHDAY = DK/RF, AGE_R = AA-1 AGE_A
ELSE AGE_R = INTEGER OF (MM/DD/YYYY IN SYSDATE - MM/DD/YYYY
IN AA-2 BIRTHDAY)

EDIT CHECK A2_1: IF AA-1 AGE_A NE AGE_R, DISPLAY: *The age and date of birth entered do not match. Please correct whichever has been entered incorrectly.*

INVOLVING: AA-1 AGE_A (age)

AA-2 BIRTHDAY (date of birth)

FLOW CHECK A-3: CREATE CMBIRTH ("CENTURY MONTH OF R'S BIRTH BASED ON AA-2 BIRTHDAY (FC A-2a)")
SET CMBIRTH = NULL/BLANK.
IF BIRTHDAY = DK/RF, CMBIRTH = CMINTVW - (AGE_A * 12) - 6.
ELSE CMBIRTH = (BIRTHDAY_YYYY - 1900) * 12 + BIRTHDAY_MM.

FLOW CHECK A-4: CREATE AGESCRN ("R'S AGE AT SCREENER (FC A-2b)")
IF AA-2 BIRTHDAY = DK/RF THEN:
IF RSCRNINF = 5 THEN AGESCRN = AGE_A
(when R is not the informant, use age as reported by R)
IF RSCRNINF = 1 THEN AGESCRN = Age[X]
(use age reported in screener if R is informant)
ELSE AGESCRN = INTEGER OF (MM/DD/YYYY IN SCREENERDATE - MM/DD/YYYY IN AA-2 BIRTHDAY)

FLOW CHECK A-5: IF 15 <= AGESCRN <= 49, GO TO HISP AC-1.
ELSE, GO TO TERMINATION SCRIPT, AB-2 TERM.

TERMINATION SCRIPTS

TERMAGE

AB-1. That's all the questions for you. Thank you for your time.

----- EXIT APPLICATION {age not given} -----

TERM

AB-2. In this survey only men who are between the ages of 15 and 49 are being interviewed. Therefore, there are no more questions for you. Thank you for your time.

**FLOW CHECK A-5a: IF FTFMODE=2, ASK AB-3 CAWIINS.
ELSE GO TO AC-1 HISP.**

CAWIINS

AB-3. IF FTFMODE=2, DISPLAY:

Now we will go over a few instructions that will help you complete the survey.

Most questions in the survey allow you to select one response, and some questions will allow you to select more than one response. Some questions will require you to type in a number for your response.

You will click Next or swipe left to move to the next question. If you want to go back to a previous question, click Back or swipe right.

If you do not want to answer a question, you can skip answering by clicking Next and then selecting Don't Know or Prefer Not to Answer before clicking Next again to move to the next question.

Some questions have Help text that may be useful when deciding how to answer. Help text is indicated by the [?] icon. Simply click on the [?] to display the Help text. Then click on the [?] again to close it.

Finally, sometimes during the survey, if an answer to a question is inconsistent with a previous answer, a message will appear giving you the option of changing your answer. To close these messages, click Skip.

----- EXIT APPLICATION {age ineligible}-----
-----TERMINATION SCRIPTS-----

Hispanic origin and race (AC)

HISP

AC-1. IF RSCRNINF = 0 THEN ASK:

Next are some questions about your ethnic background and your race. Are you Hispanic or Latino, or of Spanish origin?

ELSE IF RSCRNINF = 1 THEN ASK:

Next are some questions about your ethnic background and your race. You may have already reported this, but are you Hispanic or Latino, or of Spanish origin?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK A-6: IF FTFMODE=1 ASK AC-1a INTROCARD.
ELSE IF FTFMODE=2, GO TO AC-2 HISPGRP.**

INTROCARD

AC-1a. For many questions on this survey, I'll ask you to look at numbered cards that list answer choices. After you've read the choices on the card, you can tell me your answer or, if you prefer, you can just tell me the number next to the answer you choose.

**FLOW CHECK A-7: IF AC-1 HISP EQ 1 ASK AC-2 HISPGRP.
ELSE IF HISP NE 1, GO TO AC-3 RRACE.**

HISPGRP

AC-2. Please look at Card 1.

Are you Puerto Rican; Cuban; Mexican, Mexican American or Chicano; Central or South American; or another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin? One or more categories may be selected.

[SHOW CARD 1]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

Puerto Rican.....1
Cuban.....2
Mexican, Mexican American, or Chicano.....3
Central or South American.....4
Another Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin....7

RRACE

AC-3. Please look at Card 2,

What is your race? One or more races may be selected.

[SHOW CARD 2]

[HELP AVAILABLE]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

White 1
Black or African American..... 2
American Indian or Alaska Native..... 3

Asian Indian..... 4
Chinese 5
Filipino 6
Japanese..... 7
Korean..... 8
Vietnamese 9
Other Asian 10

Native Hawaiian 11
Guamanian or Chamorro 12
Samoan 13
Other Pacific Islander 14

**FLOW CHECK A-8: IF MORE THAN ONE GROUP MENTIONED IN AC-3 RRACE, ASK AC-4
RACEBEST.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-9.**

RACEBEST

AC-4. Which of these groups, that is (RACE GROUPS SELECTED ABOVE), would you say best describes your racial background?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

```
{ DISPLAY ONLY THOSE GROUPS MENTIONED IN AC-3 RRACE
[ / White ..... 1
[ / Black or African American..... 2
[ / American Indian or Alaska Native..... 3

[ / Asian Indian..... 4
[ / Chinese ..... 5
[ / Filipino ..... 6
[ / Japanese..... 7
[ / Korean..... 8
[ / Vietnamese ..... 9
[ / Other Asian ..... 10

[ / Native Hawaiian ..... 11
[ / Guamanian or Chamorro ..... 12
[ / Samoan ..... 13
[ / Other Pacific Islander ..... 14
```

Household Roster and Marital/Cohabiting Status (AD)

FLOW CHECK A-9: CREATE FLAG VARIABLES IF SCREENER INFORMATION ABOUT R DIFFERS FROM INFORMATION HE PROVIDES ABOUT AGE, RACE, HISP

```
CREATE FL_RAGE ("WHETHER R'S AGE AT SCREENER DIFFERS FROM AGE
AT INTERVIEW (FC A-9)")
SET = 0.
FL_RAGE = 1 IF AGE_R NE AGESCRN
```

```
CREATE FL_RRACE ("WHETHER R'S RACE ON SCREENER DIFFERS FROM
RACE REPORTED IN INTERVIEW (FC A-9)")
SET = 0
FL_RRACE = 1 IF (AC-3 RRACE = ONE RESPONSE ONLY AND RRACE AC-
3 NE R'S Race[X] from screener) OR (RRACE = MULTIPLE
RESPONSES AND AC-4 RACEBEST NE R'S Race[X] from screener)
```

```
CREATE FL_RHISP ("WHETHER R'S HISPANIC ORIGIN ON SCREENER
DIFFERS FROM HISPANIC ORIGIN REPORTED IN INTERVIEW (FC A-9)")
SET = 0
FL_HISP = 1 IF AC-1 HISP NE R'S Hisp[X] FROM SCREENER
```

FLOW CHECK A-10: SET Relar[X] = 0 (SELF) WHEN [X] CORRESPONDS TO RESPONDENT

TABLE SHOWN BELOW APPEARS WITH RESPONDENT Relar[X] = 0, AND ROWS FILLED WITH PERSONS FROM SCREENER WHO WERE MENTIONED AS USUAL RESIDENTS. (NONUSUAL RESIDENTS ARE NOT DISPLAYED HERE.)

SET UP LOOP AND ALLOW ENTRY OF UP TO 15 PERSONS (WHICH INCLUDES THE USUAL RESIDENTS PASSED FORWARD FROM THE SCREENER).

FILL INFORMATION FROM SCREENER FOR ALL HH PARTICIPANTS EXCEPT R. FOR R, FILL AGE_R, NOT Age[X].

IF RSCRNINF = 1 (R IS SCREENER INFORMANT), READ INTRODUCTION AND FOR EACH PERSON LISTED ON HH ROSTER (EXCEPT R), ASK Relar[X].

ELSE IF RSCRNINF NE 1, READ INTRODUCTION AND FOR EACH PERSON LISTED ON HH ROSTER (EXCEPT R), VERIFY Name[X], Age[X], Sex[X] AND ASK Relar[X].

ADINTRO

AD-00.

IF FTFMODE=1, ASK;

Next are some questions about the people in this household. We will review the information that was provided earlier during the screening interview for each household member and ask about your relationship to each person. If any information is incorrect, please let me know so I can correct it. Let's start with your information first.

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

Next are some questions about the people in this household. These questions review the information on each household member that was provided earlier during the screening interview and ask about your relationship to each person. If any information is incorrect please correct it. Your information is shown first.

VERIFY [X]

AD-0. IF NAME[1] (RESPONDENT ROW), DISPLAY:

There's you and you are [AGE[X]] years old.

ELSE IF NONEMPTY ROW, DISPLAY:

There's [Name[X]] and (he/she) is [AGE[X]] years old.

IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: If any information is not correct, please let me know what should be changed.

IF FTFMODE=2, DISPLAY: If any information is not correct, press "Edit" button to correct information.

ELSE IF EMPTY ROW, DISPLAY:

Is there anyone else who usually lives here?

◆ *If Yes, Press "Add more" button to enter additional household member.*

◆ *Otherwise, Press [NEXT] to continue.*

**IF EMPTY ROW AND INTERVIEWER PRESSES ENTER,
GO TO FLOW CHECK A-12.**

Name [X]

AD-1. First name or initials

TYPE: STRING [60]

UsualRes [X]

AD-2. This address considered to be (NAME[X])'s usual residence.

Yes1

No5

Sex [X]

AD-3. IF FTFMODE=1, IF NECESSARY, ASK: (Is (NAME) male or female?)

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:(NAME) is [SEX[X]]

Male1
Female2
Did not answer this

Age [X]

AD-4. (Name[X]) is [AGE[X]] years old

IF FTFMODE=1 IF NECESSARY ASK: (How old was (Name[X]) on their last birthday?)

- ◆ ENTER AGE IN YEARS AS OF LAST BIRTHDAY.
- ◆ ENTER [0] IF LESS THAN 1 YEAR.

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 120

Relar [X]

AD-5. IF FTFMODE=1 AND Sex[X] = 1, ASK:

Please look at Card 3a.
What is (Name[X])'s relationship to you?

IF FTFMODE=1 AND Sex[X] = 2, ASK:

Please look at Card 3b.
What is (Name[X])'s relationship to you?

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

What is (Name[X])'s relationship to you?

[SHOW CARD 3a AND 3b]

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- ◆ IF FTFMODE=1, IF R SAYS 'CHILD', PROBE FOR WHETHER HE MEANS BIOLOGICAL CHILD OR SOMETHING ELSE.

{ IF Sex[X] = 1, DISPLAY:

Husband/spouse.....1
Male unmarried partner2

Biological son3
Stepson (son of spouse)4
Adopted son5
Legal ward6
Foster child7
Partner's son8
Grandson9
Nephew10

Biological father11
Stepfather (husband of mother)..... 12
Adoptive father13
Legal guardian14
Foster parent15
Your parent's male partner16
Grandfather17
Uncle18

Brother19
 Other male relative20
 Roommate (male).....21
 Tenant or boarder (male).....22
 Other male nonrelative23

{ IF Sex[X] = 2, DISPLAY:

Wife/spouse1
 Female unmarried partner2

Biological daughter3
 Stepdaughter (daughter of spouse)4
 Adopted daughter5
 Legal ward6
 Foster child7
 Partner's daughter8
 Granddaughter9
 Niece10

Biological mother11
 Stepmother (wife of father)12
 Adoptive mother13
 Legal guardian14
 Foster parent15
 Your parent's female partner16
 Grandmother17
 Aunt18

Sister19
 Other female relative20
 Roommate (female)21
 Tenant or boarder (female)22
 Other female nonrelative23

EDIT CHECK AD5_1: IF (Relar[X] = 1 AND Relar[X + n] = 1) OR ((Relar[X] = 2) AND (Relar[X + n] = 2)), DISPLAY: More than one person is listed in the household as a spouse or partner. Please correct this information, if necessary.
INVOLVING: AD-5 Relar[x] (relationship to you)
AD-5 Relar[X + n] (relationship to you)

EDIT CHECK AD5_2: IF RELAR[X] = 3 and (AGE_R - Age[X]) < 15, DISPLAY: You reported having a biological child in the household, but based on your age and this child's age, you would only have been about (AGE_R - AGE[X]) years old at the time the child was born. Has the age of this child (AGE[X]) or the relationship of this child to the respondent (RELAR[X]) been entered incorrectly? If so, please correct this information.
INVOLVING: AD-4 AGE[x] (age of household member)
AD-5 Relar[x] (relationship to you)

FLOW CHECK A-12: DEFINE RELAR_FILL for EDIT CHECK AD5_3:

SET RELAR_FILL = null/blank
IF RELAR[X] = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 and AGE_R < 19:
IF RELAR[X] = 4 then RELAR_FILL = "step child"

```
ELSE IF RELAR[X] = 5 then RELAR_FILL = "adopted child"  
ELSE IF RELAR[X] = 6 then RELAR_FILL = "legal ward"  
ELSE IF RELAR[X] = 7 then RELAR_FILL = "foster child"  
ELSE IF RELAR[X] = 8 then RELAR_FILL = "partner's child"  
ELSE IF RELAR[X] = 9 then RELAR_FILL = "grandchild"
```

EDIT CHECK AD5_3: IF RELAR[x] = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9 and AGE_R < 19, DISPLAY:
You reported that one of the household members is your [RELARFILL]. This is rare among people your age. Has the relationship of this child to you (RELAR[X]) been entered incorrectly? If so, please correct this information.
INVOLVING: AD-5 Relar[X] (relationship to you)

**FLOW CHECK A-13: IF FTFMODE=1, ASK AD-7 ENDROSTER
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-15.**

{ ASKED IF FTFMODE=1
ENDROSTER

AD-7. *Interviewer Checkpoint*

◆ YOU HAVE REACHED THE END OF THE ROSTER;

**FLOW CHECK A-15: CREATE ROSCNT
= TOTAL NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HH**

CREATE HHKIDS18 ("TOTAL NUMBER OF CHILDREN < 19 IN HH (FC A-12)")

SET = 0

**= TOTAL NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HH FOR WHOM Age[X] < 19 AND
Relar[X] = 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10**

**CREATE NONBIOKIDS ("TOTAL NUMBER OF NON-BIO CHILDREN LT 19 IN
HH (FC A-15)")**

SET = 0

**= TOTAL NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN THE HH FOR WHOM Age[X] < 19
AND Relar[X] = 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9 or 10**

{ ASKED OF ALL
MARSTAT

AD-7b.

IF ANY RELAR[X]=1 and SEX[X]=2, THEN ASK:

Earlier you indicated your wife is living in this household, please confirm your current marital status.

◆ SELECT "neither" If you are legally separated from this spouse

ELSE IF ANY RELAR[X]=1 and SEX[X]=1, THEN ASK:

Earlier you indicated your husband is living in this household, please confirm your current marital status.

◆ SELECT "neither" If you are legally separated from this spouse

ELSE IF ANY RELAR[X]=2 and SEX[X]=2, THEN ASK:

Earlier you indicated your female unmarried partner is living in this household, please confirm your current marital or cohabiting status.

ELSE IF ANY RELAR[X]=2 and SEX[X]=1, THEN ASK:
Earlier you indicated your male unmarried partner is living in this household, please confirm your current marital or cohabiting status.

ELSE ASK:
Are you now married, living with a partner together as an unmarried couple, or neither?

Married.....1
Living with a partner together as an unmarried couple.....2
Neither.....3

**FLOW CHECK A-16: IF AD-7b MARSTAT NE 1, ASK AD-7c LMARSTAT.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-17.**

LMARSTAT

AD-7c. If AD-7b MARSTAT=2 and any ANY RELAR[X]=2 and SEX[X]=1, ASK:

For some parts of this interview, the questions about marriage and other sexual relationships are limited to those with opposite-sex partners. You will still be asked questions that may apply to you about your current cohabitation, children you have had, and health services you have received. In the final section of the interview, some questions will ask about sexual experience with same-sex spouses or partners. The next question about marital status is limited to opposite-sex spouses or partners. What is your legal marital status? That is, are you widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married to a person of the opposite sex?

ELSE, ASK:
The next question about marital status is limited to opposite-sex spouses or partners. What is your legal marital status? That is, are you widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married to a person of the opposite sex?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Widowed3
Divorced or annulled.4
Separated, because you and your spouse are not getting along
..... 5
Never been married...6

FLOW CHECK A-17: CREATE RMARIT ("INFORMAL MARITAL OR COHABITING STATUS (FC A-17)")

**SET RMARIT = 0
= 1 (MARRIED OPPOSITE-SEX SPOUSE) IF MARSTAT = 1 and NO
RELAR[X]=1 and SEX[X]=1
= 2 (COHABITING OPPOSITE-SEX PARTNER) IF MARSTAT=2 and NO
RELAR[X]=2 and SEX[X]=1**

**CREATE EVRMARRY ("EVER MARRIED TO AN OPPOSITE-SEX SPOUSE (FC A-17)")
SET = 0 (NEVER MARRIED)
= 1 (EVER MARRIED) IF RMARIT = 1 OR AD-7c LMARSTAT =3,4, OR 5**


```
CREATE SSMARCOH ("R CURRENTLY IN SAME-SEX MARRIAGE OR
COHABITATION (FC A-17)")
SET = 0
    = 1 (MARRIED TO A SAME-SEX SPOUSE) IF ANY RELAR[X]=1 and
SEX[X]=1 AND AD-7b MARSTAT=1
    = 2 (COHABITING WITH A SAME-SEX PARTNER) IF ANY
RELAR[X]=2 and SEX[X]=1 AND AD-7b MARSTAT=2
```

EDIT CHECK AD7_1: IF Relar[X] = 1 AND Sex[X] = 2 and AD-7b MARSTAT = 2 OR 3
DISPLAY: You reported that you are not married but a wife was listed in the household roster. Please correct your marital status or household roster as necessary.
INVOLVING: AD-7b MARSTAT (marital status)
AD-5 Relar[x] (relationship to you)

EDIT CHECK AD7_2: IF Relar[X] = 2 AND Sex[X] = 2 AND AD-7b MARSTAT = 1, 3,
DISPLAY: You reported that you are not living together with a woman, but a female partner was listed in the household roster. Please correct your marital status or household roster as necessary.
INVOLVING: AD-7b MARSTAT (marital status)
AD-5 Relar[x] (relationship to you)

FLOW CHECK A-18: CREATE WOMWITHR ("NAME OF R'S WIFE OR COHABITING PARTNER, FROM HH ROSTER (FC A-18)") .
SET = NULL/BLANK.
IF RELAR[X] = 1 OR 2 AND SEX[X] = 2, THEN DO.
 IF NAME[X] = MISSING, OR DK/RF AND RELAR[X] = 1,
 WOMWITHR = "YOUR WIFE".
 ELSE IF NAME[X] = MISSING, OR DK/RF AND RELAR[X] = 2,
 WOMWITHR = "YOUR PARTNER".
 ELSE WOMWITHR = NAME[X].

```
CREATE WOMREL ("RELATIONSHIP OF R'S WIFE OR COHABITING
PARTNER, FROM HH ROSTER (FC A-18)")
SET = NULL/BLANK.
IF RELAR[X] = 1 OR 2 AND SEX[X] = 2, THEN DO.
    = 1 (WIFE) IF MARSTAT = 1 & RELAR[X] = 1 & SEX[X] = 2
    = 2 (FEMALE COHAB PARTNER) IF MARSTAT = 2 & RELAR[X] =
2 & SEX[X] = 2
```

```
CREATE MANWITHR ("NAME OF R'S HUSBAND OR MALE COHABITING
PARTNER, FROM HH ROSTER (FC A-18)")
SET = NULL/BLANK
IF RELAR[X] = 1 OR 2 AND SEX[X] = 1, THEN DO.
    IF NAME[X] = MISSING, OR DK/RF AND RELAR[X] = 1,
    MANWITHR = "YOUR HUSBAND".
    ELSE IF NAME[X] = MISSING, OR DK/RF AND RELAR[X] = 2,
    MANWITHR = "YOUR PARTNER".
    ELSE MANWITHR = NAME[X].
```

FLOW CHECK A-19: IF AD-7b MARSTAT = 1 OR 2 AND THERE ARE ANY CHILDREN WHOSE Age[X] < 19 IN THE HOUSEHOLD, ASK RELINT AD-8. ELSE, GO TO AE-1 ATTAIN.

RELINT

AD-8. IF MARSTAT = 1, ASK:
The next question is about your spouse's relationship to the child or children who live here.

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 2, ASK:
The next question is about your cohabiting partner's relationship to the child or children who live here.

**FLOW CHECK A-20: CHECK RELATIONSHIP OF SPOUSE/PARTNER TO EACH CHILD WHOSE
Age[X] < 19 (FOR EACH ASK AD-9 RELSPCH), EXCEPT R.**

{ASKED IF THERE IS A SPOUSE/PARTNER AND CHILD/REN IN HOUSEHOLD
RELSPCH[x]

AD-9. Please look at Card 4a.

IF WOMWITHR=blank AND RMARIT=1, ASK:
What is your wife's relationship to [CHILD'S NAME]?

ELSE IF WOMWITHR=blank AND RMARIT=2, ASK:
What is your partner's relationship to [CHILD'S NAME]?

ELSE IF RMARIT=1,2 AND WOMWITHR NE blank, ASK:
What is [WOMWITHR]'s relationship to [CHILD'S NAME]?

ELSE IF MANWITHR=blank AND MARSTAT=1, ASK:
What is your husband's relationship to [CHILD'S NAME]?

ELSE IF MANWITHR=blank AND MARSTAT=2, ASK:
What is your husband's relationship to [CHILD'S NAME]?

ELSE IF MANWITHR NE blank, ASK:
What is [MANWITHR]'s relationship to [CHILD'S NAME]?

[SHOW CARD 4a]

(IF SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS FEMALE, DISPLAY)

Biological mother1
Stepmother2
Adoptive mother3
Aunt, grandmother, or some other relation4
Foster mother or legal guardian.....5
Not related (legally or by blood).....6

(IF SPOUSE OR PARTNER IS MALE, DISPLAY)

Biological father1
Stepfather2
Adoptive father3
Uncle, grandfather, or some other relation4
Foster father or legal guardian.....5
Not related (legally or by blood).....6

Regular school and GED (AE)

{ ASKED OF ALL
ATTAIN

AE-1. Please look at Card 5.

What is the highest level of school you have completed or the highest degree you have received?

[SHOW CARD 5]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

No formal schooling0
Grade 1-11.....1
12th grade, no diploma.....2
GED or equivalent.....3
High School Graduate.....4
Some college, no degree.....5
Associate degree: occupational, technical, or
vocational program.....6
Associate degree: academic program.....7
Bachelor's degree (Example: BA, AB, BS, BBA).....8
Master's degree (Example: MA, MS, Meng, Med, MBA).....9
Professional school degree (Example: MD, DDS, DVM,
JD).....10
Doctoral degree (Example: PhD, EdD).....11

**FLOW CHECK A-21. IF AE-1 ATTAIN GE 4 THEN ASK AE-2 EARNHS_M/Y,
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-22b.**

EARNHS_M

AE-2m. In what month and year did you get your high school diploma?

- | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. Jan-Mar |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. Apr-Jun |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. Jul-Sep |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. Oct-Dec |
| 96. Did not get high school diploma | | | |

{ ASKED IF R HAS A HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA

EARNHS_Y

AE-2y. (In what month and year did you get your high school diploma?)

◆ If you did not receive a high school diploma select "no high school diploma" in the month dropdown

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1981 TO 2023

This range sets a lower age limit of 15 for Rs to have earned a high school diploma.

**FLOW CHECK A-22a: COMPUTE CMHSGRAD ("CENTURY MONTH FOR HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION
(FC A-22a)")**

SET CMHSGRAD = null/blank

IF EARNHS_Y = RF, SET CMHSGRAD = 9998 (RF).

ELSE IF EARNHS_Y = DK, SET CMHSGRAD = 9999 (DK).

**ELSE IF EARNHS_M GE 1 AND EARNHS_M LE 12,
CMHSGRAD = ((EARNHS_Y - 1900) * 12) + EARNHS_M**

**ELSE IF EARNHS_M = 13 (Jan-Mar), THEN
CMHSGRAD = ((EARNHS_Y - 1900) * 12) + 1 (for Jan)**

ELSE IF EARNHS_M = 14 (Apr-Jun), THEN

CMHSGRAD = ((EARNHS_Y - 1900) * 12) + 4 (for Apr)

ELSE IF EARNHS_M = 15 (Jul-Sep), THEN
CMHSGRAD = ((EARNHS_Y - 1900) * 12) + 7 (for Jul)

ELSE IF EARNHS_M = 16 (Oct-Dec), THEN
CMHSGRAD = ((EARNHS_Y - 1900) * 12) + 10 (for Oct)

ELSE IF EARNHS_M = DK/RF, THEN
CMHSGRAD = ((EARNHS_Y - 1900) * 12) + 6.

HARD EDIT CHECK AE2_1: IF (EARNHS_M LE 12) AND CMHSGRAD > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.

INVOLVING: AE-2m EARNHS_M (month of high school diploma)
AE-2y EARNHS_Y (year of high school diploma)

FLOW CHECK A-22b: IF AGE_R = 15-24 AND ATTAIN = 1 or 2, ASK AE_3m.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-23.

{ ASKED IF R IS AGES 15-24 AND AE-1 ATTAIN LESS THAN HS DIPLOMA OR GED

MYSCHOL_M

① of ②

AE-3m.

IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

In what month and year did you last attend regular school?

◆ IF R VOLUNTEERS CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL ENTER 96.

ELSE ASK:

In what month and year did you last attend regular school? If you are currently in school, select that option in the month dropdown.

◆ Do not include vocational training or GED classes as regular school.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ IF R VOLUNTEERS CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL ENTER 96.

1. January	5. May	9. September	13. Jan-Mar
2. February	6. June	10. October	14. Apr-Jun
3. March	7. July	11. November	15. Jul-Sep
4. April	8. August	12. December	16. Oct-Dec
96. Currently in school			

MYSCHOL_Y

② of ②

AE-3y.

(In what month and year did you last attend school?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ IF R VOLUNTEERS CURRENTLY IN SCHOOL ENTER 96.

◆ ENTER (MYSCHOL_M)/YYYY

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1971 TO 2023

FLOW CHECK A-22c: COMPUTE CMLSTSCH ("CENTURY MONTH FOR MO/YR LAST ATTENDED

SCHOOL (FC A-22c)")

SET CMLSTSCH = null/blank.
IF MYSCHOL_Y = RF, SET CMLSTSCH = 9998 (RF)
ELSE IF MYSCHOL_Y = DK, SET CMLSTSCH = 9999 (DK).

ELSE IF MYSCHOL_M GE 1 AND MYSCHOL_M LE 12,
COMPUTE CMLSTSCH = ((MYSCHOL_Y - 1900) * 12) + MYSCHOL_M

ELSE IF 13 LE MYSCHOL_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH
RANGE & COMPUTE CMLSTSCH AS ABOVE.

ELSE IF MYSCHOL_M = DK OR RF, ASSIGN MONTH = 6 (June) &
COMPUTE CMLSTSCH AS ABOVE.

HARD Edit Check AE3_1: IF (MYSCHOL_M LE 12) AND CMLSTSCH > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:

The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: AE-3m MYSCHOL_M (month last attended school),
AE-3y MYSCHOL_Y (year last attended school)

HARD Edit Check AE3_2: IF (MYSCHOL_M LE 12) AND CMLSTSCH < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:

The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please
correct.

INVOLVING: AE-3m MYSCHOL_M (month last attended school),
AE-3y MYSCHOL_Y (year last attended school)

FLOW CHECK A-23: IF AE-1 ATTAIN GE 8, ASK AE-4m EARNBA_M/Y

ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-25.

EARNBA_M

① of ②

AE-4m. In what month and year did you get your Bachelor's degree?

♦ If you received more than 1 bachelor's degree, enter the date of
the first one.

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. Jan-Mar |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. Apr-Jun |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. Jul-Sep |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. Oct-Dec |

EARNBA_Y

② of ②

AE-4y. (In what month and year did you get your Bachelor's degree?)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1981 TO 2023

FLOW CHECK A-24: COMPUTE CMBAGRAD ("CENTURY MONTH FOR COLLEGE GRADUATION (FC
A-24) [Bachelor's degree]")

SET CMBAGRAD = null/blank
IF EARNBA_Y = RF, SET CMBAGRAD = 9998 (RF).
ELSE IF EARNBA_Y = DK, SET CMBAGRAD = 9999 (DK).

ELSE IF EARNBA_M GE 1 AND EARNBA_M LE 12,
COMPUTE CMBAGRAD = ((EARNBA_Y - 1900) * 12) + EARNBA_M.

```
ELSE IF EARNBA_M = 13 (Jan-Mar), THEN
CMBAGRAD = ((EARNBA_Y - 1900) * 12) + 1 (for Jan).

ELSE IF EARNBA_M = 14 (Apr-Jun), THEN
CMBAGRAD = ((EARNBA_Y - 1900) * 12) + 4 (for Apr).

ELSE IF EARNBA_M = 15 (Jul-Sep), THEN
CMBAGRAD = ((EARNBA_Y - 1900) * 12) + 7 (for Jul).

ELSE IF EARNBA_M = 16 (Oct-Dec), THEN
CMBAGRAD = ((EARNBA_Y - 1900) * 12) + 10 (for Oct).

ELSE IF EARNBA_M = DK/RF, CMBAGRAD = ((EARNBS_Y - 1900) * 12)
+ 6 (for Jun).
```

HARD EDIT CHECK AE4_1: IF (EARNBA_M LE 12) AND CMBAGRAD > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: AE-4m EARNBA_M (month earned degree)
AE-4y EARNBA_Y (year earned degree)

HARD EDIT CHECK AE4_2: IF (EARNBA_M LE 12) AND CMBAGRAD < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before his date of birth.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: AE-4m EARNBA_M (month earned degree)
AE-4y EARNBA_Y (year earned degree)

EDIT CHECK AE4_7: IF (CMBAGRAD-CMBIRTH) < 192, DISPLAY: You reported
getting your diploma before you turned 16. Please
correct if necessary.

INVOLVING: AE-4m EARNBA_M (month earned degree)
AE-4y EARNBA_Y (year earned degree)

EDIT CHECK AE4_8: IF (CMBAGRAD<CMHSGRAD) (SOFT EDIT), DISPLAY: You
reported getting your college degree before you
graduated from high school. Please correct if
necessary.

INVOLVING: AE-4m EARNBA_M (month earned BA/BS)
AE-4y EARNBA_Y (year earned BA/BS)
AE-2m EARNHS_M (month earned HS diploma)
AE-2y EARNHS_Y (year earned HS diploma)

FLOW CHECK A-25: CREATE BOTHBIOL ("R LIVES WITH BOTH BIO PARENTS (FC A-25)")
SET = 5 (NO)
IF (SEX[X] = 1 AND RELAR[X] = 11) AND (SEX[X] = 2 AND
RELAR[X] = 11), SET BOTHBIOL = 1 (YES);

CREATE BOTHADOP ("R LIVES WITH BOTH ADOPTIVE PARENTS (FC A-
25)")
SET = 5 (NO)
IF (SEX[X] = 1 AND RELAR[X] = 13) AND (SEX[X] = 2 AND
RELAR[X] = 13), SET BOTHADOP = 1 (YES)

CREATE WTHPARNW ("WHETHER R LIVES WITH PARENTS OR PARENT-
FIGURES (FC A-25)")

IF BOTHBIOL = 1, SET WTHPARNW = 1.
(BOTH A BIOLOGICAL MOTHER AND A BIOLOGICAL FATHER IN THE HH)

ELSE IF BOTHADOP = 1, SET WTHPARNW = 2.
(BOTH AN ADOPTIVE MOTHER AND AN ADOPTIVE FATHER IN THE HH)

ELSE IF BOTHBIOL = 5 AND BOTHADOP = 5 AND RELAR[X] = 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17 OR 18, SET WTHPARNW = 3.
(ANY OTHER PARENTAL FIGURE IN HH, BUT NOT BOTH BIO OR BOTH ADOPTIVE PARENTS)

ELSE IF NO RELAR[X] = 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 17 OR 18, SET WTHPARNW = 4.
(NO PARENT/PARENT FIGURE IN HH INCLUDING BIO, ADOPTIVE, STEP OR FOSTER PARENT OR GUARDIAN, GRANDPARENT, AUNT/UNCLE)

Childhood background (AF)

AFINTRO

AF-0. Next are a few questions about your parents or parent figures.

**FLOW CHECK A-26: IF AGE_R < 18 AND WTHPARNW = 4, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-27.
ELSE ASK AF-0a ONOWN.**

{ ASKED IF AGE_R >= 18 OR IF (AGE_R < 18 AND R HAS A PARENT OR PARENT-LIKE
{ PERSON IN THE HOUSEHOLD)

ONOWN

AF-0a.

IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

Have you ever lived on your own, that is, away from or not supervised by parents or guardians?

DO count as "on your own" times you were away at college or in the Armed Forces.

DO NOT count as "on your own" times you were away at boarding school for elementary, middle, or high school, or living in an institution or jail or group home. Also, please do not count temporary supervised arrangements such as summer camp.

ELSE IF AGE_R >= 18, ASK:

Before you turned 18, did you ever live on your own, that is away from or not supervised by your parents or guardians?

DO count as "on your own" times you were away at college or in the Armed Forces.

DO NOT count as "on your own" times you were away at boarding school for elementary, middle, or high school, or living in an institution or jail or group home. Also, please do not count temporary supervised arrangements such as summer camp.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1

No5

**FLOW CHECK A-27: CREATE ONOWN18 ("LIVED ON OWN BEFORE AGE 18 (FC A-27)")
SET = (NULL/BLANK) .
IF AGE_R < 18 AND WTHPARNW = 4, SET ONOWN18 = 1 (ON OWN BEF 18) .
ELSE IF ONOWN AF-0a = 1, SET ONOWN18 = 1 (YES ON OWN BEF 18) .**

ELSE IF ONOWN AF-0a = 5, SET ONOWN18 = 5 (NOT ON OWN BEF 18).
ELSE IF ONOWN AF-0a = DK THEN ONOWN18 = 9 (DK).
ELSE IF ONOWN = RF THEN ONOWN18 = 8 (RF).

FLOW CHECK A-28: IF AGE_R < 18 AND WTHPARNW = 3 AND ONOWN18 NE 1 THEN GO TO AF-2 PARMARR.

{ ONLY ONES WHO DON'T GET ASKED AF-1 INTACT ARE THOSE CURRENTLY LIVING INNONINTACT
{ HOUSEHOLD, ARE UNDER 18, AND NEVER LIVED ON OWN (AWAY FROM PARENT(S)/
{ PARENT-FIGURE(S)). INSTRUMENT ASSUMES INTACT IS NO FOR THEM.

INTACT

AF-1. IF AGE_R < 18 AND ONOWN18 NE 1 AND WTHPARNW = 1, ASK:
Between your birth and the present time, have you always lived with both your biological parents?

ELSE IF AGE_R < 18 AND ONOWN18 NE 1 AND IF WTHPARNW = 2, ASK:
Between your adoption and the present time, have you always lived with both your adoptive parents?

ELSE IF AGE_R <18 AND ONOWN18 NE 1, ASK:
Between your birth or adoption and the present time, have you always lived with both your biological or adoptive parents?

ELSE IF AGE_R <18 AND ONOWN18 = 1, ASK:
Between your birth or adoption and the time you first started living on your own, did you always live with both your biological or adoptive parents?

ELSE AGE_R >= 18 AND ONOWN18 NE 1, ASK:
Between your birth or adoption and your 18th birthday, did you always live with both your biological or adoptive parents?

ELSE IF AGE_R >= 18 AND ONOWN18 = 1, ASK:
Between your birth or adoption and the time you first started living on your own, did you always live with both your biological or adoptive parents?

Yes.....1
No.....5

{ ASKED OF ALL

PARMARR

AF-2. Were your biological parents married to each other at the time you were born?

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK A-29: CREATE INTACT18 ("LIVED IN INTACT FAMILY FROM BIRTH TO 18 (FC A-29)")
SET = (NULL/BLANK)
IF AF-1 INTACT = 1, SET INTACT18 = 1 (YES).
ELSE IF INTACT = 5, SET INTACT18 = 2 (NO);
ELSE IF AGE_R < 18 AND WTHPARNW = 3 AND ONOWN18 NE 1, SET INTACT18 = 2 (NO).
ELSE IF INTACT AF-1 = DK THEN INTACT18 = 9 (DK).
ELSE IF INTACT = RF THEN INTACT18 = 8 (RF).**

**FLOW CHECK A-30: IF INTACT18 NE 1, ASK AF-3 LVSIT14F.
ELSE IF INTACT18 = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-31.**

{ ASKED IF R DIDN'T ALWAYS LIVE WITH BOTH BIO MOM AND BIO DAD OR WITH BOTH
{ ADOPTIVE MOM AND ADOPTIVE DAD

LVSIT14F

AF-3. IF FTFMODE=1 ASK:

Now, think about when you were 14 years old. Looking at Card 6, what female parent or parent figure were you living with at age 14?

Else if FTFMODE=2 ask:

What female parent or parent figure were you living with at age 14?

[SHOW CARD 6]

[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ SELECT "No female parent present" if two male parents

No female parent or parent figure present...1
Biological mother.....2
Stepmother.....3
Adoptive mother.....4
Father's girlfriend.....5
Foster mother.....6
Grandmother.....7
Aunt.....8
Other female9

{ ASKED IF R DIDN'T ALWAYS LIVE WITH BOTH BIO MOM AND BIO DAD OR WITH BOTH
{ ADOPTIVE MOM AND ADOPTIVE DAD

LVSIT14M

AF-4. IF FTFMODE=1 Ask if necessary:

Now tell me who was the male parent or parent figure you were living with when you were 14 years old.

IF FTFMODE=2 ask:

Who was the male parent or parent figure you were living with when you were 14 years old?

◆ SELECT "No male parent present" if two female parents

[HELP AVAILABLE]

No male parent or parent figure present....1
Biological father.....2
Stepfather.....3
Adoptive father.....4
Mother's boyfriend.....5
Foster father.....6
Grandfather.....7
Uncle.....8
Other male9

**FLOW CHECK A-31: IF INTACT18 = 1, GO TO AF-6 MOMDEGRE.
ELSE ASK AF-5 WOMRASDU.**

[Y2 Q1+: Onscreen note revised and show card added as shown in red]

{ ASKED IF R DIDN'T ALWAYS LIVE WITH BOTH BIO MOM AND BIO DAD OR WITH BOTH

{ ADOPTIVE MOM AND ADOPTIVE DAD

WOMRASDU

AF-5. Please look at Card 6a.

Who, if anyone, do you think of as the woman who mostly raised you when you were growing up?

◆ If there is more than one woman you consider raised you, and they are equally important, select the person who mostly raised you during your teen years.

[SHOW CARD 6a]

Biological mother.....1
Adoptive mother.....2
Stepmother.....3
Father's girlfriend.....4
Foster mother.....5
Grandmother.....6
Other female relative....7
Female nonrelative.....8
No such person.....9
Other10

**FLOW CHECK A-32: IF WOMRASDU = 1-8, OR 10, ASK AF-6 MOMDEGRE.
ELSE IF WOMRASDU = 9, DK/RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-33.**

{ ASKED IF R HAD A MOTHER OR ANY MOTHER FIGURE

MOMDEGRE

AF-6. IF INTACT18 = 1, ASK:
Please look at Card 7.

What is the highest level of education your mother completed?

ELSE, ASK:
Please look at Card 7.

What is the highest level of education she completed?

[SHOW CARD 7]

Less than high school1
High school graduate or GED2
Some college but no degree3
2-year college degree (e.g., Associate's degree).4
4-year college graduate (e.g., BA, BS)5
Graduate or professional school6

{ ASKED IF R HAD A MOTHER OR ANY MOTHER-FIGURE WHO RAISED HIM

MOMWORKD

AF-7. During most of the time you were growing up, that is when you were between the ages of 5 and 15, did she usually work full time, part time or did she not work for pay at all?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Full-time1
Part-time.....2
Equal amounts full time and part time.....3
Not at all (for pay).....4

MOMFSTCH

AF-8. How old was she when she had her first child who was born alive?

- Under 18 years.....1
- 18-192
- 20-243
- 25-294
- 30-345
- 35 years or older6
- Mother or mother figure did not have any children. 96

**FLOW CHECK A-33: IF INTACT18 NE 1, ASK AF-9 MANRASDU.
ELSE IF INTACT18 = 1, GO TO AF-10 FOSTEREV.**

[Y2 Q1+: Onscreen note revised and show card added as shown in red]
{ ASKED IF R DIDN'T ALWAYS LIVE WITH BOTH BIO MOM AND BIO DAD OR WITH BOTH
{ ADOPTIVE MOM AND ADOPTIVE DAD

MANRASDU

AF-9. Please look at Card 6b.

Who, if anyone, do you think of as the man who mostly raised you when you were growing up?

[SHOW CARD 6b]

◆ If there is more than one man you consider raised you, and they are equally important, select the person who mostly raised you during your teen years.

- Biological father.....1
- Adoptive father.....2
- Step-father.....3
- Mother's boyfriend.....4
- Foster father.....5
- Grandfather.....6
- Other male relative.....7
- Male nonrelative.....8
- No such person.....9
- Other10

{ ASKED OF ALL

FOSTEREV

AF-10. The next question is about foster care. Did you ever live in state-sponsored foster care? This includes settings such as a family foster home, a relative foster home, a group home, institution, or supervised independent living.

◆ SELECT [YES] if someone from the state or from family services arranged for you to live there, it is considered foster care.

- Yes.....1
- No.....5

**FLOW CHECK A-34: IF AF-10 FOSTEREV = 1, ASK AF-11 MNYFSTER.
ELSE IF FOSTEREV NE 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK A-35.**

{ASKED IF R EVER LIVED IN FOSTER CARE

MNYFSTER

AF-11. In how many different foster care settings or locations have you lived?

- 1 setting or location.....1
- 2 settings or locations.....2
- 3 settings or locations.....3
- 4 settings or locations.....4
- 5 or more settings or locations.....5

DURFSTER

AF-12. Please look at Card 8.

Approximately how much time overall did you spend in foster care during your life?

[SHOW CARD 8]

- Less than six months.....1
- At least six months, but less than a year.....2
- At least a year but less than two years.....3
- At least two years but less than three years.....4
- Three years or more.....5

AGEFSTER

AF-13. The last time you exited the foster care system, how old were you? If adopted, give the age you were adopted.

- Under 6 years.....1
- 6-12.....2
- 13-17.....3
- 18 years or older.....4
- Still in foster care.....5

Marriage and Cohabitation (AG)

FLOW CHECK A-35: IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING WITH A MAN (SSMARCOH = 1 or 2), GO TO FLOW CHECK A-41 ELSE, ASK AG-1

{ASKED OF RESPONDENTS NOT CURRENTLY MARRIED TO OR COHABITING WITH A MAN

AGINTRO

AG-1. Next are some more questions about marriage and cohabitation.

FLOW CHECK A-36a: IF RMARIT = 1 OR AD-7c LMARSTAT=3-5, ASK AG-2 TIMESMAR. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-38.

{ ASKED IF EVER MARRIED TO A PERSON OF THE OPPOSITE-SEX

TIMESMAR

AG-2. IF RMARIT = 1 OR AD-7c LMARSTAT=5, ASK:

Including your present marriage, how many times have you been married?

ELSE IF LMARSTAT = 3 OR 4, ASK:

How many times have you been married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ ENTER number of times married

UNDERLYING RANGE 1 TO 95

FLOW CHECK A-36b: IF AD-7b MARSTAT = 2, GO TO AG-4 NUMCOH1.

{ ASKED IF EVER MARRIED, AG-2 TIMESMAR GE 1
EVCOHAB1

AG-3. IF AG-2 TIMESMAR = 1, ASK:

Not including the woman you married, have you ever lived together with any other female sexual partner? Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual residence.

◆ Do not count 'dating' or 'sleeping over' as living together.

ELSE IF TIMESMAR > 1 OR TIMESMAR = DK/RF, ASK:

Not including the women you married, have you ever lived together with any other female sexual partner? Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual residence.

◆ IF NECESSARY SAY: REMEMBER, DO NOT INCLUDE THE WOMEN WHO YOU MARRIED.

◆ Do not count 'dating' or 'sleeping over' as living together.

Yes.....1

No.....5

FLOW CHECK A-37: IF AG-3 EVCOHAB1 EQ 1 ASK AG-4 NUMCOH1, ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-38.

{ ASKED IF EVER MARRIED AND EVER COHABITED WITH ANY OTHER WOMEN
NUMCOH1

AG-4. IF AG-2 TIMESMAR = 1 AND AD-7b MARSTAT NE 2, ASK:

Not including the woman you married, how many other female sexual partners have you lived together with in your life?

ELSE IF TIMESMAR = 1 AND MARSTAT = 2, ASK:

Not including the woman you married, how many other female sexual partners have you lived together with in your life? Please include the woman you live with now.

ELSE IF TIMESMAR > 1 AND MARSTAT NE 2, ASK:

Not including the women you married, how many other female sexual partners have you lived together with in your life?

ELSE IF TIMESMAR > 1 AND MARSTAT = 2, ASK:

Not including the women you married, how many other female sexual partners have you lived together with in your life? Please include the woman you live with now.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ ENTER number of women

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1 TO 95

**FLOW CHECK A-38: IF EVRMARRY EQ 0 and RMARIT NE 2, ASK AG-5 EVCOHAB2.
ELSE IF EVRMARRY EQ 0 AND RMARIT EQ 2, ASK AG-6 NUMCOH2.**

ELSE GO TO FC A-40.

{ ASKED IF NEVER MARRIED AND NOT CURRENTLY COHABIING WITH A WOMAN

EVCOHAB2

AG-5. Have you ever lived together with a female sexual partner? Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual residence.

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK A-39: IF AG-5 EVCOHAB2=1ASK AG-6 NUMCOH2.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK A-40.**

{ ASKED IF NEVER MARRIED AND EVER COHABITED

NUMCOH2

AG-6. IF AD-7b RMARIT = 2, ASK:

Including the woman you live with now, how many female sexual partners have you lived with in your life?

ELSE, ASK:

How many female sexual partners have you lived with in your life?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ ENTER number of women

UNDERLYING RANGE 1 TO 95

FLOW CHECK A-40: CREATE EVRCOHAB ("EVER LIVED WITH A FEMALE SEXUAL PARTNER (FC A-40)").

SET = 0 (includes NO and DK/RF values of AG-3 EVCOHAB1 and AG-5 EVCOHAB2)

SET = 1 IF RMARIT = 2 OR EVCOHAB1 = 1 OR EVCOHAB2 = 1.

CREATE NUMWIFE ("NUMBER OF WIVES (FC A-40)").

SET = 0 (0 WIVES; includes DK/RF values of TIMESMAR AG-2).

SET = AG-2 TIMESMAR IF RMARIT = 1 OR AD-7c LMARSTAT=3-5

CREATE NUMCOHAB ("NUMBER OF FEMALE COHABITING PARTNERS excluding wives (FC A-40)").

SET = AG-4 NUMCOH1 IF EVRMARRY=1.

SET = AG-6 NUMCOH2 IF EVRMARRY=0

NUMCOHAB remains sysmis if R is ever married but never cohabited (EVRMARRY=1 and EVCOHAB1 EQ 5) or R is never married and has never cohabited (EVRMARRY=0 and RMARIT NE 2 and EVCOHAB2 = 5) since their NUMCOH1 or NUMCOH2 is sysmis.

Marriage and Cohabitation History for Rs in Current Same-sex Marriage or Cohabitation (AH)

FLOW CHECK A-41: IF SSMARCOH NE 1 OR 2, GO TO SECTION B.

ELSE IF SSMARCOH EQ 1, ASK AH-1 MARSTATB.

ELSE IF SSMARCOH EQ 2, GO TO FLOW-CHECK A-42.

{ ASKED IF CURRENTLY MARRIED TO A MAN

MARSTATB

AH-1. For some parts of this interview, the questions about marriage and other sexual relationships are limited to those with opposite-sex partners. You will still be asked questions that may apply to you about your current marriage or cohabitation, children you have fathered or raised, and health services you have received. In later parts of the interview, some questions will ask about sexual experience with same-sex spouses or partners.

The next question about marital status is limited to opposite-sex spouses or partners. What is your current legal marital status regarding opposite-sex spouses? That is, are you widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married to a person of the opposite sex?

Widowed3
Divorced or annulled4
Separated, because you and your spouse
are not getting along5
Never been married6

FLOW CHECK A-42: IF (AH-1 MARSTATB EQ 3, 4, or 5) OR (AD-7b MARSTAT EQ 2 AND RMARIT NE 2 AND AD-7c LMARSTAT IN 3,4, OR 5), ASK AH-2 TIMESMARB. ELSE GO TO AH-3 EVCOHABB.

{ASKED IF R INDICATED PREVIOUS MARRIAGE TO A WOMAN

TIMESMARB

AH-2. How many times have you been married to a woman?

◆ENTER number of times married

UNDERLYING RANGE 1 TO 95

{ ASKED IF CURRENTLY IN SAME-SEX MARRIAGE OR COHABITATION

EVCOHABB

AH-3. Have you ever lived together with a female sexual partner? Living together means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual residence. Do not count 'dating' or 'sleeping over' as living together.

Yes.....1
No.....5

FLOW CHECK A-43: IF AH-3 EVCOHABB EQ 1 ASK AH-4 NUMCOHB, ELSE GO TO FC A-44.

{ ASKED IF EVER COHABITED WITH A WOMEN (EVCOHABB = 1)

NUMCOHB

AH-4. How many female sexual partners have you lived together with in your life?

◆ ENTER number of women

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1 TO 95

FLOW CHECK A-44: CREATE FMARIT (FORMAL MARITAL STATUS WITH OPPOSITE-SEX SPOUSE)

SET FMARIT = 0 (REMAINS 0 IF AD-7b MARSTAT=DK/RF OR (IF MARSTAT=2 AND AD-7c LMARSTAT = DK/RF) OR (IF AD-7b MARSTAT=1 AND SSMARCOH=1 AND AH-1 MARSTATB = DK/RF))

= 1 (MARRIED OPPOSITE-SEX SPOUSE) IF MARSTAT = 1 AND NO
RELAR[X]=1 and SEX[X]=1
= 2 (WIDOWED OPPOSITE-SEX) IF LMARSTAT = 3 OR MARSTATB = 3
= 3 (DIVORCED OPPOSITE-SEX) IF LMARSTAT = 4 OR MARSTATB = 4
= 4 (SEPARATED OPPOSITE-SEX) IF LMARSTAT = 5 OR MARSTATB = 5
= 5 (NEVER MARRIED OPPOSITE-SEX) IF LMARSTAT = 6 OR MARSTATB
= 6

UPDATE EVRMARRY (CREATED IN FC A-17) WITH ADDL INFO FROM AH SERIES:
IF AH-1 MARSTATB = 3, 4, OR 5 THEN EVRMARRY=1.

UPDATE EVRCOHAB (CREATED IN FC A-40) WITH ADDL INFO FROM AH SERIES:
IF AH-3 EVCOHABB = 1 THEN EVRCOHAB=1.

UPDATE NUMWIFE (CREATED IN FC A-40) WITH ADDL INFO FROM AH SERIES:

IF AH-1 MARSTATB = 3, 4, or 5 THEN NUMWIFE = AH-2 TIMESMARB

UPDATE NUMCOHAB (CREATED IN FC A-40) WITH ADDL INFO FROM AH SERIES:

IF AH-3 EVCOHABB = 1 THEN NUMCOHAB = AH-4 NUMCOHAB

SECTION B

Ever Sex with a Female, Sex Communication and Education,
Vasectomy and Physical Ability to Father Children, Number of
Female Sexual Partners, Enumeration and Relationship With Up To 3
Recent (Or Last) Female Sexual Partner(s)

VARIABLES BROUGHT FORWARD TO THIS SECTION:

AGE_R: R's AGE AT INTERVIEW (FROM A)
MARSTAT: MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
RMARIT: INFORMAL MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
FMARIT: FORMAL MARITAL STATUS OF ALL (FROM A)
CMINTVW: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW (FROM A)
CMLSTYR: CENTURY MONTH OF MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FROM A)
CMLSTYR_FILL: FILL FOR CENTURY MONTH OF MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FROM A)
CMFIVYR: CENTURY MONTH OF MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 5 YRS (FROM A)
CMBIRTH: CENTURY MONTH OF R's BIRTH (FROM A)
EVRMARRY: WHETHER RESPONDENT EVER MARRIED (FROM A)
EVRCOHAB: WHETHER RESPONDENT EVER COHABITED WITH A WOMAN (FROM A)
NUMWIFE: NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED (FROM A)
NUMCOHAB: NUMBER OF TIMES COHABITING (FROM A)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

RSURGSTR: WHETHER R SURGICALLY STERILE AT TIME OF INTERVIEW (FC B-6b)
RSTRSTAT: STERILIZATION/FERTILITY STATUS OF R (FC B-7)
RHADSEX: WHETHER R EVER HAD SEX OR NOT (FC B-1b)
LIFEPRTS: NUMBER OF FEMALE SEX PARTNERS IN LIFE (FC B-10)
MON12PRTS: NUMBER OF FEMALE SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS (FC B-11)
SEXSTAT: WHETHER EVER HAD SEX, HAD MORE THAN ONE SEX PARTNER EVER, AND HAD SEX
IN LAST 12 MONTHS (FC B-11a)
CURRPREG: WHETHER CURRENT WIFE/COHAB/PARTNER IS PREGNANT (FC B-11a)
CURRPRTS: NUMBER OF CURRENT NONMAR/NONCOHAB PARTNERS (FC B-11a)
CURWIFE: CURRENT WIFE's NAME/INITIALS (FC B-12)
CURCOHAB: CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER's NAME/INITIALS (FC B-12)
CURSEP: NAME OF WIFE R IS CURRENTLY SEPARATED NAME/INITIALS (FC B-12)
P1NAME_FILL: NAME/INITIALS OF LAST SEXUAL PARTNER (FC B-13)
P2NAME_FILL: NAME/INITIALS OF 2ND TO LAST SEXUAL PARTNER (FC B-21)
P3NAME_FILL: NAME/INITIALS OF 3RD TO LAST SEXUAL PARTNER (FC B-29)
CMLSXP1: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH LAST PARTNER (FC B-19)
CMLSXP2: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER (FC B-27)
CMLSXP3: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER (FC B-35)
CMLSXP1_FILL: FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH LAST PARTNER (FC B-19)
CMLSXP2_FILL: FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER (FC B-27)
CMLSXP3_FILL: FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH 3RD-TO-LAST PARTNER (FC B-35)
FRSTNAME: NAME/INITIALS OF FIRST SEX PARTNER EVER (FC B-38)
P1RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FC B-36)
P2RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 2ND TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FC B-36)
P3RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 3RD TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FC B-36)
REL1_FILL: FILL FOR RELATIONSHIP WITH LAST PARTNER (FC B-37)
REL2_FILL: FILL FOR RELATIONSHIP WITH 2ND TO LAST PARTNER (FC B-37)
REL3_FILL: FILL FOR RELATIONSHIP WITH 3RD TO LAST PARTNER (FC B-37)

Ever Had Sex with a Female; Sex Communication (BA)

FLOW CHECK B-1a: IF EVRMARRY = 0 AND EVRCOHAB = 0, ASK BA-1 EVERSEX.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK B-1b.

{ ASKED IF R NEVER MARRIED, NEVER COHABITED WITH A FEMALE
EVERSEX

BA-1. The next section is about sexual relationships with females.

At any time in your life have you ever had sexual intercourse with a

female, that is, made love, had sex, or gone all the way?

◆ Do not count oral sex, anal sex, or other forms of sexual activity that do not involve vaginal penetration.

Yes.....1
No.....5

FLOW CHECK B-1b: CREATE RHADSEX (WHETHER R EVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A FEMALE OR NOT)

SET =0 RHADSEX remains 0 if BA-1 EVERSEX=DK/RF
=1 YES IF EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1 OR EVERSEX=1
=2 NO IF EVERSEX =5

IF EVERSEX =1, ASK BA-2 SXMTONCE;
ELSE IF EVERSEX =5, GO TO BA-3 YNOSEX;
ELSE IF (EVRMARRY =1 OR EVRCOHAB=1) OR EVERSEX =DK OR RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-1d.

{ ASKED IF R NEVER MARRIED, NEVER COHABITED WITH A FEMALE BUT HAD SEX WITH A FEMALE

SXMTONCE

BA-2. Have you had sexual intercourse more than once?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-1c: GO TO FLOW CHECK B-1d.

{ ASKED IF R NEVER MARRIED AND NEVER COHABITED AND SAID HE NEVER HAD SEX WITH A FEMALE

YNOSEX

BA-3. As you know, some people have had sexual intercourse by your age and others have not.

IF FTFMODE=1 THEN ASK:

Please look at Card 81 which lists some reasons that people give for not having sexual intercourse. What would you say is the most important reason why you have not had sexual intercourse with a female up to now?

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2 THEN ASK:

What would you say is the most important reason why you have not had sexual intercourse with a female up to now?

[SHOW CARD 81]

Against religion or morals.....1
Don't want to get a female pregnant.....2
Don't want to get a sexually transmitted disease.....3
Haven't found the right person yet.....4
In a relationship, but waiting for the right time.....5
Other6

FLOW CHECK B-1d: IF AGE_R > 24, GO TO BB-1 EVEROPER.

{ Asked if R is 15-24 years old

TALKPAR

BA-4. Please look at Card 17.

IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

The next question is about how you learned about sex and birth control. Before you were 18 years old, which, if any, of these topics did you ever talk with a parent or guardian about?

ELSE IF AGE_R LT 18, ASK:

The next question is about how you learned about sex and birth control. Which, if any, of these topics have you ever talked with a parent or guardian about?

[SHOW CARD 17]

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- How to say no to sex1
- Methods of birth control2
- Where to get birth control3
- Sexually transmitted diseases ...4
- How to prevent HIV/AIDS.....5
- How to use a condom6
- Waiting until marriage to have sex.....7
- None of the above95

SEDNO

BA-5. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

Next are some questions about formal sex education you may have had. Have you ever had any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about how to say no to sex?

ELSE, ASK:

Next are some questions about formal sex education you may have had. Before you were 18, did you ever have any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about how to say no to sex?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5

**FLOW CHECK B-1e: IF BA-5 SEDNO =1, ASK BA-5a SEDNOLC.
ELSE, GO TO BA-8 SEDBC.**

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED HAVING SEX ED ON THIS TOPIC
SEDNOLC

BA-5a. Please look at Card 18.
Where did you receive that instruction about how to say no to sex?

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 18]

- School.....1
- Church2
- A community center3
- Some other place4

SEDNOG

BA-6. What grade were you in when you first received instruction on how to say no to sex?

- 1st grade.....1
- 2nd grade.....2
- 3rd grade.....3
- 4th grade.....4
- 5th grade.....5
- 6th grade.....6
- 7th grade.....7
- 8th grade.....8
- 9th grade.....9
- 10th grade.....10
- 11th grade.....11
- 12th grade.....12
- 1st year of college.....13
- 2nd year of college.....14
- 3rd year of college.....15
- 4th year of college.....16
- NOT IN SCHOOL WHEN RECEIVED INSTRUCTION.....96

**FLOW CHECK B-2a: IF RHADSEX=YES THEN ASK BA-7 SEDNOSX.
ELSE IF RHADSEX NE YES THEN GO TO BA-8 SEDBC.**

SEDNOSX

BA-7. Did you receive instruction about how to say no to sex before or after the first time you had sex?

- Before.....1
- After.....2

SEDBC

BA-8. IF AGE_R < 18, SAY:
Have you ever had any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about methods of birth control?

ELSE, SAY:
Before you were 18, did you ever have any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about methods of birth control?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5

**FLOW CHECK B-2b: IF BA-8 SEDBC =1, ASK BA-8a SEDBCLC.
ELSE, GO TO BA-11 SEDWHBC.**

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED HAVING SEX ED ON THIS TOPIC

SEDBCLC

BA-8a. Please look at Card 18.
Where did you receive that instruction about methods of birth control?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 18]

School.....1
Church2
A community center3
Some other place4

SEDBCG

BA-9. What grade were you in when you first received instruction on methods of birth control?

1st grade.....1
2nd grade.....2
3rd grade.....3
4th grade.....4
5th grade.....5
6th grade.....6
7th grade.....7
8th grade.....8
9th grade.....9
10th grade.....10
11th grade.....11
12th grade.....12
1st year of college.....13
2nd year of college.....14
3rd year of college.....15
4th year of college.....16
NOT IN SCHOOL WHEN RECEIVED INSTRUCTION.....96

**FLOW CHECK B-2c: IF RHADSEX=YES THEN ASK BA-10 SEDBCSX.
ELSE IF RHADSEX NE YES THEN GO TO BA-11 SEDWHBC.**

SEDBCSX

BA-10. Did you receive instruction about methods of birth control before or after the first time you had sex?

Before.....1
After.....2

SEDWHBC

BA-11. IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:
Before you were 18, did you ever have any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about where to get birth control?

ELSE IF AGE_R LT 18, ASK:
Have you ever had any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about where to get birth control?

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK B-2d: IF BA-11 SEDWHBC=1, ASK BA-11a SEDWHLC.
ELSE, GO TO BA-14 SEDCOND.**

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED HAVING SEX ED ON THIS TOPIC

SEDWHLC

BA-11a. Please look at Card 18.
Where did you receive that instruction about where to get birth

control?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 18]

School.....1
Church2
A community center3
Some other place4

SEDWHBCG

BA-12. What grade were you in when you first received instruction on where to get birth control?

1st grade1
2nd grade2
3rd grade3
4th grade4
5th grade5
6th grade6
7th grade7
8th grade8
9th grade9
10th grade10
11th grade11
12th grade12
1st year of college13
2nd year of college14
3rd year of college15
4th year of college16
NOT IN SCHOOL WHEN RECEIVED INSTRUCTION96

**FLOW CHECK B-2e: IF RHADSEX=YES THEN ASK BA-13 SEDWBCSX.
ELSE IF RHADSEX NE YES THEN GO TO BA-14 SEDCOND.**

SEDWBCSX

BA-13. Did you receive instruction about where to get birth control before or after the first time you had sex?

Before.....1
After.....2

SEDCOND

BA-14. IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:
Before you were 18, did you ever have any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about how to use a condom?

ELSE IF AGE_R LT 18, ASK:
Have you ever had any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about how to use a condom?

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK B-2f: IF BA-14 SEDCOND=1, ASK BA-14a SEDCONLC.
ELSE, GO TO BA-17 SEDSTD.**

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED HAVING SEX ED ON THIS TOPIC

SEDCONLC

BA-14a. Please look at Card 18.
Where did you receive that instruction about how to use a condom?

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 18]

School.....1
Church2
A community center3
Some other place4

SEDCONDG

BA-15. What grade were you in when you first received instruction on how to use a condom?

1st grade1
2nd grade2
3rd grade3
4th grade4
5th grade5
6th grade6
7th grade7
8th grade8
9th grade9
10th grade10
11th grade11
12th grade12
1st year of college13
2nd year of college14
3rd year of college15
4th year of college16
NOT IN SCHOOL WHEN RECEIVED INSTRUCTION96

**FLOW CHECK B-2g: IF RHADSEX=YES THEN ASK BA-16 SEDCONX.
ELSE IF RHADSEX NE YES THEN GO TO BA-17 SEDSTD.**

SEDCONSX

BA-16. Did you receive instruction about how to use a condom before or after the first time you had sex?

Before.....1
After.....2

SEDSTD

BA-17. IF AGE_R LT 18, ASK:
Have you ever had any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about sexually transmitted diseases?

ELSE, ASK:

Before you were 18, did you ever have any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about sexually transmitted diseases?

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK B-2h: IF BA-17 SEDSTD=1, ASK BA-17a SEDSTDLC.
ELSE, GO TO BA-20 SEDHIV.**

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED HAVING SEX ED ON THIS TOPIC
SEDSTDLC

BA-17a. Please look at Card 18.
Where did you receive that instruction about sexually transmitted diseases?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 18]

School.....1
Church2
A community center3
Some other place4

SEDSTDG

BA-18. What grade were you in when you first received instruction on sexually transmitted diseases?

1st grade.....1
2nd grade.....2
3rd grade.....3
4th grade.....4
5th grade.....5
6th grade.....6
7th grade.....7
8th grade.....8
9th grade.....9
10th grade.....10
11th grade.....11
12th grade.....12
1st year of college.....13
2nd year of college.....14
3rd year of college.....15
4th year of college.....16
NOT IN SCHOOL WHEN RECEIVED INSTRUCTION.....96

**FLOW CHECK B-2i: IF RHADSEX=YES THEN ASK BA-19 SEDSTDSX.
ELSE IF RHADSEX NE YES THEN GO TO BA-20 SEDHIV.**

SEDSTDSX

BA-19. Did you receive instruction about sexually transmitted diseases before or after the first time you had sex?

Before.....1
After.....2

SEDHIV

BA-20. IF AGE_R LT 18, ASK:
Have you ever had any formal instruction at school, church, a community center or some other place about how to prevent HIV/AIDS?

ELSE, ASK:
Before you were 18, did you ever have any formal instruction at

school, church, a community center or some other place about how to prevent HIV/AIDS?

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK B-2j: IF BA-20 SEDHIV=1 THEN ASK BA-20a SEDHIVLC.
ELSE GO TO BA-23 SEDABST.**

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED HAVING SEX ED ON THIS TOPIC

SEDHIVLC

BA-20a. Please look at Card 18.
Where did you receive that instruction about how to prevent HIV/AIDS?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 18]

School.....1
Church2
A community center3
Some other place4

SEDHIVG

BA-21. What grade were you in when you first received instruction on how to prevent HIV/AIDS?

1st grade.....1
2nd grade.....2
3rd grade.....3
4th grade.....4
5th grade.....5
6th grade.....6
7th grade.....7
8th grade.....8
9th grade.....9
10th grade.....10
11th grade.....11
12th grade.....12
1st year of college.....13
2nd year of college.....14
3rd year of college.....15
4th year of college.....16
NOT IN SCHOOL WHEN RECEIVED INSTRUCTION.....96

**FLOW CHECK B-2k: IF RHADSEX=YES THEN ASK BA-22 SEDHIVSX.
ELSE IF RHADSEX NE YES THEN GO TO BA-23 SEDABST.**

SEDHIVSX

BA-22. Did you receive instruction about how to prevent HIV/AIDS before or after the first time you had sex?

Before.....1
After.....2

SEDABST

BA-23. IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:
Before you were 18, did you ever have any formal instruction at

school, church, a community center or some other place about
waiting until marriage to have sex?

ELSE IF AGE_R LT 18, ASK:

Have you ever had any formal instruction at school, church, a
community center or some other place about waiting until marriage
to have sex?

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK B-2L: IF BA-23 SEDABST=1 THEN ASK BA-23a SEDABLC.
ELSE GO TO BB-1 EVEROPER.**

SEDABLC

BA-23a. Please look at Card 18.

Where did you receive that instruction about waiting until marriage
to have sex?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 18]

School.....1
Church2
A community center3
Some other place4

SEDABSTG

BA-24. What grade were you in when you first received instruction about
waiting until marriage to have sex?

1st grade1
2nd grade2
3rd grade3
4th grade4
5th grade5
6th grade6
7th grade7
8th grade8
9th grade9
10th grade10
11th grade11
12th grade12
1st year of college13
2nd year of college14
3rd year of college15
4th year of college16
NOT IN SCHOOL WHEN RECEIVED INSTRUCTION96

**FLOW CHECK B-2m: IF RHADSEX=YES THEN ASK BA-25 SEDABSSX.
ELSE IF RHADSEX NE YES THEN GO BB-1 EVEROPER.**

SEDABSSX

BA-25. Did you receive instruction about waiting until marriage to have
sex before or after the first time you had sex?

Before.....1
After.....2

Vasectomy/other sterilizing operations; Ability to reproduce (BB)

{ ASKED OF ALL

EVEROPER

BB-1. Have you ever had a vasectomy or any other operation that makes it impossible for you to father a child?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- ◆ SELECT [YES] if you had a vasectomy for any reason
- ◆ SELECT [YES] if you had a vasectomy and had a vasectomy reversal
- ◆ SELECT [NO] if you had a vasectomy and it failed

Yes.....1

No.....5 (FLOW CHECK B-5)

{ ASKED IF HAD ANY STERILIZING OPERATION

TYPEOPER

BB-2. What type of operation did you have? Was it a vasectomy or some other operation?

Vasectomy.....1

Other operation that made it impossible for you father a child .2

Vasectomy failed.....3

Vasectomy already surgically reversed.....4

**FLOW CHECK B-3: IF BB-2 TYPEOPER = 3 or DK/RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-5.
ELSE, IF TYPEOPER = 1, 2, or 4, GO TO BB-4 VASEC_Y.**

{ ASKED IF HAD VASECTOMY OR HAD OTHER OPERATION THAT MADE IMPOSSIBLE TO FATHER A CHILD

VASEC_Y

BB-4. (IF BB-2 TYPEOPER =1 OR 4 (vasectomy) ASK:

In what year did you have your vasectomy?

ELSE IF TYPEOPER =2 (other sterilizing operation) ASK:

In what year did you have your sterilizing operation?

◆ ENTER year

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1972 to 2023

**HARD EDIT CHECK BB4_1: IF VASEC_Y LT BIRTHDAY_YYYY, DISPLAY: The year cannot be before your year of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: BB-4 VASEC (Year of vasectomy)**

**HARD EDIT CHECK BB4_2: IF VASEC_Y GT SYSDATE_YR, DISPLAY: The year cannot be later than the year of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: BB-4 VASEC (Year of vasectomy)**

**FLOW CHECK B-4: IF BB-2 TYPEOPER = 1 OR 4 AND BB-4 VASEC_Y NE DK/RF AND (VASEC_Y >= Year corresponding to CMFIVYR), ASK BB-5 PLCSTROP.
ELSE, GO TO BB-6 RVRSVAS.**

{ ASKED IF VASECTOMY WAS IN LAST FIVE YEARS

PLCSTROP

BB-5. Please look at Card 82.
Where was your vasectomy was done?

[SHOW CARD 82]

Private doctor's office.....1
HMO facility2
Community health clinic or public health clinic3
Family planning or Planned Parenthood clinic4
Hospital outpatient clinic5
Some other place6

{ ASKED IF R HAD VASECTOMY, REGARDLESS OF RECENCY
RVRSVAS

BB-6. IF BB-2 TYPEOPER =1, ASK:
Have you ever had surgery to reverse your vasectomy?

ELSE IF TYPEOPER =4, ASK:
You said that you had surgery to reverse your vasectomy, is that right?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes.....1
No.....5 (FLOW CHECK B-5)

{ ASKED IF R HAD VASECTOMY REVERSAL

VASREV_Y

BB-7. In what year did you have the reversal?

♦ ENTER year

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1982 to 2023

HARD EDIT CHECK BB7_1: IF VASREV_Y LT BIRTHDAY_YYYY, DISPLAY: The year cannot be before year of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: BB-7 VASREV_Y (Year of vasectomy reversal)

HARD EDIT CHECK BB7_2: IF VASREV_Y GT SYSDATE_YR, DISPLAY: The year cannot be later than the year of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: BB-7 VASREV_Y (Year of vasectomy reversal)

FLOW CHECK B-5: CREATE RSURGSTR (WHETHER R SURGICALLY STERILE AT TIME OF INTERVIEW):

INITIALIZE RSURGSTR=0 for all respondents.

SET RSURGSTR=1 IF (BB-2 TYPEOPER=1 OR 4 AND BB-6 RVRSVAS NE 1) OR (TYPEOPER=2)

IF RSURGSTR=0 AND BB-2 TYPEOPER= 3 or DK/RF, GO TO BB-9 FATHDIFF.

ELSE IF RSURGSTR=0, GO TO BB-8 FATHPOSS.

ELSE IF RSURGSTR =1, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-7.

{ ASKED IF R DID NOT HAVE STERILIZING OPERATION OR HAD A VASECTOMY THAT FAILED OR HAD AN OPERATION FOR WHICH HE ANSWERED NO, DK, OR RF ON WHETHER IT WAS FULLY STERILIZING

FATHPOSS

BB-8. Some men are not physically or medically able to father children. As far as you know, is it physically possible for you, yourself to biologically

father a child in the future?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-6: IF BB-8 FATHPOSS = 1 OR DK/RF, ASK BB-9 FATHDIFF;
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK B-7.

{ ASKED IF R DID NOT HAVE STERILIZING OPERATION AND PHYSICALLY POSSIBLE
{ (OR DK/RF) TO FATHER CHILD

FATHDIFF

BB-9. Some men are physically able to father a child, but would have physical or medical difficulty doing so. As far as you know, would you have any physical or medical difficulty fathering a child?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-7: CREATE RSTRSTAT (STERILIZATION/FERTILITY STATUS OF R)
INITIALIZE RSTRSTAT=0 for all respondents.

SET RSTRSTAT=1 IF RSURGSTR=1 (surgically sterile)
ELSE,
SET RSTRSTAT=2 IF BB-8 FATHPOSS=5 (nonsurgically sterile).

Number of Female Sexual Partners; Condom Use (BC)

FLOW CHECK B-8: IF RHADSEX=NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-9

FLOW CHECK B-9: IF RHADSEX = 0 OR 2 OR (BA-1 EVERSEX =1 AND BA-2 SXMTONCE NE 1), GO TO FLOW CHECK B-10.
ELSE, ASK BC-6 LIFEPR.

{ ASKED IF R HAS HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A FEMALE MORE THAN ONCE

LIFEPR

BC-6. The next questions are about sexual relationships with females.

How many different females have you ever had sexual intercourse with in your life? This includes any female you had intercourse with, even if it was only once or if you did not know her well.

♦ ENTER number of partners in lifetime

UNDERLYING RANGE 1 to 995

[HELP AVAILABLE]

FLOW CHECK B-9b: IF BC-6 LIFEPR = DK OR RF, ASK BC-6b LIFEPR_CAT.
ELSE IF LIFEPR LE 995, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-10.

{ ASKED IF LIFEPR = DK OR RF

LIFEPR_CAT

BC-6b. Please look at Card 83.

What comes closest to the number of females with whom you have had sexual intercourse with in your life?

[SHOW CARD 83]

1-4 females.....1
5-9 females.....2
10-19 females.....3
20-49 females.....4
50 females or more.....5

FLOW CHECK B-10: CREATE LIFEPRTS (NUMBER OF FEMALE SEXUAL PARTNERS IN LIFETIME):

SET = NULL/BLANK
IF RHADSEX=0 OR 2, SET LIFEPRTS=0;
ELSE, IF BA-1 EVERSEX =1 AND BA-2 SXMTONCE NE 1, SET LIFEPRTS=1;
ELSE, IF BC-6 LIFEPRRT NE DK/RF, SET LIFEPRTS= LIFEPRRT.
ELSE, IF LIFEPRRT EQ DK/RF and BC-6b LIFEPRRT_CAT NE DK/RF, THEN DO:
 IF LIFEPRRT_CAT=1, SET LIFEPRTS=3
 ELSE IF LIFEPRRT_CAT=2, SET LIFEPRTS=7
 ELSE IF LIFEPRRT_CAT=3, SET LIFEPRTS=15
 ELSE IF LIFEPRRT_CAT=4, SET LIFEPRTS=35
 ELSE IF LIFEPRRT_CAT=5, SET LIFEPRTS=50.
 END DO.
ELSE, IF LIFEPRRT_CAT =DK/RF AND (EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1) AND NUMWIFE NE DK/RF AND NUMCOHAB NE DK/RF, SET LIFEPRTS = NUMWIFE+NUMCOHAB;

ELSE IF LIFEPRRT_CAT=DK THEN LIFEPRTS=DK.
ELSE IF LIFEPRRT_CAT=RF THEN LIFEPRTS=RF.

IF LIFEPRTS =DK/RF OR LIFEPRTS>1, GO TO BC-8 MON12PRT;
ELSE IF LIFEPRTS=0, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-11;
ELSE IF LIFEPRTS=1, ASK BC-7 SXMON12.

{ ASKED IF R HAD ONLY ONE FEMALE SEXUAL PARTNER IN LIFE
SXMON12

BC-7. IF BA-1 EVERSEX =1 AND BA-2 SXMTONCE NE 1, ASK:

The next questions are about sexual relationships with females.

You said that you had sexual intercourse with a female once in your life. Was that in the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL)?

ELSE IF SXMTONCE = 1, ASK:

Have you had sexual intercourse with this female in the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL)?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes.....1
No.....5

FLOW CHECK B-10a: GO TO FLOW CHECK B-11.

{ ASKED IF R HAD MORE THAN ONE FEMALE SEXUAL PARTNER IN LIFE

MON12PRT

BC-8. How many different females have you had sexual intercourse with in the past 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL)?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

♦ ENTER *number of partners in last 12 months*

UNDERLYING RANGE 0 to 995

**FLOW CHECK B-10b: IF BC-8 MON12PRT = DK OR RF, ASK BC-8a MON12PRT_CAT.
ELSE IF MON12PRT LE 995, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-11.**

{ ASKED IF MON12PRT = DK OR RF

MON12PRT_CAT

BC-8a. Please look at Card 83b.

What comes closest to the number of females with whom you had sexual intercourse in the last 12 months?

[SHOW CARD 83b]

0 females1
1-4 females 2
5-9 females 3
10-19 females..... 4
20 females or more 5

**FLOW CHECK B-11: IF BC-6 LIFEPRRT = DK/RF AND BC-8 MON12PRT NE DK/RF AND
MON12PRT > LIFEPRRTS, THEN SET LIFEPRRTS = MON12PRT.**

CREATE MON12PRTS (NUMBER OF FEMALE SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS)

SET MON12PRTS = NULL/BLANK

[NOTE: IF MON12PRT=DK/RF AND FMARIT=3, 4, 5 OR 6,
MON12PRTS SHOULD STAY NULL/BLANK]

IF RHADSEX=0 OR 2, SET MON12PRTS=0

ELSE, IF BC-7 SXMON12 =1 or DK/RF, SET MON12PRTS=1;

ELSE, IF SXMON12 = 5, SET MON12PRTS=0;

ELSE IF MON12PRT NE DK/RF, SET MON12PRTS=MON12PRT

ELSE IF MON12PRT EQ DK/RF,

AND MON12PRT_CAT = 1, SET MON12PRTS=0.

AND MON12PRT_CAT = 2, SET MON12PRTS =1.

AND MON12PRT_CAT = 3 OR 4 OR 5, SET MON12PRTS =3.

ELSE IF MON12PRT=DK/RF AND RMARIT=1 OR 2, SET
MON12PRTS=1;

**EDIT CHECK FC B-11_1: IF (MON12PRT NE DK/RF AND LIFEPRRT NE DK/RF) AND
(MON12PRTS > LIFEPRRTS), DISPLAY: *The number of partners
in the last 12 months cannot be more than the number of
partners in your lifetime. Please correct one of these
two numbers.***

**INVOLVING: BC-8 MON12PRT (Partners in last 12
months)**

BC-6 LIFEPRRT (Partners in lifetime)

[Y1 Q3+: Flow check modified as shown in blue]

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check modified as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK B-11a: CREATE SEXSTAT

SET = NULL/BLANK

- =0 IF RHADSEX=0 OR 2**
(NEVER HAD SEX OR DK/RF IF EVER HAD SEX)
- =1 IF (EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0 AND LIFEPRTS=1 AND BA-2
SXMTONCE NE 1 AND ((BC-7 SXMON12 =1 OR DK/RF) or BC-8
MON12PRT=1)**
(ONE PARTNER EVER, SEX IN LAST 12 MOS, SEX ONLY ONCE)
- =2 IF (EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0 AND LIFEPRTS=1 AND
SXMTONCE =1 AND ((SXMON12 =1 OR DK/RF) or MON12PRT=1)
OR ([EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1] AND LIFEPRTS=1 AND
[{SXMON12=1 OR DK/RF} OR {MON12PRTS=1/NULL/BLANK}])**
(ONE PARTNER EVER, SEX IN LAST 12 MOS, SEX MT ONCE)
- =3 IF EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0 AND LIFEPRTS=1 AND
SXMTONCE NE 1 AND (SXMON12 =5 or MON12PRT=0)**
(ONE PARTNER EVER, NO SEX IN LAST 12 MOS, SEX ONLY
ONCE)
- =4 IF (EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0 AND LIFEPRTS=1 AND
SXMTONCE =1 AND (SXMON12 =5 or MON12PRT=0)
OR ([EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1] AND LIFEPRTS=1 AND
[SXMON12 = 5 OR MON12PRTS=0])**
(ONE PARTNER EVER, NO SEX IN LAST 12 MOS, SEX MT ONCE)
- =5 IF (EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0 AND [LIFEPRTS >1 OR
LIFEPRTS = NULL/BLANK] AND MON12PRTS=0) OR ([EVRMARRY=1
OR EVRCOHAB=1] AND [LIFEPRTS >1 OR LIFEPRTS =
NULL/BLANK] AND MON12PRTS=0)**
(MT ONE LIFE PARTNER, NO SEX IN LAST 12 MOS)
- =6 IF (EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0 AND [LIFEPRTS >1 OR
LIFEPRTS = NULL/BLANK] AND [MON12PRTS>=1 OR MON12PRTS =
NULL/BLANK]) OR ([EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1] AND
[LIFEPRTS >1 OR LIFEPRTS = NULL/BLANK] AND
[MON12PRTS>=1 OR MON12PRTS = NULL/BLANK])**
(MT ONE LIFE PARTNER, SEX IN LAST 12 MOS)

**INITIALIZE CURRPREG (WHETHER CURRENT WIFE/COHAB/PARTNER IS
PREGNANT) (NOTE: FOR USE IN HC SERIES)**

SET = 0

= 1 (WIFE/COHAB/CURR PARTNER PREGNANT)

**WILL BE SET =1 IF RMARIT =1 OR 2 AND CURRENT
WIFE/COHAB PREGNANT OR IF RMARIT NE 1 OR 2 AND
ANY CURRENT PARTNER IS PREGNANT. WILL NOT BE
SET =1 IF RMARIT=1 OR 2 AND ANY CURRENT
NONMAR/NONCOHAB PARTNER IS PREGNANT)**

**INITIALIZE CURRPRTS (NUMBER OF CURRENT NONMARITAL/
NONCOHABITING PARTNERS, TO BE UPDATED BASED ON SECTION D)**

SET = 0

RANGE = 0 TO 3

IF SEXSTAT=0 AND SSMARCOH NOT EQUAL 1 OR 2 GO TO FLOW CHECK
F-15.
ELSE, IF SEXSTAT=0 and SSMARCOH EQ 1 OR 2, GO TO FLOW CHECK
B-40.
ELSE, IF SEXSTAT=. GO TO FLOW CHECK E-17.
ELSE, IF SEXSTAT=3 OR 4 OR 5, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-12.
ELSE IF SEXSTAT=1, ASK BC-8b P12MOCONO.
ELSE, ASK BC-8c P12MOCON.

{ ASKED IF R HAD FEMALE SEX PARTNER IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND ONLY HAD SEX ONCE IN
LIFE

P12MOCONO

BC-8b. Did you use a condom that time?

Yes.....1
No.....5

[Y2 Q1+: Since Flow Check B-11a was modified as shown in red above, the "OR
(SEXSTAT=NULL/BLANK)" piece below was no longer needed after that point]

{ ASKED IF R HAD AT LEAST ONE FEMALE SEX PARTNER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS AND HAS
HAD SEX MORE THAN ONCE ~~OR (SEXSTAT=NULL/BLANK)~~

P12MOCON

BC-8c. Please look at card 52.

Thinking back over the past 12 months, that is, since
(CMLSTYR_FILL), would you say you used a condom with your partner
or partners for sexual intercourse every time, most of the time,
about half of the time, some of the time, or none of the time?

[SHOW CARD 52]

Every time.....1
Most of the time.....2
About half of the time.....3
Some of the time.....4
None of the time.....5

[Y2 Q1+: Since Flow Check B-11a was modified as shown in red above, the "OR
(SEXSTAT=NULL/BLANK)" piece below was no longer needed after that point]

{ ASKED IF R HAD AT LEAST ONE FEMALE SEX PARTNER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS ~~OR
(SEXSTAT=NULL/BLANK)~~

SEXFREQ

BC-9. Now please think about the last four weeks. How many times have you had
sexual intercourse with a female in the last four weeks?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ ENTER number of times

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 995

FLOW CHECK B-11a: IF BC-9 SEXFREQ =0,DK,RF GO TO FLOW CHECK B-12.

{ ASKED IF R HAD AT LEAST ONE FEMALE SEX PARTNER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS { AND
HAD SEX IN THE LAST 4 WEEKS

CONFREQ

BC-10. And, in the last four weeks, how many of the times that you had
sexual intercourse with a female did you use a condom?

◆ ENTER number of times

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 995

EDIT CHECK BC-10_1: IF SEXFREQ NE DK/RF AND CONFREQ NE DK/RF, THEN CONFREQ MUST BE <= SEXFREQ; ELSE, DISPLAY: The number of times you used a condom in the last 4 weeks cannot exceed the number of times you had sex in the last 4 weeks. Please correct as needed.
INVOLVING: BC-9 SEXFREQ (Times had sex)
BC-10 CONFREQ (Times used a condom)

Enumeration of recent female sex partner(s) or last partner ever (BD)

FLOW CHECK B-12: CREATE CURWIFE (NAME OF CURRENT WIFE)
SET = NULL/BLANK

CREATE CURCOHAB (NAME OF CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER)
SET = NULL/BLANK

CREATE CURSEP (NAME OF WIFE R IS CURRENTLY SEPARATED FROM)
SET = NULL/BLANK

{ ASKED OF ALL WHO HAD SEX, EVEN IF MORE THAN 12 MONTHS AGO
P1NAME

BD-1. IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4, ASK:
So that she can be referred to in the interview, what is the first name or initials of the female with whom you had sexual intercourse?

IF SEXSTAT NE 1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4, ASK:
So that she can be referred to in the interview, what is the first name or initials of the female with whom you most recently had sexual intercourse?

◆ ENTER name or initials

TYPE: STRING [30]

FLOW CHECK B-13: CREATE P1NAME_FILL
SET P1NAME_FILL = NULL
SET P1NAME_FILL = P1NAME IF P1NAME NE BLANK AND NE DK/RF
SET P1NAME_FILL = "your last partner" IF P1NAME= DK/RF

IF EVRMARRY=1, ASK BD-2 P1RLTN1.
ELSE IF EVRMARRY NE 1 AND:
IF EVRCOHAB=1, GO TO BD-5 P1RLTN2.
ELSE IF EVRCOHAB NE 1, GO TO BD-7 P1SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED
P1RLTN1

BD-2. Were you ever married to (P1NAME_FILL)?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-14: IF BD-2 P1RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT=1, ASK BD-3 P1CURRWIFE.
ELSE IF P1RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT=4, ASK BD-4 P1CURRSEP.

ELSE IF P1RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT NE 1 OR 4, GO TO BD-7
P1SXLAST_M.
ELSE IF P1RLTN1 NE 1 AND:
IF EVRCOHAB=1, ASK BD-5 P1RLTN2.
ELSE IF EVRCOHAB NE 1, GO TO BD-7 P1SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R CURRENTLY MARRIED

P1CURRWIFE

BD-3. Is she your current wife?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-15: IF BD-3 P1CURRWIFE =1 AND BD-1 P1NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURWIFE = P1NAME AND GO TO BD-7 P1SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P1CURRWIFE =1 AND P1NAME =DK/RF,
SET CURWIFE = "your wife" AND GO TO P1SXLAST_M.

ELSE, IF P1CURRWIFE NE 1, LEAVE CURWIFE = NULL, AND GO TO
P1SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R CURRENTLY SEPARATED

P1CURRSEP

BD-4. Is she the woman you are separated from now?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-16: IF BD-4 P1CURRSEP = 1 AND BD-1 P1NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURSEP = P1NAME AND GO TO BD-7 P1SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P1CURRSEP = 1 AND P1NAME =DK/RF,
SET CURSEP = "your wife" AND GO TO P1SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P1CURRSEP NE 1, LEAVE CURSEP = NULL AND GO TO
P1SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R WAS NEVER MARRIED TO THIS PARTNER BUT HE EVER COHABITED

P1RLTN2

BD-5. Did you ever live together with (P1NAME_FILL)? Living together means
having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address.

◆ Do not count "dating" or "sleeping over" as living together.

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-17: IF BD-5 P1RLTN2 = 1 AND AD-7b RMARIT=2, ASK BD-6 P1COHABIT.
ELSE, GO TO BD-7 P1SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R WAS NEVER MARRIED TO THIS PARTNER AND HE EVER LIVED WITH THIS
PARTNER AND HE IS CURRENTLY COHABITING

P1COHABIT

BD-6. Is she the woman you live with now?

Yes1

No5

FLOW CHECK B-18: IF BD-6 P1COHABIT =1 AND BD-1 P1NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURCOHAB = P1NAME AND GO TO BD-7 P1SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P1COHABIT =1 AND P1NAME = DK/RF,
SET CURCOHAB = "your partner" AND GO TO P1SXLAST_M.

ELSE, IF P1COHABIT NE 1, LEAVE CURCOHAB = NULL AND GO TO
P1SXLAST_M.

P1SXLAST_M

① of ②

BD-7. IF SEXSTAT =2,4,5, or 6, ASK:
Please think of the last time that you had sexual intercourse with her.
In what month and year was that?

ELSE IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
That time that you had sexual intercourse with her, in what month and
year was that?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

P1SXLAST_Y

② of ②

BD-8. IF SEXSTAT =2,4,5, or 6, ASK:
(Please think of the last time that you had sexual intercourse with her.
In what month and year was that?)

ELSE IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
(That time that you had sexual intercourse with her, in what month and
year was that?)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1972 to 2023

FLOW CHECK B-19: CREATE CMLSXP1 (CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH MOST RECENT
PARTNER)

SET CMLSXP1 =NULL
IF P1SXLAST_Y =RF, CMLSXP1 = 9998;
ELSE IF P1SXLAST_Y =DK, CMLSXP1 = 9999;
ELSE IF P1SXLAST_M LE 12, CMLSXP1 = (P1SXLAST_Y -
1900)*12 + P1SXLAST_M
ELSE IF 13 =< P1SXLAST_M =< 16, CMLSXP1 =
(P1SXLAST_Y -1900)*12 + [1(Jan-Mar) OR 4(Apr-Jun) OR
7(Jul-Sep) OR 10(Oct-Dec)]
ELSE IF P1SXLAST_M =DK/RF, CMLSXP1 = (P1SXLAST_Y -
1900)*12 + 6

CREATE CMLSXP1_FILL (FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH MOST
RECENT PARTNER)

IF CMLSXP1 = NULL, DK, OR RF, SET CMLSXP1_FILL = "DATE
UNKNOWN".

ELSE IF CMLSXP1 LT 9997, DEFINE CMLSXP1_FILL as
follows:

IF 1 LE P1SXLAST_M LE 12, THEN ESTABLISH MO/YR
FILL IN THE FORMAT "1/1998" etc.
ELSE IF 13 P1SXLAST_M LE 16 (A MONTH RANGE WAS
REPORTED), THEN ESTABLISH FILL IN THE FORMAT
"April-June 1998" etc.

ELSE IF P1SXLAST_M = DK/RF BUT P1SXLAST_Y WAS
REPORTED, THEN ESTABLISH FILL BASED ONLY ON THE
YEAR IN THE FORMAT "1998" etc.

HARD EDIT CHECK BD8_1: IF (P1SXLAST_M LE 12) AND CMLSXP1 > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: BD-7 P1SXLAST_M (Month last had sex with her)
BD-8 P1SXLAST_Y (Year last had sex with her)

HARD EDIT CHECK BD8_2: IF (P1SXLAST_M LE 12) AND CMLSXP1 < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before his date of birth.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: BD-7 P1SXLAST_M (Month last had sex with her)
BD-8 P1SXLAST_Y (Year last had sex with her)

EDIT CHECK BD8-3: IF MON12PRTS>0 AND (CMLSXP1 < CMLSTYR) DISPLAY TEXT:
You reported last having sex with this partner longer ago
than 12 months. For these questions, we are asking about
the last 12 months. Please correct the date you last had
sex with this partner or your number of partners in the
last 12 months, if necessary.

INVOLVING: BD-7 P1SXLAST_M (Month last had sex with her)
BD-8 P1SXLAST_Y (Year last had sex with her)
BC-8 MON12PRT (Partners in last 12 months)

EDIT CHECK BD8-4: IF MON12PRTS = 0 AND (CMLSXP1 >= CMLSTYR) DISPLAY TEXT: You
reported that last sex with this partner within the past
12 months. Earlier you reported that you had no partners
in the past 12 months. Please correct the date you last
had sex with this partner or your number of partners in
the last 12 months, if necessary.

INVOLVING: BD-7 P1SXLAST_M (Month last had sex with her)
BD-8 P1SXLAST_Y (Year last had sex with her)
BC-8 MON12PRT (Partners in last 12 months)

FLOW CHECK B-20: IF MON12PRTS <=1 OR MON12PRTS=NULL/BLANK, GO TO FLOW CHECK
B-36.

ELSE ASK BD-9 P2NAME.

P2NAME

BD-9. Now think of the last female with whom you had sexual intercourse before
(P1NAME FILL). What is her first name or initials?

◆ ENTER name or initials

TYPE: STRING [30]

FLOW CHECK B-21: CREATE P2NAME_FILL

SET = NULL

SET = P2NAME IF MON12PRTS>=2 AND P2NAME NE BLANK AND NE
DK/RF

SET = "your 2nd to last partner" IF P2NAME= DK/RF

IF EVRMARRY=1, ASK BD-10 P2RLTN1.
ELSE IF EVRMARRY NE 1 AND:
IF EVRCOHAB=1, GO TO BD-13 P2RLTN2.
ELSE IF EVRCOHAB NE 1, GO TO BD-15 P2SXLAST_M.

P2RLTN1

BD-10. Were you ever married to (P2NAME_FILL)?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-22: IF BD-10 P2RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT=1 AND:
IF CURWIFE = NULL, ASK BD-11 P2CURRWIFE.
ELSE IF CURWIFE NE NULL, GO TO BD-15 P2SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P2RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT=4 AND:
IF CURSEP = NULL, ASK BD-12 P2CURRSEP.
ELSE IF CURSEP NE NULL, GO TO P2SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P2RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT NE 1 OR 4, GO TO P2SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P2RLTN1 NE 1 AND:
IF EVRCOHAB=1, ASK BD-13 P2RLTN2.
ELSE IF EVRCOHAB NE 1, GO TO P2SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R CURRENTLY MARRIED AND CURRENT WIFE NOT YET IDENTIFIED
P2CURRWIFE

BD-11. Is she your current wife?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-23: IF BD-11 P2CURRWIFE = 1 AND BD-9 P2NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURWIFE = P2NAME AND GO TO BD-15 P2SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P2CURRWIFE =1 AND P2NAME = DK/RF,
SET CURWIFE = "your wife" AND GO TO BD-15 P2SXLAST_M.

ELSE, IF P2CURRWIFE NE 1, LEAVE CURWIFE = NULL, AND GO TO
P2SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R CURRENTLY SEPARATED AND THAT WIFE NOT IDENTIFIED YET
P2CURRSEP

BD-12. Is she the woman you are separated from now?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-24: IF BD-12 P2CURRSEP = 1 AND BD-9 P2NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURSEP = P2NAME AND GO TO BD-15 P2SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P2CURRSEP = 1 AND P2NAME = DK/RF,
SET CURSEP = "your wife" AND GO TO P2SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P2CURRSEP NE 1, LEAVE CURSEP = NULL AND GO TO
P2SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R WAS NEVER MARRIED TO THIS PARTNER BUT HE EVER COHABITED

P2RLTN2

BD-13. Did you ever live together with (P2NAME_FILL)? Living together means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address.

◆ Do not count "dating" or "sleeping over" as living together.

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK B-25: IF BD-13 P2RLTN2 = 1 AND AD-7b RMARIT=2 AND:
IF CURCOHAB = NULL, ASK BD-14 P2COHABIT.
ELSE IF CURCOHAB NE NULL, GO TO BD-15 P2SXLAST_M.
ELSE, GO TO P2SXLAST_M.**

{ ASKED IF R WAS NEVER MARRIED TO THIS PARTNER AND HE EVER LIVED WITH THIS PARTNER AND HE IS CURRENTLY COHABITING AND THIS COHABITING PARTNER NOT YET IDENTIFIED

P2COHABIT

BD-14. Is she the woman you live with now?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK B-26: IF BD-14 P2COHABIT =1 AND BD-9 P2NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURCOHAB = P2NAME AND GO TO BD-15 P2SXLAST_M.**

**ELSE IF P2COHABIT =1 AND P2NAME = DK/RF,
SET CURCOHAB = "your partner" AND GO TO P2SXLAST_M.**

ELSE, IF P2COHABIT NE 1, LEAVE CURCOHAB = NULL AND GO TO P2SXLAST_M.

P2SXLAST_M

BD-15. IF SEXSTAT =2,4,5, or 6, ASK:
Please think of the last time that you had sexual intercourse with her. In what month and year was that?

ELSE IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
That time that you had sexual intercourse with her, in what month and year was that?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

P2SXLAST_Y

BD-16. IF SEXSTAT =2,4,5, or 6, ASK:
(Please think of the last time that you had sexual intercourse with her. In what month and year was that?)

ELSE IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
(That time that you had sexual intercourse with her, in what month and year was that?)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1972 to 2023

FLOW CHECK B-27: CREATE CMLSXP2 (CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND MOST RECENT PARTNER)

SET=NULL
IF P2SXLAST_Y =RF, CMLSXP2 = 9998;
ELSE IF P2SXLAST_Y =DK, CMLSXP2 = 9999;
ELSE IF P2SXLAST_M LE 12, CMLSXP2 = (P2SXLAST_Y - 1900)*12 + P2SXLAST_M
ELSE IF 13 =< P2SXLAST_M =< 16, CMLSXP2 = (P2SXLAST_Y -1900)*12 + [1(Jan-Mar) OR 4(Apr-Jun) OR 7(Jul-Sep) OR 10(Oct-Dec)]
ELSE IF P2SXLAST_M =DK/RF, CMLSXP2 = (P2SXLAST_Y - 1900)*12 + 6

CREATE CMLSXP2_FILL (FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND MOST RECENT PARTNER)

IF CMLSXP2 = NULL, DK, OR RF, SET CMLSXP2_FILL = "DATE UNKNOWN".

ELSE IF CMLSXP2 LT 9997, DEFINE CMLSXP2_FILL as follows:

IF 1 LE P2SXLAST_M LE 12, THEN ESTABLISH MO/YR FILL IN THE FORMAT "1/1998" etc.

ELSE IF 13 P2SXLAST_M LE 16 (A MONTH RANGE WAS REPORTED), THEN ESTABLISH FILL IN THE FORMAT "April-June 1998" etc.

ELSE IF P2SXLAST_M = DK/RF BUT P2SXLAST_Y WAS REPORTED, THEN ESTABLISH FILL BASED ONLY ON THE YEAR IN THE FORMAT "1998" etc.

HARD EDIT CHECK BD16_1: IF (P2SXLAST_M LE 12) AND CMLSXP2 > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.

INVOLVING: BD-15 P2SXLAST_M (Month of last sex with her)
BD-16 P2SXLAST_Y (Year of last sex with her)

HARD EDIT CHECK BD16_2: IF (P2SXLAST_M LE 12) AND CMLSXP2 < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.

INVOLVING: BD-15 P2SXLAST_M (Month of last sex with her)
BD-16 P2SXLAST_Y (Year of last sex with her)

EDIT CHECK BD16_3: IF MON12PRTS > 0 AND (CMLSXP2 < CMLSTYR) DISPLAY TEXT: You reported last having sex with this partner longer ago than 12 months. For these questions, we are asking about the last 12 months. Please correct the date you last had sex with this partner or your number of partners in the last 12 months, if necessary.

INVOLVING: BD-15 P2SXLAST_M (Month of last sex with her)
BD-16 P2SXLAST_Y (Year of last sex with her)
BC-8 MON12PRT (Partners in last 12 months)

EDIT CHECK BD16_4: IF MON12PRTS = 0 AND (CMLSXP2 >= CMLSTYR) DISPLAY TEXT: You reported that your last sex with this partner was within the past 12 months. Earlier you reported that you had no partners in the past 12 months. Please correct the date

you last had sex with this partner or your number of partners in the last 12 months, if necessary.
INVOLVING: BD-15 P2SXLAST_M (Month of last sex with her)
BD-16 P2SXLAST_Y (Year of last sex with her)
BC-8 MON12PRT (Partners in last 12 months)

FLOW CHECK B-28: IF MON12PRTS > 2, ASK BD-17 P3NAME.
ELSE, IF MON12PRTS=2, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-36.

P3NAME

BD-17. Think of the last female with whom you had sexual intercourse before (P2NAME FILL). What is her name or initials?

◆ ENTER name or initials

TYPE: STRING [30]

FLOW CHECK B-29: CREATE P3NAME_FILL
SET P3NAME_FILL = NULL
SET P3NAME_FILL = P3NAME IF MON12PRTS>=3 AND P3NAME NE BLANK AND NE DK/RF
SET P3NAME_FILL = "your 3rd to last partner" IF P3NAME=DK/RF

IF EVRMARRY=1, ASK BD-18 P3RLTN.
ELSE IF EVRMARRY NE 1 AND:
IF EVRCOHAB=1, GO TO BD-21 P3RLTN2.
ELSE IF EVRCOHAB NE 1, GO TO BD-23 P3SXLAST_M.

P3RLTN1

BD-18. Were you ever married to (P3NAME_FILL)?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-30: IF BD-18 P3RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT=1 AND:
IF CURWIFE = NULL, ASK BD-19 P3CURRWIFE.
ELSE IF CURWIFE NE NULL, GO TO BD-23 P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P3RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT=4 AND:
IF CURSEP = NULL, ASK BD-20 P3CURRSEP.
ELSE IF CURSEP NE NULL, GO TO P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P3RLTN1 =1 AND FMARIT NE 1 OR 4, GO TO P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P3RLTN1 NE 1 AND:
IF EVRCOHAB=1, ASK BD-21 P3RLTN2.
ELSE IF EVRCOHAB NE 1, GO TO P3SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R CURRENTLY MARRIED AND CURRENT WIFE NOT YET IDENTIFIED
P3CURRWIFE

BD-19. Is she your current wife?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-31: IF BD-19 P3CURRWIFE = 1 AND BD-17 P3NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURWIFE = P3NAME AND GO TO BD-23 P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P3CURRWIFE = 1 AND P3NAME = DK/RF,
SET CURWIFE = "your wife" AND GO TO P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE, IF P3CURRWIFE NE 1, LEAVE CURWIFE = NULL, AND GO TO
P3SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R CURRENTLY SEPARATED AND THAT WIFE NOT IDENTIFIED YET
P3CURRSEP

BD-20. Is she the woman you are separated from now?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-32: IF BD-20 P3CURRSEP = 1 AND BD-17 P3NAME NE DK/RF,
SET CURSEP = P3NAME AND GO TO BD-23 P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P3CURRSEP = 1 AND P3NAME = DK/RF,
SET CURSEP = "your wife" AND GO TO P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P3CURRSEP NE 1, LEAVE CURSEP = NULL AND GO TO
P3SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R WAS NEVER MARRIED TO THIS PARTNER BUT HE EVER COHABITED
P3RLTN2

BD-21. Did you ever live together with (P3NAME_FILL)? Living together
means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual
address.

◆ Do not count "dating" or "sleeping over" as living together.

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-33: IF BD-21 P3RLTN2 = 1 AND AD-7b RMARIT=2 AND:
IF CURCOHAB = NULL, ASK BD-22 P3COHABIT.
ELSE IF CURCOHAB NE NULL, GO TO BD-23 P3SXLAST_M.
ELSE, GO TO P3SXLAST_M.

{ ASKED IF R WAS NEVER MARRIED TO THIS PARTNER AND HE EVER LIVED WITH THIS
PARTNER AND HE IS CURRENTLY COHABITING AND THIS COHABITING PARTNER NOT YET
IDENTIFIED

P3COHABIT

BD-22. Is she the woman you live with now ?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK B-34: IF BD-22 P3COHABIT =1 AND BD-17 P3NAME NE DK/RF, SET CURCOHAB
= P3NAME AND GO TO BD-23 P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE IF P3COHABIT =1 AND P3NAME = DK/RF,
SET CURCOHAB = "your partner" AND GO TO P3SXLAST_M.

ELSE, IF P3COHABIT NE 1, LEAVE CURCOHAB = NULL AND GO TO
P3SXLAST_M.

P3SXLAST_M

BD-23. IF SEXSTAT =2,4,5, or 6, ASK:
Please think of the last time that you had sexual intercourse with her. In what month and year was that?

ELSE IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
That time that you had sexual intercourse with her, in what month and year was that?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

P3SXLAST_Y

BD-24. IF SEXSTAT =2,4,5, or 6, ASK:
(Please think of the last time that you had sexual intercourse with her. In what month and year was that?)

ELSE IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
(That time that you had sexual intercourse with her, in what month and year was that?)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1982 to 2023

FLOW CHECK B-35: CREATE CMLSXP3 (CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 3rd MOST RECENT PARTNER)

```
SET CMLSXP3 =NULL
IF P3SXLAST_Y =RF, CMLSXP3 = 9998;
ELSE IF P3SXLAST_Y =DK, CMLSXP3 = 9999;
ELSE IF P3SXLAST_M LE 12, CMLSXP3 = (P3SXLAST_Y -
1900)*12 + P3SXLAST_M
ELSE IF 13 =< P3SXLAST_M =< 16, CMLSXP3 = (P3SXLAST_Y -
1900)*12 + [1(Jan-Mar) OR 4(Apr-Jun) OR 7(Jul-Sep) OR
10(Oct-Dec)]
ELSE IF P3SXLAST_M =DK/RF, CMLSXP3 = (P3SXLAST_Y -
1900)*12 + 6
```

CREATE CMLSXP3_FILL (FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH 3rd MOST RECENT PARTNER)

```
IF CMLSXP3 = NULL, DK, OR RF, SET CMLSXP3_FILL = "DATE
UNKNOWN".
```

ELSE IF CMLSXP3 LT 9997, DEFINE CMLSXP3_FILL as follows:

```
IF 1 LE P3SXLAST_M LE 12, THEN ESTABLISH MO/YR
FILL IN THE FORMAT "1/1998" etc.
ELSE IF 13 P3SXLAST_M LE 16 (A MONTH RANGE WAS
REPORTED), THEN ESTABLISH FILL IN THE FORMAT
"April-June 1998" etc.
ELSE IF ELSE IF P3SXLAST_M = DK/RF BUT P3SXLAST_Y
WAS REPORTED, THEN ESTABLISH FILL BASED ONLY ON
THE YEAR IN THE FORMAT "1998" etc.
```

HARD EDIT CHECK BD24_1: IF (P3SXLAST_M LE 12) AND CMLSXP3 > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: BD-23 P3SXLAST_M (Month last sex with her)
BD-24 P3SXLAST_Y (Year last sex with her)

HARD EDIT CHECK BD24_2: IF (P3SXLAST_M LE 12) AND CMLSXP3 < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before your date of birth.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: BD-23 P3SXLAST_M (Month last sex with her)
BD-24 P3SXLAST_Y (Year last sex with her)

EDIT CHECK BD24_3: PROBE IF MON12PRTS>0 AND (CMLSXP3 < CMLSTYR) DISPLAY TEXT:
You reported last having sex with this partner longer ago than 12 months. For these questions, we are asking about the last 12 months. Please correct the date you last had sex with this partner or your number of partners in the last 12 months, if necessary.

INVOLVING: BD-23 P3SXLAST_M (Month last sex with her)
BD-24 P3SXLAST_Y (Year last sex with her)
BC-8 MON12PRT (Partners in last 12 months)

EDIT CHECK BD24_4: PROBE IF MON12PRTS = 0 AND (CMLSXP3 >= CMLSTYR) DISPLAY TEXT: *You reported that your last sex with this partner was within the past 12 months. Earlier you reported that you had no partners in the past 12 months. Please correct the date you last had sex with this partner or your number of partners in the last 12 months, if necessary.*

INVOLVING: BD-23 P3SXLAST_M (Month last sex with her)
BD-24 P3SXLAST_Y (Year last sex with her)
BC-8 MON12PRT (Partners in last 12 months)

FLOW CHECK B-36: CREATE P1RELATION (RELATIONSHIP OF MOST RECENT SEX PARTNER TO R)

SET P1RELATION = SYSMIS

- = 1 (CURRENT WIFE, NOT SEPARATED)**
IF BD-3 P1CURRWIFE=1
- = 2 (CURRENT WIFE, SEPARATED)**
IF BD-4 P1CURRSEP=1
- = 3 (CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER (to whom he was never married))**
IF BD-6 P1COHABIT=1
- = 4 (FORMER WIFE)**
IF P1RLTN1=1 AND BD-3 P1CURRWIFE NE 1 (=5;dk/rf;sysmis) AND BD-4 P1CURRSEP NE 1 (=5;dk/rf;sysmis)
- = 5 (FORMER COHABITING PARTNER (to whom he was never married))**
IF BD-5 P1RLTN2=1 AND BD-6 P1COHABIT NE 1 (=5;dk/rf;sysmis)
- = 6 (NEVER IN A MARITAL OR COHAB UNION WITH P)**
IF (P1RLTN1 = 5 or P1RLTN1 = null/blank) AND (P1RLTN2 = 5 or P1RLTN2 = null/blank)
- = 8 (Refused)**
IF (P1RLTN1 = RF AND [P1RLTN2 = RF or P1RLTN2 = null/blank]) OR ([P1RLTN1 = RF or P1RLTN1 = null/blank] AND P1RLTN2 = RF)
- = 9 (Don't Know)**
IF (P1RLTN1 = DK AND P1RLTN2 = DK/RF/null/blank) OR (P1RLTN1 =

DK/RF/null/blank AND P1RLTN2 = DK)

[NOTE: THE ONLY RS WITH P1RELATION REMAINING
SYSMIS SHOULD BE THOSE WITH SEXSTAT=0 (NEVER
HAD SEX)]

IF MON12PRTS < 2, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-37.

CREATE P2RELATION (RELATIONSHIP OF 2ND MOST RECENT SEX
PARTNER TO R)

SET = SYSMIS
= 1 (CURRENT WIFE, NOT SEPARATED)
IF BD-11 P2CURRWIFE=1
= 2 (CURRENT WIFE, SEPARATED)
IF BD-12 P2CURRSEP=1
= 3 (CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER (to whom he was
never married))
IF BD-14 P2COHABIT=1
= 4 (FORMER WIFE)
IF P2RLTN1=1 AND BD-11 P2CURRWIFE NE 1
(=5;DK/RF;sysmis) AND
BD-12 P2CURRSEP NE 1 (=5;DK/RF;sysmis)
= 5 (FORMER COHABITING PARTNER (to whom he was
never married))
IF BD-13 P2RLTN2=1 AND BD-14 P2COHABIT NE 1
(=5;DK/RF;sysmis)
= 6 (NEVER IN A MARITAL OR COHAB UNION WITH P)
IF (P2RLTN1 = 5 or P2RLTN1 = null/blank)
AND (P2RLTN2 = 5 or P2RLTN2 = null/blank)
= 8 (Refused)
IF (P2RLTN1 = RF AND [P2RLTN2 = RF or
P2RLTN2 = null/blank]) OR ([P2RLTN1 = RF or
P2RLTN1 = null/blank] AND P2RLTN2 = RF)
= 9 (Don't Know)
IF (P2RLTN1 = DK AND P2RLTN2 =
DK/RF/null/blank) OR (P2RLTN1 =
DK/RF/null/blank AND P2RLTN2 = DK)

[NOTE: ONLY ONES THAT SHOULD REMAIN SYSMIS
ON P2RELATION ARE THOSE WITH MON12PRTS<2 AND
THOSE WITH SEXSTAT=0.]

IF MON12PRTS < 3, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-37.

CREATE P3RELATION (RELATIONSHIP OF 3RD MOST RECENT SEX
PARTNER TO R)

SET = SYSMIS
= 1 (CURRENT WIFE, NOT SEPARATED)
IF BD-19 P3CURRWIFE=1
= 2 (CURRENT WIFE, SEPARATED)
IF BD-20 P3CURRSEP=1
= 3 (CURRENT COHABITING PARTNER)
IF BD-22 P3COHABIT=1
= 4 (FORMER WIFE)
IF P3RLTN1=1 AND BD-19 P3CURRWIFE NE 1
(=5;DK/RF;sysmis) AND
BD-20 P3CURRSEP NE 1 (=5;dk/rf;sysmis)
= 5 (FORMER COHABITING PARTNER)

```
IF BD-21 P3RLTN2=1 AND BD-22 P3COHABIT NE 1
(=5;DK/RF;sysmis)
= 6 (NEVER IN A MARITAL OR COHAB UNION WITH P)
IF (P3RLTN1 = 5 or P3RLTN1 = null/blank)
AND (P3RLTN2 = 5 or P3RLTN2 = null/blank)
= 8 (Refused)
IF (P3RLTN1 = RF AND [P3RLTN2 = RF or
P3RLTN2 = null/blank]) OR ([P3RLTN1 = RF or
P3RLTN1 = null/blank] AND P3RLTN2 = RF)
= 9 (Don't Know)
IF (P3RLTN1 = DK AND P3RLTN2 =
DK/RF/null/blank) OR (P3RLTN1 =
DK/RF/null/blank AND P3RLTN2 = DK)
```

*[Note: Only ones that should remain sysmis
on P3RELATION are those with MON12PRTS<3 and
those with SEXSTAT=0.]*

**FLOW CHECK B-37: CREATE FILLS FOR RELATIONSHIP WITH RECENT PARTNER(S) FOR
VERIFYING. (REL[X]_FILL BELOW REPRESENTS THE FOLLOWING
THREE SETS OF FILLS DEFINED: RELP1_FILL; RELP2_FILL; &
RELP3_FILL)**

```
CREATE RELP[X]_FILL
SET=SYSMIS
IF P[X]RELATION=1,
    SET RELP[X]_FILL = "are married to"
IF P[X]RELATION=2
    SET RELP[X]_FILL = "are separated from"
IF P[X]RELATION=3,
    SET RELP[X]_FILL= "are living with"
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=4,
    SET RELP[X]_FILL= "had been married to"
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=5,
    SET RELP[X]_FILL = "had lived with"
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=6,
    SET RELP[X]_FILL = "have never been married to, and have
    never lived with"
```

FLOW CHECK B-38: CREATE FRSTNAME (NAME OF FIRST SEX PARTNER EVER)
SET FRSTNAME = NULL
SET FRSTNAME = P1NAME IF BC-6 LIFEPRNT NE DK/RF AND
LIFEPRPTS=1 AND P1NAME NE DK/RF

IF BC-6 LIFEPRNT NE DK/RF AND (LIFEPRPTS=MON12PRTS=2 OR
LIFEPRPTS=MON12PRTS=3), ASK BD-25 FIRST.

ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK B-39.

FIRST
BD-25.

IF LIFEPRPTS = 2 AND MON12PRTS = 2, ASK:
Were either of the females, (P2NAME_FILL) and (P1NAME_FILL), the
first female with whom you ever had sexual intercourse?

ELSE, IF LIFEPRPTS = 3 AND MON12PRTS = 3, ASK:
Were any of the females, (P1NAME_FILL), (P2NAME_FILL), and
(P3NAME_FILL), the first female with whom you ever had sexual
intercourse?

Yes, (P1NAME_FILL).....1
Yes, (P2NAME_FILL).....2
Yes, (P3NAME_FILL).....3
No5

**FLOW CHECK B-38b IF BD-25 FIRST =1, 2, OR 3 THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK B-39.
ELSE, ASK BD-26 FIRST2.**

FIRST2

BD-26. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:
So that I can refer to her in the interview, please tell me the first name or initials of the first female with whom you ever had sexual intercourse.

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:
So that she can be referred to in the interview, please enter the first name or initials of the first female with whom you ever had sexual intercourse.

◆ ENTER name or initials

TYPE: STRING [30]

**FLOW CHECK B-39: IF BD-25 FIRST = 1 SET FRSTNAME=P1NAME
ELSE IF BD-25 FIRST = 2 SET FRSTNAME=P2NAME
ELSE IF BD-25 FIRST = 3 SET FRSTNAME=P3NAME
ELSE IF FIRST2 NE NULL OR DK OR RF, SET FRSTNAME=FIRST2.
ELSE IF FIRST2 = DK OR RF, SET FRSTNAME= "your first partner".**

**FLOW CHECK B-40: IF AD-7b MARSTAT=1 OR 2, GO TO CA-0 INTROD.
ELSE IF MARSTAT NE 1 OR 2, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-1.**

SECTION C
Current Spouse or Cohabiting Partner

VARIABLES BROUGHT FORWARD TO THIS SECTION:

MARSTAT: MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
RMARIT: INFORMAL MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
WOMWITHR: NAME/INITIALS OF WOMAN R LIVES WITH (wife or cohabiting partner) (FROM A)
CMBIRTH: CENTURY MONTH OF R'S BIRTHDAY (FROM A)
NUMWIFE: NUMBER OF MARRIAGES (from A)
CMINTVW: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW (FROM A)
CMLSTYR: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YEAR (FROM A)
CMLSTYR_FILL: CENTURY MONTH OF MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FROM A)
CMFIVYR: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 5 YEARS (FROM A)
RELAR[X]: RELATIONSHIP OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBER TO RESPONDENT (FROM A)
RELWOM: R'S WIFE OR COHABITING PARTNER'S RELATIONSHIP TO THE CHILDREN WHO LIVE WITH R (FROM A)
SSMARCOH R CURRENTLY IN SAME-SEX MARRIAGE OR COHABITATION (FROM A)
FRSTNAME: NAME OF FIRST PARTNER EVER (FROM B)
P1RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FROM B)
P2RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 2ND TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FROM B)
P3RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 3RD TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FROM B)
CMLSXP1: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH LAST PARTNER (FROM B)
CMLSXP2: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER (FROM B)
CMLSXP3: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 3RD-TO-PARTNER (FROM B)
RSURGSTR WHETHER R IS SURGICALLY STERILE AT INTERVIEW (FROM B)
CURRPREG: WHETHER CURRENT WIFE/COHAB/PARTNER IS PREGNANT

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

CSPNAME: NAME OF CURRENT SPOUSE/COHABITING PARTNER (FC C-0)
CMCURMAR: CENTURY MONTH CURRENT MARRIAGE BEGAN (FC C-2)
CMCURCOH: CENTURY MONTH BEGAN COHAB WITH CURRENT SPOUSE/COHABITING PARTNER (FC C-3)
CMSTRTSP: CENTURY MONTH CURRENT UNION BEGAN (FC C-4)
CMFSXCWP: CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST SEX WITH WIFE/COHABITING PARTNER (FC C-11)
AGEFSXCWP: AGE AT FIRST SEX WITH WIFE/COHABITING PARTNER (FC C-11a)
PSURGSTR: WHETHER WIFE/COHAB WAS SURGICALLY STERILIZED (FC C-12)
PSTRSTAT: STERILITY STATUS OF CURRENT WIFE/COHAB PARTNER (FC C-13)
CMLSXCWP: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH CURR WIFE/COHAB (FC C-14)
CWPLSXUSE: USE OF METHOD AT LAST SEX WITH WIFE/COHAB (FC C-16)

Key Dates in Current Marriage or Cohabitation (CA)

CAINTRO

CA-1. IF AD-7b MARSTAT = 2, DISPLAY:

Next are some questions about your relationship with your partner, that is, the person you are currently living with.

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 1 AND NUMWIFE = 0 or 1, DISPLAY:

Next are some questions about your relationship with your spouse.

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 1 AND NUMWIFE > 1, DISPLAY:

Next are some questions about your relationship with your current spouse.

**FLOW CHECK C-0: CREATE CSPNAME
SET =NULL/BLANK**

IF RMARIT =1 AND WOMWITHR NE NULL/BLANK OR "YOUR WIFE", SET
CSPNAME=WOMWITHR AND GO TO FLOW CHECK C-1.
ELSE IF RMARIT =2 AND WOMWITHR NE NULL/BLANK OR "YOUR
PARTNER", SET CSPNAME=WOMWITHR AND GO TO FLOW CHECK C-1.

ELSE IF SSMARCOH =1 AND MANWITHR NE NULL/BLANK OR "YOUR HUSBAND", SET CSPNAME=MANWITHR AND GO TO FLOW CHECK C-1.
ELSE IF SSMARCOH =2 AND MANWITHR NE NULL/BLANK OR "YOUR PARTNER", SET CSPNAME=MANWITHR AND GO TO FLOW CHECK C-1.

FLOW CHECK C-1: IF AD-7b MARSTAT=1, ASK CA-2 MARRDATE_M;
ELSE GO TO CA-5 STRTSPCP.

MARRDATE_M

① of ②

CA-2m. In what month and year were you and (CSPNAME) married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

MARRDATE_Y

② of ②

CA-2y. (In what month and year were you and (CSPNAME) married?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1982 to 2023

FLOW CHECK C-2: CREATE CMCURMAR (CENTURY MONTH OF CURRENT MARRIAGE)

SET = NULL (remains null if R is not currently married)
IF CA-2y MARRDATE_Y =RF, CMCURMAR = 9998;
ELSE IF MARRDATE_Y =DK, CMCURMAR= 9999;
ELSE IF CA-2m MARRDATE_M LE 12, CMCURMAR = (MARRDATE_Y - 1900)*12 + MARRDATE_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE MARRDATE_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMCURMAR as above;
ELSE IF MARRDATE_M =DK/RF, CMCURMAR= (MARRDATE_Y -1900)*12 + 6.

HARD EDIT CHECK CA2_1: IF (MARRDATE_M LE 12) AND CM Variable > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: CA-2m MARRDATE_M (month of marriage), CA-2y MARRDATE_Y (year of marriage)

HARD EDIT CHECK CA2_2: IF (MARRDATE_M LE 12) AND CM Variable < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: CA-2m MARRDATE_M (month of marriage), CA-2y MARRDATE_Y (year of marriage)

EDIT CHECK CA2_3: IF CMCURMAR < CMBIRTH+192, DISPLAY: You appear to have gotten married younger than age 16. If this is not correct, please correct the date of this marriage.
INVOLVING: CA-2m MARRDATE_M (month of marriage), CA-2y MARRDATE_Y (year of marriage)

FLOW CHECK C-2b: IF CA-2 MARRDATE_M =DK/RF OR 13 LE MARRDATE_M LE 16 OR MARRDATE_Y =DK/RF, ASK CA-3 HISAGEM.
ELSE GO TO CA-4 LIVTOGSP.

HISAGEM

CA-3. How old were you when you and (CSPNAME) got married?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

{ ASKED IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED

LIVTOGSP

CA-4. Some couples live together without being married. Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address. Did you and your spouse live together before you got married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK C-4)

{ ASKED IF R COHABITED PREMARITALLY WITH CURRENT SPOUSE OR IS CURRENTLY COHABITING

STRTSPCP_M

@ of @

CA-5m. In what month and year did you and (CSPNAME) first start living together?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF R [IS MARRIED TO AND DID COHABIT WITH] OR [IS COHABITING WITH] THIS WOMAN/MAN

STRTSPCP_Y

@ of @

CA-5y. (In what month and year did you and (CSPNAME) first start living together?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

FLOW CHECK C-3: CREATE CMCURCOH (CENTURY MONTH BEGAN LIVING WITH CURRENT SPOUSE OR COHABITING PARTNER)

SET = NULL (remains null if R is not currently or cohabiting OR if R is currently married but has not cohabited premaritally with his current spouse OR if R is not currently married)
IF STRTSPCP_Y =RF, CMCURCOH = 9998;
ELSE IF STRTSPCP_Y =DK, CMCURCOH= 9999;
ELSE IF STRTSPCP_M LE 12, CMCURCOH = (STRTSPCP_Y-1900)*12 + STRTSPCP_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE STRTSPCP_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMCURCOH as above;
ELSE IF STRTSPCP_M =DK/RF, CMCURCOH= (STRTSPCP_Y-1900)*12 + 6

HARD EDIT CHECK CA5_1: IF (STRTSPCP_M LE 12) AND CM Variable > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: CA-5m STRTSPCP_M (month started living together), CA-5y STRTSPCP_Y (year started living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK CA5_2: IF (STRTSPCP_M LE 12) AND CM Variable < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: CA-5m STRTSPCP_M (month started living together), CA-5y STRTSPCP_Y (year started living together)

EDIT CHECK CA5_3: IF CMCURCOH < CMBIRTH+192, DISPLAY: You appear to have begun living together before you were 16. If this is not correct, please correct the date when you began living together.
INVOLVING: CA-5m STRTSPCP_M (month started living together), CA-5y STRTSPCP_Y (year started living together)

FLOW CHECK C-3b: IF CA-5 STRTSPCP_M =DK/RF OR 13 LE STRTSPCP_M LE 16 OR STRTSPCP_Y =DK/RF, ASK CA-6 HISAGEC.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-4.

{ ASKED IF START DATE OF COHABITATION = DK/RF OR MONTH WAS DK/RF/MONTH RANGE
HISAGEC

CA-6. How old were you when you and (CSPNAME) first started living together?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

FLOW CHECK C-4: CREATE CMSTRTSP (CENTURY MONTH CURRENT UNION BEGAN = WHEN BEGAN LIVING TOGETHER OR GOT MARRIED, WHICHEVER CAME FIRST)

SET NULL/BLANK.

= CMCURMAR IF AD-7b MARSTAT=1 AND CA-4 LIVTOGSP NE 1
= CMCURCOH IF MARSTAT=2 OR (IF MARSTAT=1 AND LIVTOGSP=1)

EDIT CHECK CA6_1: IF (AD-7b MARSTAT = 1 AND LIVTOGSP = 1 AND CMCURCOH < 9996 AND CMCURMAR < 9996) AND (CMCURCOH > CMCURMAR), DISPLAY: You appear to have begun living together after you got married. Something may have been entered incorrectly. Please correct date of marriage [CMCURMAR_FILL], date of cohabitation [CMCURCOH_FILL], or whether you lived with your spouse before marriage (LIVTOGSP).
INVOLVING: CA-5m STRTSPCP_M (month started living together), CA-5y STRTSPCP_Y (year started living together), CA-2m MARRDATE_M (month of marriage), CA-2y MARRDATE_Y (year of marriage), CA-4 LIVTOGSP (lived together)

FLOW CHECK C-5: IF AD-7b MARSTAT=2 OR (MARSTAT=1 AND LIVTOGSP =1), ASK CA-7 ENGATHEN. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-6.

{ ASKED IF R COHABITED PREMARITALLY WITH CURRENT SPOUSE OR IS CURRENTLY COHABITING

ENGATHEN

CA-7. IF (RMARIT=1 OR RMARIT=2), ASK:

How would you describe your relationship when you and she began living

together?

ELSE IF (SSMARCOH=1 OR SSMARCOH=2) ASK:
How would you describe your relationship when you and he began living together?

♦ IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: READ LIST.

Engaged to be married1
Not engaged but had definite plans to get married3
Neither engaged nor had definite plans5

**FLOW CHECK C-6: IF AD-7b MARSTAT=2, ASK CA-8 WILLMARR.
ELSE, GO TO CB-2 CSPAGE.**

{ ASKED IF R IS CURRENTLY COHABITING

WILLMARR

CA-8. Please look at Card 15.

Do you think that you and (CSPNAME) will marry each other?

[SHOW CARD 15]

Definitely yes1
Probably yes2
Probably no3
Definitely no4

Characteristics of Spouse/Partner (CB)

{ ASKED OF ALL CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING

CSPAGE

CB-1. You may have already answered this, but how old is (CSPNAME) now?

♦ ENTER age in years.

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 95

CSPHISP

CB-2. Is (CSPNAME) Hispanic or Latino, or of Spanish origin?

Yes1
No5

CSPRACE

CB-3. Please look at Card 2b.

Which of these groups describes (CSPNAME)'s racial background? Please select one or more groups.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

[SHOW CARD 2b]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

American Indian or Alaska Native1
Asian2
Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander3
Black or African American4

White5

CSPEDUCN

CB-4. Please look at Card 14.

What is the highest level of education (CSPNAME) has completed?

[SHOW CARD 14]

Less than high school1
High school graduate or GED2
Some college but no degree3
2-year college degree (e.g., Associate's degree)..4
4-year college graduate (e.g., BA, BS)5
Graduate or professional school6

CSPBORN

CB-5. Was (CSPNAME) born outside the United States?

♦ The United States includes the 50 states, Washington, D.C., and the U.S. territories and protectorates such as American Samoa, Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the Republic of Palau.

Yes1
No5

CSPMARB

CB-6. IF AD-7b MARSTAT=1 and SSMARCOH=0, ASK:

At the time you and she were married, had (CSPNAME) been married before?

ELSE IF MARSTAT=1 and SSMARCOH=1, ASK:

At the time you and he were married, had (CSPNAME) been married before?

ELSE IF MARSTAT=2, ASK:

Has (CSPNAME) ever been married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK C-8: IF SSMARCOH = 1 or 2, ASK CB-7 SSKIDTOG.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-9.**

{ Asked if R is married to or cohabiting with a man

SSKIDTOG

CB-7. You may have already answered this, but do you and (CSPNAME) have any children together? This means you and he are their biological or legal parents.

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK C-9)

{ Asked if SSKIDTOG=1

NSSKIDTOG

CB-8. How many children do you have together?

♦ ENTER number of children

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1 to 25

{ Asked if SSKIDTOG=1

SSKIDTOG18

CB-9. How many of those children are under age 18?

♦ ENTER number of children

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 25

First Sex with Current Wife/Partner (CC)

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK C-9: IF RMARIT EQ 1 OR 2, ASK CC-1m CWPSX1WN_M.

ELSE IF SEXSTAT=0 AND SSMARCOH = 1 or 2, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-15.

ELSE GO TO SECTION D.

CWPSX1WN_M

① of ②

CC-1m. Next are some questions about the beginning of your relationship with (CSPNAME).

Think back to the very first time that you had sexual intercourse with her. In what month and year was that?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

CWPSX1WN_Y

② of ②

CC-1y. (Think back to the very first time that you had sexual intercourse with your (wife/partner). In what month and year was that?)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

FLOW CHECK C-10: IF CC-1 CWPSX1WN_M=DK/RF OR 13 LE CWPSX1WN_M LE 16 OR CWPSX1WN_Y =DK/RF, ASK CC-2 CWPSX1AG. ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-11.

{ ASKED IF DID NOT REPORT MONTH AND YEAR OF FIRST SEX

CWPSX1AG

CC-2. The very first time that you had sexual intercourse with your (wife/partner), how old were you?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

FLOW CHECK C-11: CREATE CMFSXCWP (CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST SEX WITH WIFE/COHABITING PARTNER)

SET = NULL

IF CC-1y CWPSX1WN_Y =RF, CMFSXCWP = 9998;

ELSE IF CWPSX1WN_Y =DK, CMFSXCWP = 9999;
ELSE IF CC-1m CWPSX1WN_M LE 12, CMFSXCWP =
(CWPSX1WN_Y-1900)*12 + CWPSX1WN_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE CWPSX1WN_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE
TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMFSXCWP as above;
ELSE IF CWPSX1WN_M=DK/RF, CMFSXCWP = (CWPSX1WN_Y -
1900)*12 + 6

HARD EDIT CHECK CC2_1: IF (CWPSX1WN_M LE 12) AND CM Variable > CMINTVW,
DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of
interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: CC-1m CWPSX1WN_M (month of first sex), CC-1y
CWPSX1WN_Y (year of first sex)

HARD EDIT CHECK CC2_2: IF (CWPSX1WN_M LE 12) AND CM Variable < CMBIRTH,
DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of
birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: CC-1m CWPSX1WN_M (month of first sex), CC-1y
CWPSX1WN_Y (year of first sex)

EDIT CHECK CC2_3: IF CMFSXCWP < CMBIRTH+120, DISPLAY: The date of first sex was
before you turned 10 years old. Please correct, if
necessary.
INVOLVING: CC-1m CWPSX1WN_M (month of first sex), CC-1y
CWPSX1WN_Y (year of first sex)

FLOW CHECK C-11a: CREATE AGEFSXCWP (AGE AT FIRST SEX WITH WIFE/COHABITING
PARTNER)
= INTEGER(CMFSXCWP-CMBIRTH)/12 IF CC-1 CWPSX1WN_M NE
DK/RF AND CWPSX1WN_Y NE DK/RF
= CWPSX1AG IF CWPSX1WN_M = DK/RF OR CWPSX1WN_Y = DK/RF

CWPSX1RL

CC-3. Please look at Card 84.

At the time you first had sexual intercourse with (CSPNAME), how would
you describe your relationship with her?

[SHOW CARD 84]

Married to her1
Engaged to her and living together.....2
Engaged to her, but not living together3
Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged4
In a steady relationship, but not living together or engaged. 5
Going out with her once in a while6
Just friends7
Had just met her8
Something else9

CWPFUSE

CC-4. IF FTFMODE=1 THEN ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with (CSPNAME), did you
or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted
disease? Please look at Card 85 for some examples of methods, before
answering "yes" or "no."

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2 THEN ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with (CSPNAME), did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please click the ? to see some examples of methods before answering "yes" or "no".

[SHOW CARD 85]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK C-11b)

CWPFMET

CC-5. Please look at Card 86.

That first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

[SHOW CARD 86]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Condom or rubber.....1
Withdrawal or pulling out.....2
Vasectomy or male sterilization3
Pill4
Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization.....5
Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle).....6
Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon or Nexplanon)7
Rhythm or safe period8
Contraceptive Patch (Ortho-Evra or Xulane).....9
Vaginal contraceptive ring (NuvaRing, EluRyng, Annovera).....10
IUD.....11
Something else12

Sterilization and Impaired Fecundity (CD)

**FLOW CHECK C-11b: IF CODE 5 NOT REPORTED IN CC-5 CWPFMET, ASK CD-1 CWPOPSTR.
ELSE IF CODE 5 REPORTED IN CWPFMET, GO TO CD-2 CWPREVST.**

CWPOPSTR

CD-1. As far as you know, has your (wife/partner) ever had a tubal sterilization or other operation that made it impossible for her to have a baby?

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK C-12)

{ ASKED IF R's CWP HAD TUBAL STERILIZATION OR OTHER STERILIZING OPERATION

CWPREVST

CD-2. IF CD-1 CWPOPSTR=1, ASK:

As far as you know, has your (wife/partner) ever had surgery to reverse her tubal sterilization?

ELSE IF CC-5 CWPFMET INCLUDES CODE 5, ASK:

Earlier you said you and your (wife/partner) has had a tubal sterilization or other sterilization. As far as you know, has your

(wife/partner) ever had surgery to reverse her tubal sterilization?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No2
SHE HAD A HYSTERECTOMY OR OTHER NON-REVERSIBLE
OPERATION.....96

**FLOW CHECK C-12: CREATE PSURGSTR (WHETHER CURRENT WIFE/COHAB PARTNER IS
SURGICALLY STERILE AT TIME OF INTERVIEW)**

**INITIALIZE PSURGSTR=0 FOR ALL CURRENTLY MARRIED/COHABITING Rs
(RMARIT=1 or 2)**

**SET PSURGSTR=1 IF (CD-1 CWPOPSTR = BLANK OR 1) AND (CD-2
CWPREVST= 2, 96, RF, OR DK)**

**IF PSURGSTR=0, ASK CD-3 CWPPOSS.
ELSE IF PSURGSTR=1, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-13.**

{ ASKED IF CWP DID NOT HAVE STERILIZING OPERATION

CWPPOSS

CD-3. Some women are not physically able to have children. As far as you know,
is it physically possible for (CSPNAME) to have a baby?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK C-12b: IF CD-3 CWPPOSS =1 OR DK/RF, ASK CD-4 CWPDIFF.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK C-13.**

{ ASKED IF CWP IS NOT SURGICALLY STERILE AND CWPPOSS=YES, DK, OR RF

CWPDIFF

CD-4. Some women are physically able to have another baby, but have difficulty
getting pregnant or carrying the baby to term. As far as you know, would
(CSPNAME) have any difficulty getting pregnant or carrying a baby?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK C-13: CREATE PSTRSTAT (STERILITY STATUS OF CURRENT WIFE OR
COHABITING PARTNER)**

**INITIALIZE PSTRSTAT=0 FOR ALL CURRENTLY MARRIED/COHABITING Rs
(RMARIT=1 or 2)**

**PSTRSTAT=1 IF PSURGSTR=1 (surgically sterile)
PSTRSTAT=2 IF CD-5 CWPPOSS =5 (nonsurgically sterile)**

Most Recent Sex with Current Wife/Partner (CE)

**FLOW CHECK C-14: DEFINE CMLSXCWP (CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH CURRENT
WIFE/COHABITING PARTNER)**

SET = NULL/BLANK
IF P1RELATION=1 or 3 THEN SET CMLSXCWP=CMLSXP1.
ELSE IF P2RELATION=1 or 3 then SET CMLSXCWP=CMLSXP2.
ELSE IF P3RELATION=1 or 3 then SET CMLSXCWP=CMLSXP3.

IF CMLSXCWP still equals blank (no code of 1 or 3 among
P1RELATION, P2RELATION, or P3RELATION), ASK CE-2 CWPLSXWN_M.
ELSE IF CMLSXCWP NE blank, GO TO CE-2 CWPLUSE1.

{ ASKED IF CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING BUT CWP WAS NOT THE RECENT
PARTNER(S)

CWPLSXWN_M

① of ②

CE-1m. Think back to the most recent time that you had sexual intercourse
with your (wife/partner). In what month and year was that?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

CWPLSXWN_Y

② of ②

CE-1y. (Think back to the most recent time that you had sexual intercourse
with your (wife/partner). In what month and year was that?)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

**FLOW CHECK C-14b: IF CE-1 CWPLSXWN_M NE BLANK, THEN DEFINE CMLSXCWP BASED ON
RESPONSES TO CE-1 CWPLSXWN_M/Y.**

IF CWPLSXWN_Y =RF, CMLSXCWP = 9998;
ELSE IF CWPLSXWN_Y =DK, CMLSXCWP = 9999;

ELSE IF CWPLSXWN_M LE 12, CMLSXCWP = (CWPLSXWN_Y-1900)*12 +
CWPLSXWN_M.

ELSE IF 13 LE CWPLSXWN_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO
MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMLSXCWP AS ABOVE.

ELSE IF CWPLSXWN_M =DK/RF, CMLSXCWP = (CWPLSXWN_Y -1900)*12 +
6.

**HARD EDIT CHECK CE2_1: IF (CWPLSXWN_M LE 12) AND CM Variable > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The
date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please
correct.**

**INVOLVING: CE-1m CWPLSXWN_M (month of last sex), CE-1y
CWPLSXWN_Y (year of last sex)**

**HARD EDIT CHECK CE2_2: IF (CWPLSXWN_M LE 12) AND CM Variable < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The
date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please
correct.**

**INVOLVING: CE-1m CWPLSXWN_M (month of last sex), CE-1y
CWPLSXWN_Y (year of last sex)**

**HARD EDIT CHECK CE2_3: IF CMLSXCWP < CMFSXCWP, DISPLAY: The date of last sex cannot
be before the date of first sex. Please correct, as necessary.**

**INVOLVING: CE-1m CWPLSXWN_M (month of last sex), CE-1y
CWPLSXWN_Y (year of last sex), CC-1m CWPSX1WN_M (month of**

first sex), CC-1y CWPSX1WN_Y (year of first sex)

HARD EDIT CHECK CE2_4: IF CMLSXCWP < CMCURCOH, DISPLAY: The date of last sex is before the date you reported you began living together. Please correct, as necessary.
INVOLVING: CE-1m CWPLSXWN_M (month of last sex), CE-1y CWPLSXWN_Y (year of last sex), CA-5m STRTSPCP_M (month started living together), CA-5y STRTSPCP_Y (year started living together)

EDIT CHECK CE2_5: IF CMLSXCWP < CMCURMAR, DISPLAY: The date of last sex is before the date of your marriage. Which of these two dates was entered incorrectly?
INVOLVING: CE-1m CWPLSXWN_M (month of last sex), CE-1y CWPLSXWN_Y (year of last sex), CA-2m MARRDATE_M (month of marriage), CA-2y MARRDATE_Y (year of marriage)

CWPLUSE1

CE-2. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

That last time that you had sexual intercourse with your (wife/partner), did you, yourself use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at Card 87 for some examples of methods for males, before answering "yes" or "no."

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

That last time that you had sexual intercourse with your (wife/partner), did you, yourself use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please click the ? to see some examples of methods for males before answering "yes" or "no".

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 87]

Yes1
No5 (CE-4 CWPLUSE2)

{ ASKED IF HE USED A METHOD AT LAST SEX

CWPLMET1

CE-3. Please look at Card 88.
That last time, what methods did you use?

[SHOW CARD 88]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Condom or rubber1
Withdrawal or pulling out2
Vasectomy or male sterilization3
Something else10

CWPLUSE2

CE-4. IF FTFMODE=1 THEN ASK:

That last time that you had sexual intercourse with your (wife/partner), did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please look at Card 89 for some examples of methods for females, before answering "yes" or "no."

IF FTFMODE=2 THEN ASK:

That last time that you had sexual intercourse with your (wife/partner),

did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease? Please click the ? to see some examples of methods for females before answering "yes" or no".

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 89]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK C-15b: IF CE-4 CWPLUSE2=1 (yes), GO TO CE-5 CWPLMET2.
ELSE IF CWPLUSE2=5 (no), GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16.
ELSE IF CWPLUSE2=DK, ASK CE-4b DKCWPLUSE.**

{ Asked if CWPLUSE2=DK

DKCWPLUSE

CE-4b. Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew?

Don't recall.....1
Never knew.....2

FLOW CHECK C-15c: IF CE-4b DKCWPLUSE NE sysmis, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-16.

{ ASKED IF SHE USED A METHOD AT LAST SEX

CWPLMET2

CE-5. Please look at Card 90.
That last time, what methods did she use?

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 90]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Pill.....4
Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization.....5
Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle).....6
Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon, or Nexplanon)7
Rhythm or safe period.....8
Contraceptive Patch (Ortho-Evra or Xulane)9
Vaginal contraceptive ring (NuvaRing, EluRyng, Annovera).....10
IUD.....11
Something else.....12

FLOW CHECK C-16: CREATE CWPLSXUSE (METHOD USE AT LAST SEX WITH WIFE/COHAB PARTNER)

= 0 (NONE OR NO METHOD IDENTIFIED)

IF

CE-2 CWPLUSE1 NE 1 OR (CWPLUSE1 =1 AND CE-3 CWPLMET1 =DK/RF) AND (CE-4 CWPLUSE2 NE 1 OR (CWPLUSE2 =1 AND CE-8 CWPLMET5 =DK/RF))

= 1 (ANY METHOD IDENTIFIED)

IF

**(CWPLUSE1 =1 AND CWPLMET1 NE DK/RF) OR
(CWPLUSE2=1 AND CWPLMET2 NE DK/RF)**

IF CMLSXCWP < CMLSTYR, GO TO CG SERIES.

Methods Used in the Past 12 Months (CF)

CFINTRO

CF-0. Next are some questions about methods that you and (CSPNAME) used in the past 12 months, that is since (CMLSTYR_FILL), to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease.

IF CMFSXCWP > CMLSTYR, DISPLAY:

If you were not involved with her for the whole 12 months, please think of only that time that you were involved with her during the past 12 months.

**FLOW CHECK C-17: IF (CMFSXCWP >= CMLSTYR AND CC-4 CWPFUSE = 1) OR (CMLSXCWP >= CMLSTYR AND CWPLSXUSE=1) GO TO CF-2 CWPALLBC.
ELSE, ASK CF-1 CWPRECBC.**

{ ASKED IF CAN'T TELL IF THEY USED A METHOD IN LAST 12 MONTHS

CWPRECBC

CF-1. IF FTFMODE=1 THEN ASK:

During the last 12 months, did you or your (wife/partner) use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease when you had intercourse together? Please answer yes if you used a method even once. (If necessary: Please look at Card 85 for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no.")

IF FTFMODE=2 THEN ASK:

During the last 12 months, did you or your (wife/partner) use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease when you had intercourse together? Please answer yes if you used a method even once. Please click the ? to see some examples of methods before answering "yes" or "no".

[HELP AVAILABLE]

[SHOW CARD 85]

Yes1
No5 (CG SERIES)

CWPALLBC

CF-2. Please look at Card 86.

Including any methods you may have already reported and methods you may have used only once, during the last 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted diseases?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

[SHOW CARD 86]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Condom or rubber.....1
Withdrawal or pulling out2
Vasectomy or male sterilization3
Pill4
Tubal sterilization or other female
sterilization.....5
Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle).....6

Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon, or Nexplanon)	7
Rhythm or safe period	8
Contraceptive Patch (Ortho-Evra or Xulane).....	9
Vaginal contraceptive ring (NuvaRing, EluRyng, Annovera).....	10
IUD.....	11
Something else.....	12

**FLOW CHECK C-18: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN CF-2 CWPALLBC, ASK CF-3 CWPBCMST.
ELSE GO TO CF-4 CONDFREQ.**

{ ASKED IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD USED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
CWPBCMST

CF-3. During the last 12 months, when you and your (wife/partner) had sex together, which method did you and she use most of the time?

{ DISPLAY ONLY THOSE METHODS MENTIONED IN CF-2 CWPALLBC

♦ SELECT the one method used most

{ ASKED OF ALL WHO USED ANY METHOD IN 12 MONTHS EVEN IF CONDOM NOT LISTED
CONDFREQ

CF-4. During the last 12 months, what percentage of the times that you and she had sex together did you use a condom?

- ♦ ENTER percentage from 0 to 100
- ♦ ENTER [0] if did not use a condom with her in the last 12 months

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 100

FLOW CHECK C-18a: IF CF-4 CONDFREQ = 100 OR RSURGSTR=1 (R is surgically sterile) OR PSURGSTR=1 (R's current wife/partner is surgically sterile), GO TO FLOW CHECK C-19 (CG SERIES).

ELSE ASK CF-5 CWPNOFRQ.

{ ASKED OF ALL WHO USED ANY METHOD IN 12 MOS, EXCEPT 100% CONDOM USERS
CWPNOFRQ

CF-5. Please look at Card 52.

During the last 12 months, that is since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how often did you or she use any method when you had sex together?

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 52]

Every time	1
Most of the time.....	2
About half of the time	3
Some of the time.....	4
None of the time.....	5

Current Pregnancy (CG)

**FLOW CHECK C-19: IF (RSTRSTAT=1 or 2) OR (PSTRSTAT =1 OR 2) OR (CMLSXCWP < CMLSTYR), GO TO FLOW CHECK C-30.
ELSE ASK CG-1 CWPFRGNW.**

{ ASKED IF CWP NOT STERILE AND R HAD SEX WITH HER IN LAST 12 MOS
CWPPRGNW

CG-1. Is your (wife/partner) pregnant with your child now?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK C-20: IF CG-1 CWPPRGNW = 1, GO TO CG-4 CWPCPWNT
ELSE, ASK CG-2 CWPTRYPG.**

{ ASKED IF R's CWP NOT PREGNANT NOW
CWPTRYPG

CG-2. Are you and your (wife/partner) currently trying to get pregnant?

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK C-30)

{ ASKED IF R's CWP NOT PREGNANT NOW AND THEY=VE BEEN TRYING TO GET PREGNANT
CWPTRYLG

CG-3. How long have you and she been trying to get pregnant?

- ♦ ENTER number of months
- ♦ ENTER [0] if less than 1 month.

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 240

FLOW CHECK C-20b: IF CWPTRYLG NE BLANK, GO TO FLOW CHECK C-30.

{ ASKED IF R's CWP IS PREGNANT NOW
CWPCPWNT

CG-4. Please look at Card 15.

Right before (CSPNAME) became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future?

[SHOW CARD 15]

- ♦ If you already have children, please answer if you, yourself, wanted to have another child at some time in the future.

Definitely yes1
Probably yes2
Probably no3
Definitely no4

FLOW CHECK C-21: IF CG-4 CWPCPWNT =3 OR 4 OR DK OR RF, GO TO CG-6 CWPCPHPY.

{ ASKED IF R's CWP IS PREGNANT NOW AND R DEFINITELY OR PROBABLY WANTED CHILD
CWPCPSON

CG-5. Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted?

- ♦ IF FTFMODE =1, DISPLAY: SELECT "Didn't care" IF R INSISTS

Too soon1
Right time2
Later3

Didn't care4

**FLOW CHECK C-22: IF CG-5 CWPCPSON =2, 3, 4, OR DK/RF, GO TO CG-6 CWPCPHPY.
ELSE IF CG-5 CWPCPSON =1, ASK CG-5a CWPCPSNN.**

{ ASKED IF THE PREGNANCY CAME TOO SOON
{ R CAN ANSWER IN MONTHS OR YEARS

CWPCPSNN

① of ②

CG-5a. How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur?

◆ ___ Number and (Months/Years)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1-100

CWPCPSNMY

② of ②

CG-5b. (How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur?)

◆ (CWPCPSNN) and Months/Years

Months.....1

Years.....2

{ ASKED IF R's CWP IS PREGNANT NOW

CWPCPHPY

CG-6. Please look at Card 91.

On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about this pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about this pregnancy. Which number best describes how you felt when you found out that your (wife/partner) was pregnant this time.

[SHOW CARD 91]

◆ ENTER number from 0 to 10

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 10

**FLOW CHECK C-30: IF CG-1 CWPPRGNW =1 THEN DO:
SET CURRPREG=1.**

SECTION D
Recent (Or Last) Female Sexual Partner(s)

VARIABLES BROUGHT FORWARD TO THIS SECTION:

CMINTVW: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW (FROM A)
CMLSTYR: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YEAR (FROM A)
CMLSTYR_FILL: FILL FOR CENTURY MONTH OF MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FROM A)
CMFIVYR: CENTURY MONTH OF MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 5 YRS (FROM FC A-1)
AGE_R: AGE OF RESPONDENT (FROM A)
CMBIRTH: CENTURY MONTH OF R'S BIRTH (FROM A)
MARSTAT: MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
RMARIT: INFORMAL MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
FMARIT: FORMAL MARITAL STATUS OF ALL (FROM A)
NUMWIFE: NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED
EVRMARRY: EVER MARRIED (FROM A)
EVRCOHAB: R EVER COHABITED WITH A WOMAN HE NEVER MARRIED (FROM A)
RHADSEX: WHETHER R EVER HAD SEX OR NOT (FROM B)
RSURGSTR: WHETHER R SURGICALLY STERILE AT TIME OF INTERVIEW (FROM B)
MON12PRTS: NUMBER OF SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS (FROM B)
SEXSTAT: WHETHER EVER HAD SEX, HAD MORE THAN ONE SEX PARTNER EVER, AND HAD SEX IN
LAST 12 MONTHS (FROM B)
FRSTNAME: NAME OF FIRST SEX PARTNER (FROM B)
P1NAME_FILL: NAME OF LAST SEXUAL PARTNER (FROM B)
P1SXLAST_M: MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER (FROM BD-7)
P1SXLAST_Y: YEAR OF LAST SEX WITH MOST RECENT PARTNER (FROM BD-8)
CMLSXP1: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH LAST PARTNER (FROM FC B-19)
P2NAME_FILL: NAME OF 2ND TO LAST SEXUAL PARTNER (FROM B)
P2SXLAST_M: MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND MOST RECENT PARTNER (FROM BD-15)
P2SXLAST_Y: YEAR OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND MOST RECENT PARTNER (FROM BD-16)
CMLSXP2: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER (FROM FC B-27)
P3NAME_FILL: NAME OF 3RD TO LAST SEXUAL PARTNER (FROM B)
CMLSXP3: CENTURY MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 3RD-TO-PARTNER (FROM FC B-35)
P3SXLAST_M: MONTH OF LAST SEX WITH 3RD MOST RECENT PARTNER (FROM BD-23)
P3SXLAST_Y: YEAR OF LAST SEX WITH 3RD MOST RECENT PARTNER (FROM BD-24)
P1RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FROM B)
P2RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 2ND TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FROM B)
P3RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 3RD TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (FROM B)
CURRPREG: WHETHER WIFE/COHAB PARTNER/PARTNER IS PREGNANT (CREATED IN B, MAY HAVE
CHANGED IN C)
CURRPRTS: NUMBER OF CURRENT NONMAR/NONCOHAB PARTNERS (FROM B)
FIRST: CONFIRMATION THAT RECENT PARTNER WAS FIRST PARTNER EVER (FROM B)
FRSTNAME: NAME/INITIALS OF FIRST SEX PARTNER EVER (FROM FC B-38)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

CMMARP[X]: CENTURY MONTH THAT MARRIAGE BEGAN WITH FEMALE PARTNER[X] (FC D-6)
CMCOHP[X]: CENTURY MONTH THAT COHABITATION BEGAN WITH FEMALE PARTNER[X] (FC D-7)
CMUNIONP[X]: CENTURY MONTH THAT UNION WITH FEMALE PARTNER[X] BEGAN (FC D-8)
CMENDM[X]: CENTURY MONTH WHEN MARRIAGE ENDED WITH THIS WIFE (FC D-10)
CMSTOPP[X]: CENTURY MONTH WHEN HE STOPPED LIVING WITH PARTNER[X] (FC D-13)
PXCURRPRT[X]: WHETHER LAST/2ND-LAST/3RD-LAST PARTNER IS CURRENT OR NOT (FC D-14)
LSXUSEP[X]: METHOD USE AT LAST SEX WITH PARTNER[X] (FC D-17)
MTONCEP[X]: SEX MORE THAN ONCE WITH PARTNER[X] (FC D-17)
CMDOB[X]: CENTURY MONTH OF BIRTH OF RECENT PARTNER[X] (FC D-24b)
CMFSXP[X]: CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST SEX WITH RECENT PARTNER[X] (FC D-30)
AGEFSXP[X]: AGE AT FIRST SEX WITH RECENT PARTNER[X] (FC D-30a)
CMFSTSEX: CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST SEX EVER (FC D-60)
FSTSEXAGE: AGE OF FIRST SEX (BASED ON CENTURY MONTH) (FC D-60a)
RFSXAGEGP: ESTIMATED AGE AT FIRST SEX WHEN AGE UNKNOWN (FC D-61)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

X: COUNTER FOR NUMBER OF RECENT PARTNERS DISCUSSED (FC D-0)

Establish routing for up to 3 recent female partners in last 12 months or last

female partner ever (if none in last 12 months)

- If partner is current wife (not separated) or current cohabiting partner, skip to end of loop and check next most recent partner. If no more partners to describe, go to EC series for "First sex ever"
- If partner is former wife (including separated) or former cohab (never wife), ask DA series
- If partner is someone R was never in marr/cohab union, go to flow check before DB series for "stability of relationship with current partner"

FLOW CHECK D-0: X = 0 (X IS A COUNTER FOR NUMBER OF RECENT PARTNERS DISCUSSED.)

FLOW CHECK D-1: X = X + 1.

IF P[X]RELATION=1 or 3 THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK D-45.
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=2 or 4 or 5 THEN GO TO DINTRO_1
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=6 or 8 or 9 THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK D-13a
(FC BEFORE DB SERIES)
[CHECK P1RELATION FOR MOST RECENT OR "LAST" PARTNER, THEN
P2RELATION, THEN P3RELATION]

Key Dates for Former Wives & Cohabiting Partners (DA)

DINTRO_1

DA-0. Next are some questions about [PXNAME_FILL].

FLOW CHECK D-2: IF P[X]RELATION = 2 or 4, ASK DA-1 MARDATEN_M/Y.
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION = 5, GO TO DA-4 STRTLIVE_M.

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN

MARDATEN_M

@ of @

DA-1m. In what month and year were you and she married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

1. January	5. May	9. September	13. January-March
2. February	6. June	10. October	14. April-June
3. March	7. July	11. November	15. July-September
4. April	8. August	12. December	16. October-December

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN

MARDATEN_Y

@ of @

DA-1y. (In what month and year were you and she married?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

FLOW CHECK D-6: CREATE CMMARP[X] (CENTURY MONTH OF MARRIAGE WITH PARTNER[X])
SET = NULL
IF MARDATEN_Y =RF, CMMARP[X] = 9998;
ELSE IF MARDATEN_Y =DK, CMMARP[X] = 9999;
ELSE IF MARDATEN_M LE 12, CMMARP[X] = (MARDATEN_Y -
1900)*12 + MARDATEN=DK/RF, CMMARP[X] = (MARDATEN_Y -
1900)*12 + 6

HARD EDIT CHECK DA1_1: IF (DA-1 MARDATEN_M LE 12) AND CMMARP[X] > CMINTVW,
DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: DA-1m MARDATEN_M (month of marriage), DA-1y MARDATEN_Y (year of marriage)

HARD EDIT CHECK DA1_2: IF (DA-1 MARDATEN_M LE 12) AND CMMARP[X] < CMBIRTH,
DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: DA-1m MARDATEN_M (month of marriage), DA-1y MARDATEN_Y (year of marriage)

EDIT CHECK DA1_3: IF CMMARP[X] < CMBIRTH+192, **DISPLAY:** You appear to have gotten married younger than age 16. If this is not correct, please correct the date.
INVOLVING: DA-1m MARDATEN_M (month of marriage), DA-1y MARDATEN_Y (year of marriage)

EDIT CHECK DA1_4: IF CMMARP[X] > CMCURMAR, **DISPLAY:** The date of this previous marriage to [PXNAME_FILL] appears to be after the date of your current marriage. Please correct the marriage date just reported.
INVOLVING: DA-1m MARDATEN_M, DA-1y MARDATEN_Y (Marriage Date)

FLOW CHECK D-6a: IF DA-1 MARDATEN_M =DK/RF OR 13 LE MARDATEN_M LE 16 OR DA-1 MARDATEN_Y =DK/RF, ASK DA-2 AGEMARR.
ELSE GO TO DA-2a AGEWIF_D.

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN BUT MARRIAGE DATE = DK/RF OR MONTH RANGE

AGEMARR

DA-2. How old were you when you and (PXNAME_FILL) got married?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED THIS WOMAN

AGEWIF_D

DA-2a. How old was (PXNAME_FILL) when you got married?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 95

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN

LIVTOGN

DA-3. Some couples live together without being married. Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address. Did you and (PXNAME_FILL) live together before you got married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1

No5 (FLOW CHECK D-8)

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN

STRTLIVE_M

① of ②

DA-4m. In what month and year did you and she first start living together?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN

STRTLIVE_Y

② of ②

DA-4y. (In what month and year did you and she first start living together?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

FLOW CHECK D-7: CREATE CMCOHP[X] (CENTURY MONTH BEGAN LIVING WITH PARTNER[X])

SET = NULL

IF DA-4 STRTLIVE_Y =RF, CMCOHP[X] = 9998;

ELSE IF STRTLIVE_Y =DK, CMCOHP[X]= 9999;

ELSE IF STRTLIVE_M LE 12, CMCOHP[X] = (STRTLIVE_Y - 1900)*12 + STRTLIVE_M;

ELSE IF 13 LE STRTLIVE_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMCOHP[X] as above;

ELSE IF STRTLIVE_M=DK/RF, CMCOHP[X] = (STRTLIVE_Y - 1900)*12 + 6

HARD EDIT CHECK DA4_1: IF (STRTLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMCOHP[X] > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: DA-4m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), DA-4y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK DA4_2: IF (STRTLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMCOHP[X] < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before your date of birth.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: DA-4m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), DA-4y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

EDIT CHECK DA4_3: IF CMCOHP[X] < CMBIRTH+192, DISPLAY: It appears you began living together with [PXNAME_FILL] before you turned 16 years old. Please correct the start date of your cohabitation, if necessary.

INVOLVING: DA-4m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), DA-4y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

**FLOW CHECK D-7a: IF DA-4 STRTLIVE_M =DK/RF OR 13 LE STRTLIVE_M LE 16 OR DA-4 STRTLIVE_Y = DK/RF, ASK DA-5 AGELIV.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK D-8**

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN, BUT START DATE =DK/RF OR MONTH RANGE
AGELIV

DA-5. How old were you when you and (PXNAME_FILL) first started living together?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

EDIT CHECK DA5_1: IF P[X]RELATION=2 or 4 AND DA-3 LIVTOGN =1 (CMCOHP[X] > CMMARP[X] OR DA-5 AGELIV > DA-2 AGEMARR), **DISPLAY:** It appears you began living together after you got married. Please correct date or age of marriage (MARDATEN_M or AGEMARR), date or age of cohabitation (STRTLIVE_M or AGELIV), or whether you lived with this former wife before marriage (LIVTOGN). **INVOLVING:** DA-1m MARDATEN_M (month of marriage), DA-1y MARDATEN_Y (year of marriage), DA-2 AGEMARR (your age at marriage), DA-4m STRTLIVE_M, (month started living together), DA-4y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together), DA-5 AGELIV (your age when you started living together), DA-3 LIVTOGN (lived together before marriage)

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN BUT DID NOT MARRY HER

STRTLVHAG

DA-5a. How old was (PXNAME_FILL) when you and she first started living together?

♦ ENTER age in years

FLOW CHECK D-8: CREATE CMUNIONP[X] (CENTURY MONTH WHEN UNION WITH PARTNER[X] BEGAN)

SET = NULL

= CMMARP[X] IF P[X]RELATION=2 or 4 AND DA-3 LIVTOGN NE 1

= CMCOHP[X] IF P[X]RELATION=5 OR (P[X]RELATION= 2 or 4 AND LIVTOGN =1)

IF P[X]RELATION=5 OR (P[X]RELATION=2 or 4 AND LIVTOGN =1), ASK DA-6 ENGAGTHN.

ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK D-9.

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN

ENGAGTHN

DA-6. How would you describe your relationship when you and she began living together?

♦ IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: READ LIST.

Engaged to be married1

Not engaged but had definite plans to get married3

Neither engaged nor had definite plans5

FLOW CHECK D-9: IF P[X]RELATION=2 or 4, ASK DA-7 MARREND.
ELSE, GO TO DA-9 STOPLIVE.

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN

MARREND

DA-7. IF NUMWIFE = 1 AND FMARIT = 2 OR 3 OR 4, ASK:

You may have reported this already, but how did your marriage end?

ELSE, ASK:
How did your marriage end?

♦ IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: IF NECESSARY TO PROMPT R, SAY:
Did it end with the death of your wife, divorce, annulment,
or separation?

Death of wife1
Divorce2
Annulment3
Separation4

**FLOW CHECK D-9a: IF DA-7 MARREND=1,2,3 GO TO DA-8 ENDMARR.
ELSE IF MARREND=4 OR DK/RF, GO TO DA-9 STOPLIVE.**

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND MARRIAGE ENDED BY HER DEATH,
DIVORCE, OR ANNULMENT

ENDMARR_M

@ of @

DA-8m. IF MARREND=1, ASK:
In what month and year did (PXNAME_FILL) die?

ELSE IF MARREND=2, ASK:
In what month and year did your divorce become final?

ELSE IF MARREND=3, ASK:
In what month and year did your annulment take place?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND MARRIAGE ENDED BY HER DEATH,
DIVORCE, OR ANNULMENT

ENDMARR_Y

@ of @

DA-8y. IF MARREND=1, ASK:
In what month and year did (PXNAME_FILL) die?

ELSE IF MARREND=2, ASK:
In what month and year did your divorce become final?

ELSE IF MARREND=3, ASK:
In what month and year did your annulment take place?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

**FLOW CHECK D-10: CREATE CMENDM[X] (CENTURY MONTH WHEN MARRIAGE ENDED WITH HIS
WIFE[X])**

SET = NULL
IF ENDMARR_Y =RF, CMENDM[X] = 9998;
ELSE IF ENDMARR_Y =DK, CMWIDP[X] = 9999;
ELSE IF ENDMARR_M LE 12, CMENDM[X] = (ENDMARR_Y-
1900)*12 + ENDMARR_M;
LSE IF 13 LE ENDMARR_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO
MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMENDM[X] AS ABOVE;

ELSE IF ENDMARR_M =DK/RF, CMENDM[X] = (ENDMARR_Y - 1900)*12 + 6

HARD EDIT CHECK DA8_1: IF (ENDMARR_M LE 12) AND CMENDM [X] > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: DA-8m ENDMARR_M (end month), DA-8y ENDMARR_Y (end year)

HARD EDIT CHECK DA8_2: IF (ENDMARR_M LE 12) AND CMENDM [X] < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: DA-8m ENDMARR_M (end month), DA-8y ENDMARR_Y (end year)

EDIT CHECK DA8_3: IF CMENDM[X] < CMMARP[X], DISPLAY: The end date of this marriage is before the starting date of marriage. Please correct.
INVOLVING: DA-8m ENDMARR_M (end month), DA-8y ENDMARR_Y (end year), DA-1m MARDATEN_M (start month), DA-1y MARDATEN_Y (start year)

{ ASKED IF [R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND [[MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT] OR [R IS CURRENTLY SEPARATED FROM HER]]] OR IF R NEVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN BUT DID COHABIT WITH HER

STOPLIVE_M

① of ②

DA-9m. In what month and year did you and (PXNAME_FILL) last stop living together?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

STOPLIVE_Y

② of ②

DA-9y. (In what month and year did you and (PXNAME_FILL) last stop living together?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

FLOW CHECK D-13: CREATE CMSTOPP[X] (CENTURY MONTH WHEN HE STOPPED LIVING WITH PARTNER[X])

SET = NULL

IF STOPLIVE_Y =RF, CMSTOPP[X] = 9998;

ELSE IF STOPLIVE_Y =DK, CMSTOPP[X] = 9999;

ELSE IF STOPLIVE_M LE 12, CMSTOPP[X] = (STOPLIVE_Y - 1900)*12 + STOPLIVE_M;

LSE IF 13 LE STOPLIVE_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMSTOPP[X] AS ABOVE;

ELSE IF STOPLIVE_M=DK/RF, CMSTOPP[X] = (STOPLIVE_Y - 1900)*12 + 6

HARD EDIT CHECK DA11_1: IF (STOPLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMSTOPP[X] > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:

The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: DA-9m STOPLIVE_M (end month), DA-9y STOPLIVE_Y
(end year)

HARD EDIT CHECK DA11_2: IF (STOPLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMSTOPP[X] < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before your date of birth.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: DA-9m STOPLIVE_M (end month), DA-9y STOPLIVE_Y
(end year)

EDIT CHECK DA11_3: IF P[X]RELATION = 2 or 4 AND CMSTOPP[X] < CMMARP[X], DISPLAY:
The date you stopped living together (STOPLIVE_M/Y) is before
the date of marriage (MARDATEN_M/Y). Please correct.

INVOLVING: DA-9m STOPLIVE_M (end month), DA-9y STOPLIVE_Y (end
year), DA-1m MARDATEN_M (month of marriage), DA-1y MARDATEN_Y
(year of marriage)

EDIT CHECK DA11_4: IF P[X]RELATION =5 AND CMSTOPP[X] < CMCOHP[X], DISPLAY: The
date you stopped living together (STOPLIVE_M/Y) is before the
date you started living together (STRTLIVE_M/Y). Please
correct.

INVOLVING: DA-9m STOPLIVE_M (end month), DA-9y STOPLIVE_Y (end
year), DA-4m STRTLIVE_M (start month), DA-4y STRTLIVE_Y (start
year)

FLOW CHECK D-13a: IF MON12PRTS=0, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-14.

ELSE IF DA-7 MARREND=1 (death), GO TO DC-10 PXHISP.

Whether This Female Partner is Current; Likelihood of Marrying Current Female
Partner (DB)

{ ASKED FOR ALL Rs WHO HAD AT LEAST ONE FEMALE PARTNER IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS
AND ABOUT ALL RECENT PARTNERS, EXCEPT IF SHE WAS A WIFE AND SHE DIED

PXCURR

DB-1. IF PXRELATION=6,8,9, ASK:

Next are some more questions about (PXNAME_FILL). Do you consider
(PXNAME_FILL) to be a current sexual partner?

ELSE, ASK:

Do you consider (PXNAME_FILL) a current sexual partner?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK D-14: IF DB-1 PXCURR =1, INCREMENT CURRPRTS=CURRPRTS+1

CREATE PXCURRPRT[1] (WHETHER LAST PARTNER IS CURRENT)
SET =0 (STAYS 0 IF MON12PRTS=0 OR IF DECEASED WIFE)
=1 IF PXCURR =1 AND X=1

CREATE PXCURRPRT[2] (WHETHER 2ND TO LAST PARTNER IS CURRENT)
SET =0
=1 IF PXCURR =1 AND X=2


```
CREATE PXCURRPT[3] (WHETHER 3RD TO LAST PARTNER IS CURRENT)
SET      =0
        =1 IF PXCURR =1 AND X=3

IF (RHADSEX=1 AND MON12PRTS=0) OR P[X]RELATION=2 OR 4 OR
PXCURR NE 1, GO TO DC-1 PXLROUTE;
ELSE ASK DB-2 PXMARRY.
```

{ ASKED IF R WAS NEVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND SHE IS A CURRENT PARTNER
PXMARRY

DB-2. Please look at Card 15.

Do you think that you and (PXNAME_FILL) will marry each other?

[SHOW CARD 15]

Definitely yes1
Probably yes2
Probably no3
Definitely no4

Last Sex with Recent Partner (DC)

PXLROUTE

DC-1. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:

That time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did you, yourself, use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please look at Card 87 for some examples of methods for males, before answering "yes" or "no".

ELSE, ASK:

Now please think about the last time you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL). That last time, did you, yourself, use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please look at Card 87 for some examples of methods for males, before answering "yes" or "no".

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:

That time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did you, yourself, use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please click the ? to see some examples of methods for males before answering "yes" or "no".

ELSE, ASK:

Now please think about the last time you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL). That last time, did you, yourself, use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please click the ? to see some examples of methods for males before answering "yes" or "no".

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 87]

Yes1
No5 (DC-3 PXLPUSE)

{ ASKED IF HE USED METHOD AT LAST SEX

PXLRMETH

DC-2. Please look at Card 88.

IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
That time, what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

ELSE, ASK:
That last time, what methods did you, yourself, use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 88]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Condom or rubber1
Withdrawal or pulling out2
Vasectomy or male sterilization3
Something else10

PXLPUSE

DC-3. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
That time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please look at Card 89 for some examples of methods for females, before answering "yes" or "no."

ELSE, ASK:
That last time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please look at Card 89 for some examples of methods for females, before answering "yes" or "no."

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:
That time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please click the ? to see some examples of methods for males before answering "yes" or "no".

ELSE, ASK:
That last time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please click the ? to see some examples of methods for males before answering "yes" or "no".

♦ IF FTFMODE=1, Do not probe a DK response.

[SHOW CARD 89]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK D-16b: IF DC-3 PXLPUSE=1, GO TO DC-4 PXLPLMETH.
ELSE IF PXLPUSE=5 GO TO FLOW CHECK D-17.
ELSE IF PXLPUSE=DK GO TO DC-3b DKPXLPUSE.**

DKPXLPUSE

DC-3b. Is it that you don't recall right now, or that you never knew?

Don't recall.....1
Never knew.....2

FLOW CHECK D-16c: GO TO FLOW CHECK D-17.

{ ASKED IF SHE USED A METHOD AT LAST SEX

PXLPMETH

DC-4. Please look at Card 90.

IF SEXSTAT=1 OR 3, ASK:

That time, what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

ELSE ASK:

That last time, what methods did she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

[SHOW CARD 90]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

Pill.....4
Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization.....5
Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle).....6
Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon, or Nexplanon).....7
Rhythm or safe period.....8
Contraceptive Patch (Ortho-Evra or Xulane)9
Vaginal contraceptive ring (NuvaRing, EluRyng, Annovera).....10
IUD.....11
Something else.....12

**FLOW CHECK D-17: CREATE LXSUSEP[X] (METHOD USE AT LAST SEX WITH PARTNER[X])
SET = NULL/BLANK**

= 0 (NONE OR NO METHOD IDENTIFIED)

IF

DC-1 PXL RUSE NE 1 OR (PXL RUSE =1 AND DC-2

**PXL RMETH =DK/RF)) AND (DC-3 PXLPUSE NE 1 OR (PXLPUSE
=1 AND DC-4 PXLPMETH =DK/RF))**

= 1 (ANY METHOD IDENTIFIED)

IF
(PXL R USE =1 AND PXL R METH NE DK/RF) OR
(PXL P USE =1 AND PXL P METH NE DK/RF)

CREATE MTONCEP[X] (SEX WITH THIS PARTNER MORE THAN ONCE)
SET =0 (NULL,DK,RF)
=1 YES (MORE THAN ONCE)
=2 NO (ONCE)
IF P[X]RELATION= 2 or 4 OR 5, SET MTONCEP[X]=1;
ELSE IF SEXSTAT = 2 OR 4, SET MTONCEP[X]=1
ELSE IF SEXSTAT = 1 OR 3, SET MTONCEP[X]=2
(NOTE: VARIABLE WILL BE SET IN DC-5 FOR OTHER
CONDITIONS)

IF P[X]RELATION=2 or 4 OR 5, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-18;
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=6 OR 8 OR 9 AND PXL P USE NE 1,

GO TO FLOW CHECK D-18.

FLOW CHECK D-18: IF P[X]RELATION= 2 or 4 or 5 OR (P[X]RELATION= 6 AND
SEXSTAT=1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4), GO TO FLOW CHECK D-20.
ELSE, ASK DC-5 PXMTONCE.

{ ASKED IF R NEVER MARRIED TO OR COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN AND IF R HAD MORE
THAN ONE PARTNER IN LIFE

PXMTONCE

DC-5. IF DB-1 PXCURR =1, ASK:

Have you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL) more than once?

IF PXCURR NE 1 OR MON12PRTS=0, ASK:

Did you have sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL) more than once?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1

No5

FLOW CHECK D-19: IF DC-5 PXMTONCE =1, SET MTONCEP[X]=1
ELSE IF PXMTONCE =5, SET MTONCEP[X]=2
(LEAVE DK/RF SET TO NULL)

FLOW CHECK D-20: IF AGE_R >=18, ASK DC-6 PXPAGE.
ELSE IF AGE_R < 18 AND:
IF DB-1 PXCURR NE 1 OR MON12PRTS=0 OR FTFMODE=2, ASK
PXPAGE.
ELSE IF PXCURR = 1 AND FTFMODE=1, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-
21.

{ ASKED IF R IS 18 OR OLDER OR IF R IS <18 AND PARTNER NOT CURRENT OR R IS <18
AND INTERVIEW IS ONLINE.

PXPAGE

DC-6. IF MTONCEP[X]=1, ASK:

How old was (PXNAME_FILL) when you last had sex with her?

ELSE ASK:

How old was (PXNAME_FILL) when you had sex with her?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 80

FLOW CHECK D-20a: IF DC-6 PXPAGE NE DK/RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-21.

PXRELAG

DC-7. Is she older than you, younger than you, or about the same age?

- Older.....1
- Younger.....2
- About the same age...3

FLOW CHECK D-20b: IF DC-7 PXRELAG =3, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-21.

PXRELYRS

DC-8. By how many years?

♦ IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: READ LIST.

- 1-2 years.....1
- 3-5 years.....2
- 6-10 years.....3
- More than 10 years...4

**FLOW CHECK D-21: IF P[X]RELATION=4 or 5 or 6 or 8 or 9, ASK DC-9 PXFRLTN1.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK D-22.**

{ ASKED IF R WAS NOT MARRIED TO AND WAS NOT LIVING WITH THIS PARTNER

PXFRLTN1

DC-9. Please look at Card 84.

IF MTONCEP[X]=2, ASK:

At the time you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), how would you describe your relationship with her?

ELSE, ASK:

At the time you last had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), how would you describe your relationship with her?

[SHOW CARD 84]

- Married to her1
- Engaged to her, and living together2
- Engaged to her, but not living together3
- Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged4
- In a steady relationship, but not living together or engaged..5
- Going out with her once in a while6
- Just friends 7
- Had just met her 8
- Something else 9

EDIT CHECK D9_1: IF DC-9 PXFRLTN1 =1 AND P[X]RELATION =6, DISPLAY: Earlier you said you were never married to this woman. Please correct, if necessary.

INVOLVING: DC-9 PXFRLTN1 (relationship with her at sex)

EDIT CHECK D9_2: IF DD-14 PXFRLTN1 =2 OR 4 AND P[X]RELATION =6, DISPLAY: Earlier you said you never lived with this woman. Please correct, if necessary.

INVOLVING: DC-9 PXFRLTN1 (relationship with her at sex)

FLOW CHECK D-22: IF P[X]RELATION= 2 or 4 or 5, ASK DC-10 PXHISP.
ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=6 or 8 or 9 AND:
IF (DB-1 PXCURR =1 OR X=1 (MOST RECENT)), ASK PXHISP.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK D-24.

{ ASKED OF CURRENT PARTNERS, MOST RECENT PARTNER, AND OF FORMER WIFE/COHAB
(even if deceased)

PXHISP

DC-10. IF DA-7 MARREND=1, ASK:
Was (PXNAME_FILL) Hispanic or Latina, or of Spanish origin?

ELSE ASK:
Is (PXNAME_FILL) Hispanic or Latina, or of Spanish origin?

Yes1
No5

{ ASKED OF CURRENT PARTNERS, MOST RECENT PARTNER, AND OF FORMER WIFE/COHAB
(even if deceased)

PXRACE

DC-11. Please look at Card 2b.
Which of these groups describes (PXNAME_FILL)'s racial background?
Please select one or more groups.

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 2b]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

American Indian or Alaska Native.....1
Asian.....2
Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander.....3
Black or African American.....4
White.....5

FLOW CHECK D-24: IF P[X]RELATION=2 or 4 or 5, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-25
ELSE, IF P[X]RELATION=6 or 8 or 9 AND:
IF DB-1 PXCURR =1 OR X=1 (MOST RECENT PARTNER), GO TO
DD-1 PXEDUC;
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-28.

Other Characteristics of Current or Most Recent Partner or Former Wife/Cohab
(DD)

FLOW CHECK D-25: IF DB-1 PXCURR =1 OR X=1 (MOST RECENT), ASK DD-1 PXEDUC.
ELSE GO TO DD-2 PXMARBF.

{ ASKED THIS PARTNER IS CURRENT OR THE MOST RECENT (even if deceased)

PXEDUC

DD-1. Please look at Card 14.

IF DA-7 MARREND=1, ASK:
What is the highest level of education she completed?

ELSE ASK:

What is the highest level of education she has completed?

[SHOW CARD 14]

Less than high school1
High school graduate or GED2
Some college but no degree3
2-year college degree (e.g., Associate's degree).4
4-year college graduate (e.g., BA, BS)5
Graduate or professional school6

{ ASKED IF EVER MARRIED TO OR COHABITED WITH THIS PARTNER OR IF SHE IS CURRENT OR THE MOST RECENT

PXMARBF

DD-2. IF P[X]RELATION= 6 OR 8 OR 9, ASK:

Has (PXNAME_FILL) ever been married?

ELSE IF P[X]RELATION=5, ASK:

At the time you and (PXNAME_FILL) started living together, had she been married before?

ELSE IF P[X]RELATION= 2 or 4, ASK:

At the time you and (PXNAME_FILL) were married, had she been married before?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK D-26: IF DA-7 MARREND=1, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-45.
ELSE IF IF DB-1 PXCURR =1 AND (DC-3 PXLPUSE NE 1 OR (PXLPUSE =1 AND DC-4 PXLPMETH NE 5)), ASK DD-3 PXABLECH;
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK D-28.**

{ ASKED IF PARTNER IS CURRENT AND NO METHOD USE AT LAST SEX OR METHOD WAS NOT FEMALE STERILIZATION

PXABLECH

DD-3. Some women are not physically able to have children. As far as you know, is it physically possible for (PXNAME_FILL) to have a baby?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK D-28: IF MTONCEP[X]=1, ASK DE-1 PXSXFRST_M.
ELSE, GO TO DG SERIES.**

First Sex with Recent Partner (DE)

{ ASKED IF R HAD SEX WITH THIS WOMAN MORE THAN ONCE

PXSXFRST_M

① of ②

DE-1m. Next are some questions about the very first time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL).

That very first time, in what month and year was that?

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF R HAD SEX WITH THIS WOMAN MORE THAN ONCE

PXSXFRST_Y

@ of @

DE-1y. (That very first time, in what month and year was that?)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

FLOW CHECK D-29: IF DE-1 PXSXFRST_M =DK/RF OR 13 LE PXSXFRST_M LE 16 OR DE-1 PXSXFRST_Y =DK/RF, ASK DE-2 PXAGFRST. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK D-30.

{ ASKED IF DATE OF FIRST SEX MISSING

PXAGFRST

DE-2. The very first time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), how old were you?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

FLOW CHECK D-30: CREATE CMFSXP[X] (CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST SEX WITH PARTNER[X])

SET = NULL

IF MTONCEP[X]=2, CMFSXP[X] = CMLSXP[X]

ELSE IF PXSXFRST_Y =RF, CMFSXP[X] = 9998;

ELSE IF PXSXFRST_Y =DK, CMFSXP[X] = 9999;

ELSE IF PXSXFRST_M LE 12, CMFSXP[X] = (PXSXFRST_Y - 1900)*12 + PXSXFRST_M;

LSE IF 13 LE PXSXFRST_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMFSXP[X] AS ABOVE;

ELSE IF PXSXFRST_M =DK/RF, CMFSXP[X] = (PXSXFRST_Y - 1900)*12 + 6.

HARD EDIT CHECK DE1_1: IF (PXSXFRST_M LE 12) AND CMFSXP[X] > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: DE-1m PXSXFRST_M (month of first sex), DE-1y PXSXFRST_Y (year of first sex)

HARD EDIT CHECK DE1_2: IF (PXSXFRST_M LE 12) AND CMFSXP[X] < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before your date of birth.
Please correct.

INVOLVING: DE-1m PXSXFRST_M (month of first sex), DE-1y PXSXFRST_Y (year of first sex)

EDIT CHECK DE1_3: IF CMFSXP[X] < CMBIRTH+120, DISPLAY: The date of first sex is before you turned 10 years old. Please correct, if necessary.

INVOLVING: DE-1m PXSXFRST_M (month of first sex), DE-1y PXSXFRST_Y (year of first sex)

HARD EDIT CHECK DE1_4: IF (PXSXFRST_M LE 12) AND CMFSXP[X] > CMLSXP[X], DISPLAY: The date of first sex with this partner cannot be

after the date of last sex. Please correct.
INVOLVING: DE-1m PXSXFRST_M (month of first sex), DE-1y
PXSXFRST_Y (year of first sex)

FLOW CHECK D-30a: CREATE AGEFSXP[X] (AGE OF FIRST SEX WITH PARTNER[X])

SET = NULL/BLANK
= INTEGER(CMFSXP[X]-CMBIRTH)/12 IF DE-1 PXSXFRST_M NE
DK/RF AND DE-1 PXSXFRST_Y NE DK/RF
= DE-2 PXAGFRST IF PXSXFRST_M = DK/RF OR PXSXFRST_Y =
DK/RF

IF MTONCEP[X]=1, ASK DE-3 PXFRLTN2; ELSE GO TO DE-4 PXFUSE.

{ ASKED IF R HAD SEX WITH HER MORE THAN ONCE

PXFRLTN2

DE-3. Please look at Card 84.

At the time you first had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), how
would you describe your relationship with her?

[SHOW CARD 84]

Married to her1
Engaged to her, and living together2
Engaged to her, but not living together3
Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged4
In a steady relationship, but not living together or engaged .5
Going out with her once in a while6
Just friends7
Had just met her8
Something else9

{ ASKED IF R HAD SEX WITH THIS WOMAN MORE THAN ONCE

PXFUSE

DE-4. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did
you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted
disease?

Please look at Card 85 for some examples of methods, before answering
"yes" or "no".

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with (PXNAME_FILL), did
you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted
disease?

Please click the ? to see some examples of methods before answering "yes"
or "no".

[SHOW CARD 85]

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK D-31)

{ ASKED IF R HAD SEX WITH THIS WOMAN MORE THAN ONCE AND USED METHOD AT 1ST SEX
PXFMETH

DE-5. Please look at Card 86.

That first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

[SHOW CARD 86]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

Condom or rubber	1
Withdrawal or pulling out	2
Vasectomy or male sterilization	3
Pill	4
Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization.....	5
Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)	6
Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon, or Nexplanon)	7
Rhythm or safe dc-period	8
Contraceptive Patch (Ortho-Evra or Xulane)	9
Vaginal contraceptive ring (NuvaRing, EluRyng, Annovera).....	10
IUD.....	11
Something else	12

FLOW CHECK D-31: IF SEXSTAT=4 OR 5, GO TO DG SERIES.

Methods Used in Past 12 Months (DF)

{ ASKED IF R HAD SEX WITH THIS FEMALE PARTNER IN LAST 12 MONTHS AND HAD SEX MORE THAN ONCE WITH PARTNER

DGINTRO

DF-0. Next are some questions about methods that you and (PXNAME_FILL) used in the past 12 months, that is since (CMLSTYR_FILL), to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease.

If you were not involved with her for the whole 12 months, please think of only that time that you were involved with her during the past 12 months.

**FLOW CHECK D-32: IF (DB-1 PXCURR =1 OR [X]=1 (MOST RECENT)) AND:
IF (CMFSXP[X] >= CMLSTYR AND DE-4 PXFUSE = 1) OR
(CMLSXP[X] >= CMLSTYR AND LSXUSEP[X] =1) GO TO DF-2
PXMETHOD;
ELSE, ASK DF-1 PXANYUSE.**

ELSE, GO TO DF-4 PXCONFRQ.

{ ASKED OF CURRENT OR MOST RECENT PARTNER AND IF CAN'T TELL IF THEY USED
{ A METHOD IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PXANYUSE

DF-1. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

During the past 12 months, did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease when you had intercourse together? Please answer yes if you used a method even once.

Please look at Card 85 for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no".

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

During the past 12 months, did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease when you had intercourse together? Please answer yes if you used a method even once.

Please click the ? to see some examples of methods before answering "yes" or "no".

[SHOW CARD 85]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (DG SERIES)

{ ASKED OF CURRENT OR MOST RECENT PARTNER IF USED ANY METHOD IN LAST 12 MONTHS

PXMETHOD

DF-2. Please look at Card 86.

Including any methods you may have already reported using and methods you may have used only once, during the past 12 months, which of these methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

[HELP AVAILABLE]
[SHOW CARD 86]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

Condom or rubber1
Withdrawal or pulling out2
Vasectomy or male sterilization3
Pill4
Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization.....5
Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)6
Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon, or Nexplanon)7
Rhythm or safe period8
Contraceptive Patch (Ortho-Evra or Xulane)9
Vaginal contraceptive ring (NuvaRing, EluRyng, Annovera)....10
IUD.....11
Something else12

**FLOW CHECK D-33: IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD REPORTED IN DF-2 PXMETHOD, ASK DF-3 PXMSTUSE;
ELSE, GO TO DF-4 PXCONFRQ.**

{ ASKED IF MORE THAN ONE METHOD USED IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS

PXMSTUSE

DF-3. During the past 12 months, when you had sex together which method did you and she use most of the time?

♦ If you were not involved with her for the whole 12 months, please think of only that time that you were involved with her during the past 12 months.

♦ SELECT the one method used most

{ DISPLAY ONLY METHODS REPORTED IN DF-2 PXMETHOD

{ ASKED OF ALL WHO USED ANY METHOD IN 12 MONTHS EVEN IF CONDOM NOT LISTED
PXCONFRQ

DF-4. During the past 12 months, what percent of the times that you and she had sex together did you use a condom?

- ♦ ENTER percent from 0 to 100
- ♦ ENTER [0] if you did not use a condom with her in last 12 months.

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 100

**FLOW CHECK D-33a: IF DF-4 PXCONFRQ = 100, GO TO DG SERIES.
ELSE IF RSURGSTR=1 (R is surgically sterile), GO TO DG SERIES.
ELSE ASK DF-5 PXNOFREQ.**

{ ASKED OF ALL WHO USED ANY METHOD IN 12 MOS, EXCEPT 100% CONDOM USERS
PXNOFREQ

DF-5. Please look at Card 52.

During the last 12 months, that is since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how often did you or she use any method to prevent pregnancy or disease when you had sex together?

[SHOW CARD 52]

- Every time1
- Most of the time.....2
- About half of the time3
- Some of the time.....4
- None of the time.....5

Current Pregnancy (DG)

FLOW CHECK D-44: IF DB-1 PXCURR NE 1 OR MON12PRTS=0, GO TO FLOW CHECK D-45.

**ELSE IF PXCURR =1 AND:
IF DD-3 PXABLECH =5 OR
(PARTNER UNABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN)

DC-4 PXLPMETH =5 OR
(METHOD USED AT LAST SEX WAS FEMALE STERILIZATION)

(CMLSXP[X] < CMLSTYR), GO TO FLOW CHECK D-45;
(DATE OF LAST SEX MORE THAN 1 YR BEFORE INTERVIEW)**

ELSE ASK DG-1 PXCPREG.

{ ASKED IF PARTNER IS CURRENT, IS ABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN (OR DK/RF), HAD SEX WITH R IN LAST YEAR, AND DID NOT USE FEMALE STERILIZATION AT LAST SEX
PXCPREG

DG-1. Is (PXNAME_FILL) pregnant with your child now?
Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK D-44a: IF DG-1 PXCPREG = 1, THEN DO:
 SET CURRPREG=1.
 GO TO DG-4 PXRWANT;
 End.
ELSE ASK DG-2 PXTRYING.

PXTRYING

DG-2. Are you and (PXNAME_FILL) currently trying to get pregnant?

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK D-45)

PTRYLONG

DG-3. How long have you and she been trying to get pregnant?

- ♦ ENTER number of months
- ♦ ENTER [0] if less than one month

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 240

FLOW CHECK D-44b: GO TO FLOW CHECK D-45.

PXRWANT

DG-4. Please look at Card 15.

Right before (PXNAME_FILL) became pregnant, did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future?

[SHOW CARD 15]

- ♦ If you already have children, please answer if you, yourself, wanted to have another child at some time in the future.

Definitely yes1
Probably yes2
Probably no3
Definitely no4

FLOW CHECK D-44c: IF DG-4 PXRWANT =3 OR 4 OR DK OR RF, GO TO DG-6 PXCPFEEL.

{ ASKED IF R DEFINITELY OR PROBABLY WANTED A CHILD

PXRSOON

DG-5. Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted?

- ♦ IF FTFMODE =1 display: SELECT "Didn't care" if R insists

Too soon1
Right time2
Later3
Didn't care4

FLOW CHECK D-44d: IF DG-5 PXRSOON =2, 4, OR DK/RF, GO TO DG-6 PXCPFEEL.

ELSE IF PXRSOON =1, ASK DG-5a PXRSOONN.

ELSE IF PXRSOON =3, GO TO DG-6 PXCPFEEL.

{ ASKED IF THE PREGNANCY CAME TOO SOON
{ R CAN ANSWER IN MONTHS OR YEARS

PXRSOONN

① of ②

DG-5a. How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur?

◆ ___ Number and (Months/Years)

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1-100

PXRSOONMY

② of ②

DG-5b. (How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur?)

◆ (PXRSOONN) and Months/Years

Months.....1

Years.....2

PXCPFEEL

DG-6. Please look at Card 91.

On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about this pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about this pregnancy. Which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that (PXNAME_FILL) was pregnant this time.

[SHOW CARD 91]

◆ ENTER number from 0 to 10.

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 10

FLOW CHECK D-45: IF DB-1 PXCURR[X] =1 AND RMARIT NE 1 OR 2 AND DG-1 PXCPREG[X] =1, SET CURRPREG=1.

**IF X < MON12PRTS AND X < 3 (THERE ARE ANY MORE RECENT PARTNERS TO DISCUSS), RETURN TO FLOW CHECK D-1.
ELSE IF EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-1.
ELSE IF EVRMARRY NE 1 AND EVRCOHAB NE 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-17.**

SECTION E
First Former Wife; First Female Cohabiting Partner;
First Female Sexual Partner

VARIABLES BROUGHT FORWARD TO THIS SECTION:

CMINTVW: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW (FROM A)
CMFIVYR: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 5 YEARS (FROM A)
RMARIT: CURRENT MARITAL/COHAB STATUS (OPPSEX) (FROM A)
FMARIT: FORMAL MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
EVRMARRY: EVER MARRIED TO AN OPPOSITE-SEX SPOUSE (FROM A)
EVRCOHAB: R EVER COHABITED WITH A WOMAN HE NEVER MARRIED (FROM A)
MARSTAT: MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
NUMWIFE: TOTAL NUMBER OF TIMES MARRIED (FROM A)
NUMCOHAB: TOTAL NUMBER OF COHABITING PARTNERS (FROM A)
LIFEPTS: NUMBER OF FEMALE SEX PARTNERS IN LIFE (FROM FC B-10)
MON12PTS: NUMBER OF FEMALE SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS (FROM FC B-11)
P1RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (CREATED IN B, MAY BE CHANGED IN C, D)
P2RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 2ND TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (CREATED IN B, MAY BE CHANGED IN C, D)
P3RELATION: RELATIONSHIP OF 3RD TO LAST SEX PARTNER TO R (CREATED IN B, MAY BE CHANGED IN C, D)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

NFORMWIFE: NUMBER OF FORMER WIVES (FC E-1)
NFORMCOHAB: NUMBER OF FORMER FEMALE COHABITING PARTNERS (FC E-1)
FWVER: 1ST FORMER WIFE NOT PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED IN INTERVIEW (FC E-2A)
FCVER: 1ST FORMER FEMALE COHAB PARTNER NOT PREVIOUSLY DISCUSSED IN INTERVIEW (FC E-4A)
ECNTR: COUNTS NUMBER OF TIMES THROUGH LOOP FOR FIRST FORMER WIFE OR FIRST FORMER FEMALE COHABITING PARTNER (FC E-5a)
EXRELATION[X]: RELATIONSHIP WITH EACH WOMAN IN E (FC E-5b)
FWPNAME: NAME OF FIRST FORMER WIFE OR FIRST FORMER FEMALE COHAB PARTNER (FC E-5b)
CMMARW1: CENTURY MONTH OF MARRIAGE WITH FIRST FORMER WIFE (FC E-7)
CMCOHW1: CENTURY MONTH BEGAN LIVING PREMARITALLY WITH FIRST FORMER WIFE (FC E-8)
CMCOHFC: CENTURY MONTH BEGAN LIVING WITH FIRST FEMALE COHABITING PARTNER (FC E-8)
CMUNIONW1: CENTURY MONTH WHEN CORESIDENTIAL UNION BEGAN WITH FIRST FORMER WIFE (FC E-9)
CMFMEND_W1: CENTURY MONTH WHEN MARRIAGE ENDED WITH FIRST FORMER WIFE (FC E-12)
CMSTOPW1: CENTURY MONTH WHEN HE STOPPED LIVING WITH FIRST FORMER WIFE (FC E-14)
CMSTOPFC: CENTURY MONTH WHEN HE STOPPED LIVING WITH FIRST FEMALE COHAB PARTNER (FC E-14)
CMFSTSEX: CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST SEX EVER (FC E-18)
FSTSEXAGE: AGE OF FIRST SEX (BASED ON CENTURY MONTH) (FC E-19 and E-20a)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

EAINTRO_FILL1: (FC E-1)
EAINTRO_FILL2: (FC E-1)
EA1_FILL: (FC E-2)
EA2_FILL: (FC E-2)
EA3_FILL: (FC E-4)
TOTFORM: TOTAL NUMBER OF FORMER SPOUSE/PARTNERS THAT NEED TO BE DISCUSSED IN EB (range 0-2) (FC E-5a)

Enumeration of former wives and first female cohabiting partner (EA)

[Y2 Q1+: Revising computed variable creation as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK E-1: CREATE NFORMWIFE:
=0 IF FMARIT=5 OR 0 OR (NUMWIFE=1 AND RMARIT=1)
(NEVER MARRIED OR (MARRIED ONCE AND CURRENTLY MARRIED))

=DK/RF IF NUMWIFE=~~DK/RF~~0 and AG-2 TIMESMAR=DK/RF
=NUMWIFE-1 IF FMARIT=1 AND ~~(NUMWIFE>1 AND NUMWIFE NE~~
~~DK/RF)~~
=NUMWIFE IF FMARIT =2 OR 3 OR 4 ~~AND NUMWIFE NE DK/RF~~

CREATE NFORMCOHAB:

=0 IF EVRCOHAB=0 OR (NUMCOHAB=1 AND RMARIT=2)
(NEVER COHABITED OR (COHABITED ONCE AND CURRENTLY
COHABITING))
=DK/RF IF NUMCOHAB=DK/RF
=NUMCOHAB-1 IF NUMCOHAB>1 AND RMARIT=2 AND NUMCOHAB NE
DK/RF
=NUMCOHAB IF RMARIT NE 2 AND NUMCOHAB NE DK/RF

IF (NFORMWIFE=0,DK,RF AND NFORMCOHAB=0,DK,RF) OR LIFEPRTS=1,
GO TO FA-1 EVBIOKID;
ELSE CONTINUE...

CREATE EAINTRO_FILL1

SET=NULL/BLANK
= "have been married to one woman" IF NUMWIFE=1
AND NUMCOHAB=0,DK,RF
= "have been married to (NUMWIFE) women" IF
NUMWIFE>1 AND NUMWIFE NE DK/RF AND
NUMCOHAB=0,DK,RF
= "have been married to one woman and have lived
with one other woman" IF NUMWIFE=1 AND NUMCOHAB=1
= "have been married to one woman and have lived
with (NUMCOHAB) other women" IF NUMWIFE=1 AND
NUMCOHAB>1 AND NUMCOHAB NE DK/RF
= "have been married to (NUMWIFE) women and have
lived with one other woman" IF NUMWIFE>1 AND
NUMWIFE NE DK/RF AND NUMCOHAB=1
= "have been married to (NUMWIFE) women and have
lived with (NUMCOHAB) other women" IF NUMWIFE>1
AND NUMWIFE NE DK/RF AND NUMCOHAB>1 AND NUMCOHAB
NE DK/RF
= "have lived with (NUMCOHAB) women" IF
NUMWIFE=0,DK,RF AND NUMCOHAB>1 AND NUMCOHAB NE
DK/RF
= "have lived with one woman" IF NUMWIFE=0,DK,RF
AND NUMCOHAB=1

CREATE EAINTRO_FILL2

SET=NULL/BLANK
= "your wife" IF NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=4 AND
NFORMCOHAB=0,DK,RF
= "your former wife" IF NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=1 OR 2
OR 3 AND NFORMCOHAB=0,DK,RF
= "your first former wife" IF NFORMWIFE>1 AND
NFORMCOHAB=0,DK,RF

= "your wife and the other woman you lived with" IF
NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=4 AND NUMCOHAB=1 AND
NFORMCOHAB=1
= "your former wife and the other woman you lived
with" IF NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=1 OR 2 OR 3 AND
NUMCOHAB=1 AND NFORMCOHAB=1
= "your first former wife and the other woman you lived

with" IF NFORMWIFE>1 AND NUMCOHAB=1 AND NFORMCOHAB=1
= "your wife and the first of the other women you lived
with" IF NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=4 AND ((NUMCOHAB>1 AND
NFORMCOHAB=1) OR NFORMCOHAB>1)
= "your former wife and the first of the other women
you lived with" IF NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=1 OR 2 OR 3
AND ((NUMCOHAB>1 AND NFORMCOHAB=1) OR NFORMCOHAB>1)
= "your first former wife and the first of the other
women you lived with" IF NFORMWIFE>1 AND ((NUMCOHAB>1
AND NFORMCOHAB=1) OR NFORMCOHAB>1)
= "the woman you lived with" IF NFORMWIFE=0,DK,RF AND
NUMCOHAB=1 AND NFORMCOHAB=1
= "the first of the women you lived with" IF
NFORMWIFE=0,DK,RF AND ((NUMCOHAB>1 AND NFORMCOHAB=1) OR
NFORMCOHAB>1)

{ ASKED IF R HAS AT LEAST ONE FORMER WIFE AND/OR ONE FORMER COHABFMARIT
NUMFIFEEVRCOHABLIFEPRTS

EAINTRO1

EA-0. You've said that you (EAINTRO_FILL1). In this section are a few more
questions about (EAINTRO_FILL2).

FLOW CHECK E-2: IF (FMARIT=5 OR 0) OR (NUMWIFE=1 AND RMARIT=1), GO TO FLOW
CHECK E-4.
ELSE CONTINUE.

FLOW CHECK E-2b: CREATE EA1_FILL
SET=NULL/BLANK
= "former wife" IF NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=1 OR 2
OR 3
= "wife" IF NFORMWIFE=1 AND FMARIT=4
= "first wife" IF NFORMWIFE>1

CREATE EA2_FILL
SET=NULL/BLANK
= "your recent" IF MON12PRTS<=3
= "some of your recent" IF MON12PRTS>3

{ ASKED IF R HAS AT LEAST ONE FORMER WIFE OR IS SEPARATED FROM HIS 1ST WIFE
FWNAME

EA-1. You may have already reported this, but please tell me the first name or
initials of your (EA1_FILL).

◆ ENTER name or initials

TYPE: String[50]

FLOW CHECK E-2a: CREATE FWVER
SET=0

If P1RELATION in (3,5,6) and P2RELATION in (.,3,5,6) and
P3RELATION in (.,3,5,6) (R was never married to any of his 3
most recent partners in the last year, set FWVER=1 (R's first
former wife must be described in section E because she could
not have been discussed in C or D), and go to FLOW CHECK E-3.

{ ASKED IF R WAS MARRIED TO AT LEAST ONE OF HIS 3 MOST RECENT PARTNERS REPORTED IN SECTION B OR WE DON'T KNOW HIS RELATIONSHIP TO AT LEAST ONE OF THE RECENT PARTNERS

FWVERIFY

EA-2. This question checks whether you have already talked about (FWNAME) in an earlier part of the survey. You talked about (EA2_FILL) sexual partners, that is, women you had sex with in the past 12 months. Is (FWNAME) one of your recent sexual partners in the last 12 months who was already discussed?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK E-3: IF FWVERIFY = 5, DK, RF, SET FWVER=1

FLOW CHECK E-4: IF EVRCOHAB=0 OR (NUMCOHAB=1 AND RMARIT=2), GO TO FLOW CHECK E-5.

ELSE CONTINUE...

CREATE EA3_FILL

SET = NULL/BLANK

= "first of the other women" IF EVRMARRY=1 AND (NFORMCOHAB>1 OR (NFORMCOHAB=1 AND RMARIT=2))

= "other woman" IF EVRMARRY=1 AND (NFORMCOHAB=1 AND NUMCOHAB=1)

= "first of the women" IF EVRMARRY=0 AND NFORMCOHAB>1 OR (NFORMCOHAB=1 AND RMARIT=2)

= "woman" IF EVRMARRY=0 AND (NFORMCOHAB=1 AND NUMCOHAB=1)

{ ASKED IF R HAS AT LEAST ONE FORMER COHABITING PARTNER

FCNAME

EA-3. You may have already reported this, but what is the first name or initials of the (EA3_FILL) you lived with.

◆ ENTER name or initials.

◆ Do NOT count a woman if you were ever married to her.

TYPE: String [50]

FLOW CHECK E-4a: CREATE FCVER

SET = 0

IF P1RELATION = 1,2,4,6 AND P2RELATION = 1,2,4,6 AND P3RELATION = 1,2,4,6 (R NEVER COHABITED WITH ANY OF HIS 3 MOST RECENT PARTNERS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS), SET FCVER =1

(THIS PARTNER MUST BE DESCRIBED IN SECTION E BECAUSE SHE COULD NOT HAVE BEEN DISCUSSED IN C OR D), AND GO TO FLOW CHECK E-5.

{ ASKED IF R HAS AT LEAST ONE FORMER COHABITING PARTNER AND COHABITED WITH ANY OF HIS 3 MOST RECENT PARTNERS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS REPORTED IN SECTION

FCVERIFY

EA-4. This question checks whether you have already talked about (FCNAME). You talked about (EA2_FILL) sexual partners, that is, women you had sex with in the past 12 months. Is (FCNAME) one of your recent sexual partners who was already discussed?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK E-5: IF FCVERIFY = 5, DK, RF, SET FCVER=1.

IF (FWVER=0 OR NULL/BLANK), AND
(FCVER=0 OR NULL/BLANK), GO TO FA-1 EVBIOKID.

ELSE IF FWVER=1 OR FCVER=1, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-5a.

FLOW CHECK E-5a: SET TOTFORM= (SUM OF FWVER + FCVER).

CREATE ECNTR (counts number of times through former wives /
cohabiting partners loop)

SET = 0

FLOW CHECK E-5b: INCREMENT ECNTR = ECNTR +1.

CREATE EXRELATION[X] (RELATIONSHIP OF R TO EACH WOMAN IN E)

SET = NULL/BLANK

=0 (COHAB) IF NEVER MARRIED TO WOMAN

=1 (WIFE) IF MARRIED TO WOMAN

IF EXRELATION[X]=1, SET FWPNAME=FWNAME AND GO TO EB-1
EBINTRO.

ELSE IF EXRELATION[X]=0, SET FWPNAME=FCNAME, AND GO TO EB-1
EBINTRO.

Key Dates and Characteristics for First Former Wife & First Female Cohabiting Partner (EB)

EBINTRO

EB-1. The next questions are about your relationship with (FWPNAME).

FLOW CHECK E-6: IF EXRELATION[X]=0, GO TO STRTLIVE EB-5.

FW1MARBEG_M

① of ②

EB-2m. In what month and year were you and she married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

FW1MARBEG_Y

② of ②

EB-2y. (In what month and year were you and she married?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2023

FLOW CHECK E-7: CREATE CMMARW1 (CENTURY MONTH OF MARRIAGE WITH FIRST FORMER WIFE) :

```
SET = NULL/BLANK
IF FW1MARBEG_Y =RF, CMMARW1 = 9998;
ELSE IF FW1MARBEG_Y =DK, CMMARW1 = 9999;
ELSE IF FW1MARBEG_M LE 12, CMMARW1 = (FW1MARBEG_Y-1900)*12 +
FW1MARBEG_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE FW1MARBEG_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO
MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMMARW1 as above;
ELSE IF FW1MARBEG_M =DK/RF, CMMARW1= (FW1MARBEG_Y -1900)*12
+ 6
```

HARD EDIT CHECK EB2_1: IF (FW1MARBEG_M LE 12) AND CMMARW1 > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-2m FW1MARBEG_M (month of marriage), EB-2y FW1MARBEG_Y (year of marriage)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB2_2: IF (FW1MARBEG_M LE 12) AND CMMARW1 < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-2m FW1MARBEG_M (month of marriage), EB-2y FW1MARBEG_Y (year of marriage)

EDIT CHECK EB2_3: IF CMMARW1 < CMBIRTH+192, DISPLAY: Based on the date, it appears you got married before you turned 16 years old. Please correct the date, if necessary.
INVOLVING: EB-2m FW1MARBEG_M (month of marriage), EB-2y FW1MARBEG_Y (year of marriage)

EDIT CHECK EB2_4: IF CMMARW1 > CMCURMAR, DISPLAY: The date entered for the beginning of your marriage with this former wife is after your current marriage. Is this correct?
INVOLVING: EB-2m FW1MARBEG_M (month of marriage), EB-2y FW1MARBEG_Y (year of marriage)

FLOW CHECK E-7a: IF EB-2 FW1MARBEG_M = DK/RF OR 13 LE FW1MARBEG_M LE 16 OR FW1MARBEG_Y =DK/RF ASK EB-3 FW1MARAGE.
ELSE GO TO EB-4 LIVTOGN_W1.

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED THIS WOMAN BUT MARRIAGE DATE = DK/RF OR MONTH RANGE FW1MARAGE

EB-3. How old were you when you and (FWPNAME) got married?

◆ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN

LIVTOGN_W1

EB-4. Some couples live together without being married. Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual address. Did you and (FWPNAME) live together before you got married?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK E-8)

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN

STRTLIVE_M

j of @

EB-5m. In what month and year did you and she first start living together?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN

STRTLIVE_Y

@ of @

EB-5y. (In what month and year did you and she first start living together?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1976 to 2020

FLOW CHECK E-8: CREATE CMCOHW1 (CENTURY MONTH BEGAN LIVING WITH 1st FORMER WIFE) (DEFINE ONLY IF EXRELATION[X]=1):

```
SET = NULL
IF STRTLIVE_Y =RF, CMCOHW1 = 9998;
ELSE IF STRTLIVE_Y =DK, CMCOHW1 = 9999;
ELSE IF STRTLIVE_M LE 12, CMCOHW1 = (STRTLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + STRTLIVE_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE STRTLIVE_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE
TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMCOHW1 as above;
ELSE IF STRTLIVE_M =DK/RF, CMCOHW1 = (STRTLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + 6
```

CREATE CMCOHFC (CENTURY MONTH BEGAN LIVING WITH FIRST COHABITING PARTNER) (DEFINE ONLY IF EXRELATION[X]=0):

```
SET = NULL
IF STRTLIVE_Y =RF, CMCOHFC = 9998;
ELSE IF STRTLIVE_Y =DK, CMCOHFC = 9999;
ELSE IF STRTLIVE_M LE 12, CMCOHFC = (STRTLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + STRTLIVE_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE STRTLIVE_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE
TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMCOHFC as above;
ELSE IF STRTLIVE_M =DK/RF, CMCOHFC = (STRTLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + 6
```

HARD EDIT CHECK EB5_1: IF (STRTLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMCOHFC > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-5m STRTLIVE_M, EB-5y STRTLIVE_Y (Cohabitation Dates)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB5_2: IF (STRTLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMCOHFC < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-5m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together),

EB-5y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB5_3: IF (STRTLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMCOHW1 > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-5m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), EB-5y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB5_4: IF (STRTLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMCOHW1 < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-5m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), EB-5y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

EDIT CHECK EB5_5: IF CMCOHFC < CMBIRTH+192 OR CMCOHW[X] < CMBIRTH+192, DISPLAY: It appears you began living together before you turned 16 years old. Please correct the date, if necessary.
INVOLVING: EB-5m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), EB-5y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

EDIT CHECK EB5_6: IF EXRELATION[X]=1 AND EB-4 LIVTOGN_W1 =1 AND (EB-2 FW1MARBEG_M NE DK/RF AND EB-2 FW1MARBEG_Y NE DK/RF AND EB-5 STRTLIVE_M NE DK/RF AND EB-5 STRTLIVE_Y NE DK/RF) AND CMCOHW1 > CMMARW1, DISPLAY: It appears you began living together after you got married. Please correct the dates as necessary.
INVOLVING: EB-4 LIVTOGN_W1 (lived together), EB-2m FW1MARBEG_M (month of marriage), EB-2y FW1MARBEG_Y (year of marriage), EB-5m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), EB-5y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

FLOW CHECK E-8a: IF EB-5 STRTLIVE_M =DK/RF OR 13 LE STRTLIVE_M LE 16 OR STRTLIVE_Y = DK/RF, ASK EB-6 AGELIV;
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK E-9.

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN, BUT START DATE = DK/RF OR MONTH RANGE

AGELIV

EB-6. How old were you when you and (FWPNAME) first started living together?

◆ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 10 TO 50

FLOW CHECK E-9: CREATE CMUNIONW1 (CENTURY MONTH WHEN UNION WITH FIRST FORMER WIFE BEGAN)

SET = NULL/BLANK
= CMMARW1 IF EXRELATION[X]=1 AND EB-4 LIVTOGN_W1 NE 1
= CMCOHW1 IF EXRELATION[X]=1 AND LIVTOGN_W1 = 1

IF EXRELATION[X]=0 OR (EXRELATION[X]=1 AND LIVTOGN_W1 = 1),
ASK EB-7 ENGAGTHN.
ELSE, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-10.

{ ASKED IF R EVER COHABITED WITH THIS WOMAN

ENGAGTHN

EB-7. How would you describe your relationship when you and she began living together?

♦ IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: READ LIST

Engaged to be married1
Not engaged but had definite plans to get married3
Neither engaged nor had definite plans5

**FLOW CHECK E-10: IF EXRELATION[X]=1, ASK EB-8 MARREND_W1;
ELSE GO TO EB-10 STOPLIVE.**

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN
MARREND_W1_W1

EB-8. How did your marriage end?

♦ IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: IF NECESSARY, SAY: Did it end with the death of your wife, divorce, annulment, or separation?

Death of wife1
Divorce2
Annulment3
Separation4

**FLOW CHECK E-11: IF EB-8 MARREND_W1= 1,2,3 ASK EB-9m FW1MAREND_M.
ELSE IF MARREND_W1= 4 OR DK/RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-12a.**

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH, DIVORCE,
OR ANNULMENT
FW1MAREND_M

① of ②

EB-9m. IF EB-8 MARREND_W1=1, ASK:
In what month and year did your wife die?

ELSE IF MARREND_W1=2, ASK:
In what month and year did your divorce become final?

ELSE IF MARREND_W1=3, ASK:
In what month and year did your annulment take place?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND MARRIAGE ENDED IN DEATH, DIVORCE,
OR ANNULMENT

FW1MAREND_Y

② of ②

EB-9y. IF MARREND_W1=1, ASK:
(In what month and year did your wife die?)

ELSE IF MARREND_W1=2, ASK:
(In what month and year did your divorce become final?)

ELSE IF MARREND_W1=3, ASK:
(In what month and year did your annulment take place?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1982 to 2023

FLOW CHECK E-12: CREATE CMFMEND_W1 (CENTURY MONTH WHEN DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT FROM 1st FORMER WIFE WAS FINAL OR WIFE DIED):

SET = NULL
IF FW1MAREND_Y =RF, CMFMEND_W1 = 9998;
ELSE IF FW1MAREND_Y=DK, CMFMEND_W1= 9999;
ELSE IF FW1MAREND_M LE 12, CMFMEND_W1 = (FW1MAREND_Y-1900)*12
+ FW1MAREND_M ;
ELSE IF 13 LE FW1MAREND_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO
MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMFMEND_W1 as above;
ELSE IF FW1MAREND_M =DK/RF, CMFMEND_W1 = (FW1MAREND_Y -
1900)*12 + 6

HARD EDIT CHECK EB10_1: IF (FW1MAREND_M LE 12) AND CMFMEND_W1 > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.

INVOLVING: EB-9m FW1MAREND_M (month marriage ended), EB-9y FW1MAREND_Y (year marriage ended)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB10_2: IF (FW1MAREND_M LE 12) AND CMFMEND_W1 < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.

INVOLVING: EB-9m FW1MAREND_M (month marriage ended), EB-9y FW1MAREND_Y (year marriage ended)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB10_3: IF CMFMEND_W1 < CMMARW1, DISPLAY: The end date of this marriage is before the starting date. Please correct dates as necessary.

INVOLVING: EB-2m FW1MARBEG_M (month of marriage), EB-2y FW1MARBEG_Y (year of marriage), EB-9m FW1MAREND_M (month marriage ended), EB-9y FW1MAREND_Y (year marriage ended)

FLOW CHECK E-12a: IF EB-8 MARREND_W1 =2,3,4, GO TO EB-10 STOPLIVE.

{ ASKED IF [R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND [[MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT] OR [R IS CURRENTLY SEPARATED FROM HER] OR [DK/RF END OF MARRIAGE]]] OR IF R NEVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN BUT DID COHABIT WITH HER

STOPLIVE_M

① of ②

EB-10m. In what month and year did you and (FWPNAME) last stop living together?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF [R EVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN AND [[MARRIAGE ENDED IN DIVORCE OR ANNULMENT] OR [R IS CURRENTLY SEPARATED FROM HER] OR [DK/RF END OF MARRIAGE]]] OR IF R NEVER MARRIED TO THIS WOMAN BUT DID COHABIT WITH HER

STOPLIVE_Y

② of ②

EB-10y. (In what month and year did you and (FWPNAME) last stop living

together?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1982 to 2023

FLOW CHECK E-14: CREATE CMSTOPW1 (CENTURY MONTH WHEN HE STOPPED LIVING WITH 1st FORMER WIFE) (DEFINED IF EXRELATION[X]=1):

```
SET = NULL
IF EXRELATION[X]=1 THEN DO:
IF EB-10 STOPLIVE_Y=RF, CMSTOPW1 = 9998;
ELSE IF STOPLIVE_Y=DK, CMSTOPW1 = 9999;
ELSE IF STOPLIVE_M LE 12, CMSTOPW1 = (STOPLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + STOPLIVE_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE STOPLIVE_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE
TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMSTOPW1 as above;
ELSE IF STOPLIVE_M =DK/RF, CMSTOPW1 = (STOPLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + 6
END DO;
```

CREATE CMSTOPFC (CENTURY MONTH WHEN HE STOPPED LIVING WITH FIRST COHAB PARTNER) (DEFINED IF EXRELATION[X]=0):

```
SET = NULL
IF EXRELATION[X]=0 THEN DO:
IF STOPLIVE_Y =RF, CMSTOPFC = 9998;
ELSE IF STOPLIVE_Y =DK, CMSTOPFC = 9999;
ELSE IF STOPLIVE_M LE 12, CMSTOPFC = (STOPLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + STOPLIVE_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE STOPLIVE_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE
TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMSTOPFC as above;
ELSE IF STOPLIVE_M =DK/RF, CMSTOPFC = (STOPLIVE_Y -
1900)*12 + 6
END DO;
```

HARD EDIT CHECK EB12_1: IF (STOPLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMSTOPW1 > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-10m STOPLIVE_M (month stopped living together), EB-10y STOPLIVE_Y (year stopped living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB12_2: IF (STOPLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMSTOPW1 < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-10m STOPLIVE_M (month stopped living together), EB-10y STOPLIVE_Y (year stopped living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB12_3: IF (STOPLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMSTOPFC > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-10m STOPLIVE_M (month stopped living together), EB-10y STOPLIVE_Y (year stopped living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB12_4: IF (STOPLIVE_M LE 12) AND CMSTOPFC < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: EB-10m STOPLIVE_M (month stopped living together), EB-10y STOPLIVE_Y (year stopped living together)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB12_5: IF EXRELATION[X] =1 AND CMSTOPW1 < CMMARW1, DISPLAY: The date you stopped living together (STOPLIVE) is before the date of marriage (FW1MARBEG). Please correct dates as necessary.
INVOLVING: EB-10m STOPLIVE_M (month stopped living together), EB-10y STOPLIVE_Y (year stopped living together), EB-2m FW1MARBEG_M (month of marriage), EB-2y FW1MARBEG_Y (year of marriage)

HARD EDIT CHECK EB12_6: IF EXRELATION[X] =0 AND CMSTOPFC < CMCOHFC, DISPLAY: The date you stopped living together (STOPLIVE) is before the date you started living together (STRTLIVE). Please correct dates as necessary.
INVOLVING: EB-10m STOPLIVE_M (month stopped living together), EB-10y STOPLIVE_Y (year stopped living together), EB-5m STRTLIVE_M (month started living together), EB-5y STRTLIVE_Y (year started living together)

{ ASKED FOR R's 1st FORMER WIFE OR 1st FORMER COHABITING PARTNER

FWPHISP

EB-11. IF EXRELATION[X]=1 AND EB-8 MARREND_W1 =1, ASK:
Was (FWPNAME) Hispanic or Latino, or of Spanish origin?

ELSE, ASK:

Is (FWPNAME) Hispanic or Latino, or of Spanish origin?

Yes1

No5

{ ASKED FOR R's 1st FORMER WIFE OR 1st FORMER COHABITING PARTNER

FWPRACE

EB-12. Please look at Card 2b.
Which of the groups describes (FWPNAME)'s racial background? Please select one or more groups.

[SHOW CARD 2b]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

- American Indian or Alaska Native1
- Asian2
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander3
- Black or African American4
- White5

{ ASKED FOR R's 1st FORMER WIFE OR 1st FORMER COHABITING PARTNER

FWPEDUC

EB-13. Please look at Card 14.
What is the highest level of education [FWPNAME] had completed when you began living together?

[SHOW CARD 14]

- Less than high school1
- High school graduate or GED2
- Some college but no degree3
- 2-year college degree (e.g., Associate's degree)..4
- 4-year college graduate (e.g., BA, BS)5

Graduate or professional school6

{ ASKED FOR R's 1st FORMER WIFE OR 1st FORMER COHABITING PARTNER

FWPMARBF

EB-14. IF EXRELATION[X]=0, ASK:
At the time you and she started living together, had she ever been married?

ELSE IF EXRELATION[X]=1, ASK
At the time you and she were married, had she been married before?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK E-16: IF ECNTR < TOTFORM, RETURN TO FLOW CHECK E-5b.
ELSE IF ECNTR= TOTFORM, GO TO FLOW CHECK E-17.**

First sex ever with a female partner (EC)

**FLOW CHECK E-17: IF (SEXSTAT=1 OR 2 OR 3 OR 4) OR (BD-25 FIRST =1 or 2 or 3),
GO TO SECTION F
ELSE ASK EC-1 FPFIRST_M.**

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER

FPFIRST_M

① of ②

EC-1m. The next section is about your first sexual experience with a female.

Please think back to the very first time in your life that you ever had sexual intercourse with a female. In what month and year was that?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|----------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. October-December |

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER

FPFIRST_Y

② of ②

EC-1y. (Please think back to the very first time in your life that you ever had sexual intercourse with a female. In what month and year was that?)

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1972 TO 2023

FLOW CHECK E-18: CREATE CMFSTSEX (CENTURY MONTH OF FIRST SEX EVER):

**SET = NULL
IF EC-1y FPFIRST_Y =RF, CMFSTSEX= 9998;
ELSE IF FPFIRST_Y =DK, CMFSTSEX= 9999;**

```
ELSE IF EC-1m FPFIRST_M LE 12, CMFSTSEX = (FPFIRST_Y-1900)*12
+ FPFIRST_M;
ELSE IF 13 LE FPFIRST_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH
RANGE & COMPUTE CMFSTSEX as above;
ELSE IF FPFIRST_M =DK/RF, CMFSTSEX= (FPFIRST_Y -1900)*12 + 6
```

HARD EDIT CHECK EC1_1: IF (FPFIRST_M LE 12) AND CMFSTSEX > CMINTVW, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be after the date of interview.
Please correct.
INVOLVING: EC-1m FPFIRST_M (month of first sex), EC-1y
FPFIRST_Y (year of first sex)

HARD EDIT CHECK EC1_2: IF (FPFIRST_M LE 12) AND CMFSTSEX < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY:
The date entered cannot be before your date of birth.
Please correct.
INVOLVING: EC-1m FPFIRST_M (month of first sex), EC-1y
FPFIRST_Y (year of first sex)

EDIT CHECK EC1_3: IF CMFSTSEX < CMBIRTH+120, DISPLAY: It appears you first had
sexual intercourse before you were 10 years old. Please
correct the date, if necessary.
INVOLVING: EC-1m FPFIRST_M (month of first sex), EC-1y
FPFIRST_Y (year of first sex)

EDIT CHECK EC1_4: IF CMFSTSEX > (CMFSXCWP or CMFSXP or CMFSXP2 or CMFSXP3),
DISPLAY: You reported your date of first sex ever as being
later than a sexual relationship you reported earlier in the
interview. Please correct the date of first sex ever.
INVOLVING: EC-1m FPFIRST_M (month of first sex), EC-1y
FPFIRST_Y (year of first sex)

FLOW CHECK E-19: CREATE FSTSEXAGE (AGE OF FIRST SEX (BASED ON CENTURY MONTH)):
SET = NULL/BLANK
= INTEGER (CMFSTSEX - CMBIRTH)/12

IF EC-1m FPFIRST_M EQ 13-16 OR DK/RF OR FPFIRST_Y EQ DK/RF GO TO
EC-2 FPAGE.
ELSE GO TO EC-4 FPNAME

{ ASKED IF DID NOT REPORT A MONTH AND YEAR
FPAGE

EC-2. That very first time that you had sexual intercourse with a female, how
old were you?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 50

FLOW CHECK E-20: IF EC-2 FPAGE NE DK/RF, GO TO EC-4 FPNAME.
ELSE IF FPAGE =DK/RF, ASK EC-3 RFSXAGEGP.

{ ASKED IF DID NOT REPORT A DATE OR AGE
RFSXAGEGP

EC-3. Were you younger than 15, 15-17, 18-20, or older than 20 years of age?

Younger than 15.....1
15-17.....2
18-20.....3

Older than 20.....4

[Y2+: Flow check added to incorporate FPAGE and RFSXAGEGP into FSTSEXAGE for those who did not report month/year of first sex.]

FLOW CHECK E-20a: CONTINUE DEFINING FSTSEXAGE
IF EC-2 FPAGE NE DK/RF THEN DO;
FSTSEXAGE=FPAGE;
ELSE IF EC-3 RFSXAGEGP NE DK/RF THEN DO:
IF EC-3 RFSXAGEGP EQ 1 THEN SET FSTSEXAGE =14.
ELSE IF RFSXAGEGP EQ 2 THEN SET FSTSEXAGE =16.
ELSE IF RFSXAGEGP EQ 3 THEN SET FSTSEXAGE =19
ELSE IF RFSXAGEGP EQ 4 THEN SET FSTSEXAGE =21.
ELSE IF RFSXAGEGP EQ DK (9) THEN SET FSTSEXAGE =99.
ELSE IF RFSXAGEGP EQ RF (8) THEN SET FSTSEXAGE =98.
END DO.

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER

FPNAME

EC-4. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:
Please tell me the first name or initials of your first sexual partner so that I can refer to her during the interview.

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:
Please enter the first name or initials of your first sexual partner so she can be referenced during the interview.

♦ ENTER first name or initials

TYPE: String [20]

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER

FPPAGE

EC-5. IF NAME OR INITIALS GIVEN IN FPNAME, ASK:
How old was (FPNAME) when you had sexual intercourse with her that first time?

ELSE IF FPNAME=DK OR RF, ASK:
How old was your first partner when you had sexual intercourse with her that first time?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE 10 TO 80

**FLOW CHECK E-21: IF AN AGE IS REPORTED IN EC-5 FPPAGE, GO TO EC-8 FPRLTN;
ELSE IF FPPAGE = DK/RF, ASK EC-6 FPRELAGE.**

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER AND R DOESN'T KNOW HER AGE AT FIRST SEX

FPRELAGE

EC-6. Was she older than you, younger than you or about the same age?

Older.....1
Younger.....2
About the same age.....3

FLOW CHECK E-22: IF EC-6 FPRELAGE =3, DK or RF, GO TO EC-8 FPRLTN.

FPRELYRS

EC-7. By how many years?

- 1-2 years.....1
- 3-5 years.....2
- 6-10 years.....3
- More than 10 years....4

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER

FPRLTN

EC-8. Please look at Card 84.

IF NAME OR INITIALS ARE GIVEN IN FPNAME, ASK:

At the time you first had sexual intercourse with (FPNAME), how would you describe your relationship with her?

ELSE IF FPNAME = DK OR RF, ASK:

At the time you first had sexual intercourse with your first partner, how would you describe your relationship with her?

[SHOW CARD 84]

- Married to her1
- Engaged to her, and living together2
- Engaged to her, but not living together3
- Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged ..4
- In a steady relationship, but not living together or engaged5
- Going out with her once in a while6
- Just friends7
- Had just met her8
- Something else9

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER

FPUSE

EC-9. IF FTFMODE=1, THEN DO:

IF NAME OR INITIALS ARE GIVEN IN FPNAME, ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with (FPNAME), did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please look at Card 85 for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no".

ELSE IF FPNAME = DK OR RF, ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with your first partner, did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please look at Card 85 for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no".

IF FTFMODE=2, THEN DO:

IF NAME OR INITIALS ARE GIVEN IN FPNAME, ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with (FPNAME), did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please click the ? for some examples of methods, before answering

"yes" or "no".

ELSE IF FPNAME = DK OR RF, ASK:

That first time that you had sexual intercourse with your first partner, did you or she use any methods to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

Please click the ? for some examples of methods, before answering "yes" or "no".

[SHOW CARD 85]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (EC-11 FPPROBE)

{ ASKED IF VERY FIRST SEX PARTNER WAS NOT A RECENT PARTNER AND METHOD USED AT FIRST SEX

FPMETH

EC-10. Please look at Card 86.

That first time, what methods did you and she use to prevent pregnancy or sexually transmitted disease?

[SHOW CARD 86]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

Condom or rubber1
Withdrawal or pulling out2
Vasectomy or male sterilization3
Pill4
Tubal sterilization or other female sterilization.....5
Injection (Depo-Provera or Lunelle)6
Hormonal implant (Norplant, Implanon, or Nexplanon)7
Rhythm or safe period8
Contraceptive Patch (Ortho-Evra or Xulane)9
Vaginal contraceptive ring (NuvaRing, EluRyng, Annovera).....10
IUD.....11
Something else12

FLOW CHECK E-23: IF EC-9 FPUSE NE 1 OR (FPUSE =1 AND (EC-10 FPMETH INCLUDES 1-3 OR DK OR RF AND FPMETH DOES NOT INCLUDE 4-12)), ASK EC-11 FPPROBE.

{ ASKED IF NO METHOD USED OR ONLY MALE METHOD USED AT FIRST SEX

FPPROBE

EC-11. IF NAME OR INITIALS ARE GIVEN IN EC-4 FPNAME, ASK:
That first time, could (FPNAME) have used a method that you didn't know about?

ELSE IF FPNAME = DK OR RF, ASK:

That first time, could she have used a method that you didn't know about?

Yes1
No5

SECTION F
**Biological Children Ever Fathered; Nonbiological Children Living
with R; Other Pregnancies Fathered**

VARIABLES BROUGHT FORWARD TO THIS SECTION:

NONBIOKIDS: NUMBER OF NONBIO CHILDREN <19 IN HH ROSTER WITH RELAR CODES 4-10 (FROM A)
SEXSTAT: WHETHER EVER HAD SEX, HAD MORE THAN ONE SEX PARTNER EVER, AND HAD SEX IN
LAST 12 MONTHS

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

CMCHDOB[X] CM DATE FOR EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD R FATHERED (FC F-5)
BCAGE[X] AGE OF EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD (BASED ON CMCHDOB[X]) (FC F-5)
BCRES[X] WHERE EACH BIOLOGICAL LIVES NOW (FC F-8)
CWPKIDS WHETHER R HAD CHILD WITH CURRENT WIFE/COHAB PARTNER (FC F-15)
KIDCNTR NUMBER OF BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN (FLOW CHECK F-3a)

OTPREGS TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGS R FATHERED THAT DID NOT END IN LIVE BIRTH (FC F-22)
TOTPREGS_SUM TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES R FATHERED (LB, NON-LB, & CURRENT)-BEFORE
CONFIRMATION (FC F-22)
PREGSNOW: NUMBER OF WOMEN PREGNANT WITH R'S CHILD NOW (FC F-22)
TOTPREGS_CON TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES R FATHERED (LB, NON-LB, & CURRENT)-AFTER
CONFIRMATION (FC F-24)
ANYKIDS WHETHER R HAS ANY BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED CHILDREN (FLOW CHECK F-24)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

NONE

Biological Children Ever Fathered (FA)

[Y1 Q3+: Narrowed universe for FA-1 EVBIOKID]
{ ASKED IF EVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A FEMALE

EVBIOKID

FA-1. These next questions ask about children you may have biologically
fathered. Have you ever fathered a child?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK F-1: IF FA-1 EVBIOKID = 1 THEN ASK FA-2 NUMBIOKID.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-15.

{ASKED IF EVER FATHERED A CHILD (EVBIOKID=1)

NUMBIOKID

FA-2. Altogether, how many biological children have you fathered?

ENTER number of children

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1 TO 10

FLOW CHECK F-2: IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID=DK/RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-15.
ELSE IF NUMBIOKID > 1, ASK FA-3 ONEMOM.
ELSE IF NUMBIOKID = 1, GO TO FA-4 MOMWHO.

{ASKED IF NUMBIOKID GT 1

ONEMOM

FA-3. Do all your biological children have the same biological mother?

Yes1

No5 (FA-5 BIOKDNAM[X])

{ Asked if NUMBIOKD=1 OR ONEMOM=1(would display the wives or partners he previously mentioned in sections C-E and allow for someone not listed to be the mother)

MOMWHO

FA-4. Looking at this screen, which of the women listed is their biological mother?

Note: CSPNAME is displayed in response option 1 only if current spouse/partner is a woman (if rmarit=1,2)

- Your current wife or cohabiting partner [CSPNAME].....1
- Your most recent female partner (P1NAME).....2
- Your 2nd most recent female partner (P2NAME)3
- Your 3rd most recent female partner (P3NAME).....4
- Your first wife [FWNAME].....5
- Your first female cohabiting partner[FCNAME].....6
- Another woman not listed.....7

{Asked if R ever fathered a child (EVBIOKID=1)

BIOKDNAM[X]

FA-5. IF NUMBIOKID =1, ASK:

What is your child's first name or initials?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID >1, ASK:

What is the first name or initials of each of your children? (up to NUMBIOKID)

♦ ENTER NAME OR INITIALS IN THE ORDER THEY WERE BORN.

TYPE: String [50]

ALLOW UP TO 10 CHILDREN

{ BEGIN LOOP TO ASK ABOUT EACH CHILD (from 1 to NUMBIOKID)

FLOW CHECK F-3a: INITIALIZE KIDCNTR TO LOOP THROUGH QUESTIONS ABOUT EACH CHILD (UP TO NUMBIOKID) .

KIDCNTR=1

**FLOW CHECK F-3b: IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID >1, GO TO FA-5b TALKBC[X].
ELSE (IF ONLY ONE CHILD), GO TO FLOW CHECK F-4.**

{ INTRO ONLY USED IF MORE THAN ONE BIOLOGICAL CHILD (NUMBIOKID > 1)

TALKBC[x]

FA-5b. Next are some questions about [BIOKDNAM[X]].

**FLOW CHECK F-4: IF FA-3 ONEMOM=5, ASK FA-6 BCMOMWHO[X].
ELSE ASK FA-6a BCMOMAGE[x]**

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED MORE THAN 1 BIOMOM FOR HIS CHILDREN (FA-3 ONEMOM=5)

BCMOMWHO[x]

FA-6. Looking at this screen, which of the women listed is (BIOKDNAM[X])'s biological mother?

♦ SELECT "Your current wife or cohabiting partner" if they are also your most recent partner.

Note: CSPNAME is displayed in response option 1 only if current spouse/partner is a woman (if rmarit=1,2)

Your current wife or cohabiting partner (CSPNAME).....1
Your most recent female partner (P1NAME).....2
Your 2nd most recent female partner (P2NAME)3
Your 3rd most recent female partner (P3NAME).....4
Your first wife (FWNAME).....5
Your first female cohabiting partner (FCNAME).....6
Another woman not listed.....7

{ ASKED once if ONEMOM=1 otherwise (FA-3 ONEMOM=5) ASKED for each child

BCMOMAGE [X]

FA-6a. How old was (BIOKDNAM[X])'s biological mother when he/she was born?

♦ ENTER age in years

{ ASKED FOR EACH CHILD REPORTED IN FA-5 BIOKDNAM

BCSEX [X]

FA-7. Is this child male or female?

Male1
Female2

{ ASKED FOR EACH CHILD REPORTED IN FA-5 BIOKDNAM[X]

BCDOB_M [X]

FA-8a. In what month and year was (BIOKDNAM[X]) born?

1. January	5. May	9. September	13. January - March
2. February	6. June	10. October	14. April - June
3. March	7. July	11. November	15. July - August
4. April	8. August	12. December	16. September -December

{ ASKED FOR EACH CHILD REPORTED IN FA-5 BIOKDNAM[X]

BCDOB_Y [X]

FA-8b. (In what month and year was (BIOKDNAM[X]) born?)

Underlying range: 1982 to 2023

FLOW CHECK F-5: DEFINE CMCHDOB[X] for each child:

```
IF BCDOB_Y[X]=RF, CMCHDOB[X]= 9998;  
ELSE IF BCDOB_Y[X]=DK, CMCHDOB[X]= 9999;  
ELSE IF BCDOB_M[X] LE 12,  
    CMCHDOB[X]= (BCDOB_Y[X]-1900)*12 BCDOB_M[X];  
ELSE IF 13 LE BCDOB_M[X] LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO  
MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMCHDOB[X] as above;  
ELSE IF BCDOB_M[X]=DK/RF,  
    CMCHDOB[X] = (BCDOB_Y[X] -1900)*12 + 6
```

```
DEFINE BCAGE[X] FOR EACH CHILD WITH VALID CMCHDOB[X]  
IF CMCHDOB[X] NE 9998,9999 (DK/RF) :  
BCAGE[X]= INT((CMINTVW-CMCHDOB[X])/12)
```

HARD EDIT CHECK FA8_1: IF (BCDOB_M[X] LE 12) AND CMCHDOB[X] > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.

INVOLVING: FA-8a BCDOB_M (month of child's birth), FA-8b BCDOB_Y (year of child's birth)

HARD EDIT CHECK FA8_2: IF (BCDOB_M[X] LE 12) AND CMCHDOB[X] < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.
INVOLVING: FA-8a BCDOB_M (month of child's birth), FA-8b BCDOB_Y (year of child's birth)

EDIT CHECK FA8_3: IF CMCHDOB[X] < CMBIRTH+120, DISPLAY: It appears you had this child before you were 10 years old. Please correct the child's date of birth if necessary.
INVOLVING: FA-8a BCDOB_M (month of child's birth), FA-8b BCDOB_Y (year of child's birth)

FLOW CHECK F-5a: IF CMCHDOB[X]=9998 OR 9999, ASK FA-8c BCAGEGRP[x].
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-5b.

{ ASKED IF CHILD'S DATE OF BIRTH = DK/RF

BCAGEGRP[X]

FA-8c. How old is (BIOKDNAM[X]) now? Is [he/she] less than 5 years old, 5 to 18 years old, or 19 years or older?

Less than 5 years old1
5-18 years old2
19 years or older3
CHILD IS DECEASED4

FLOW CHECK F-5b: IF FA-8c BCAGEGRP[X] = 4 (deceased), GO TO FLOW CHECK F-8.
ELSE, IF CMCHDOB[X] NE 9998 OR 9999 AND EQUAL TO CMCHDOB[X-n], ASK FA-9 MULTBIRT.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-6.

{ ASKED IF MO/YR OF THIS CHILD'S BIRTH MATCHES MO/YR OF PREVIOUS CHILD

MULTBIRT[x]

FA-9. The birthday of this child seems to be the same as (PREVIOUS CHILD'S NAME). Was this child part of a multiple birth, such as twins or triplets?

Yes1
No5

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK F-6: IF FA-9 MULTBIRT[X]=1, GO TO FA-12C BCNOWLIV[X].
ELSE IF EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1 (EVER MARRIED OR COHABITING), ASK FA-10 BCMARLIV[X].
ELSE ASK FA-11 BCLRNPRG[X].

{ ASKED IF R HAS EVER BEEN MARRIED OR EVER COHABITED WITH WOMAN

BCMARLIV[X]

FA-10. Were you married to or living with (BIOKDNAM[X])'s mother at the time of [his/her] birth?

Married to her1
Living with her, but not married ...2
Neither3

FLOW CHECK F-7:

IF FA-10 BCMARLIV[X]=1 OR 2 and (BCAGE[X] <19 OR FA-8c
BCAGEGRP[X]=1 OR 2) AND FA-5 BIODNAM[X] NE ANY NAME[X] WITH
RELAR[X]=3 FROM HH ROSTER, ASK FA-12a LIVEHERE[x]
ELSE IF BCMARLIV[X]=3, ASK FA-11 BCLRNPRG[X]
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-7a.

{ Asked if R was not married to or living with this child's mother at time of
child's birth (FA-10 BCMARLIV[x] = 3)

BCLRNPRG[X]

FA-11. When did you find out that she was pregnant? Was it during the
pregnancy or after the child was born?

During the pregnancy1
After the child was born2

FLOW CHECK F-7a: IF (BCAGE[X] <19 OR FA-8c BCAGEGRP[X]=1 OR 2) AND FA-5
BIODNAM[X] NE ANY NAME[X] WITH RELAR[X]=3 FROM HH ROSTER,
ASK FA-12a LIVEHERE[X].

ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-8.

{ Asked if this child is younger than 19 and was not reported in HH roster
LIVEHERE[X]

FA-12a. Earlier you did not mention (BIODNAM[X]) when you reported who
usually lives with you. Does (BIODNAM[X]) usually live with you,
at least half the time?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK F-7b: IF FA-12a LIVEHERE[X] NE 1 AND FA-8c BCAGEGRP[X]=4 (child is
deceased), GO TO FLOW CHECK F-8.
ELSE IF LIVEHERE[X] NE 1, ASK FA-12b ALIVENOW[X].

{ Asked if this child is not in HH roster, was not already reported as
deceased, and does not live with R

ALIVENOW[X]

FA-12b. Is (BIODNAM[X]) still living?

Yes 1
No 5

FLOW CHECK F-7c: IF FA-12a LIVEHERE[X] = 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-8.
ELSE IF LIVEHERE[X] NE 1 AND FA-12b ALIVENOW = 1, ASK FA-12b
BCNOWLIV[X].

{ Asked if this child is not in HH roster, was not already reported as
deceased, and does not live with R

BCNOWLIV[X]

FA-12c. IF FTFMODE=1, THEN ASK:
Please look at Card 92.
Which best describes where (BIODNAM[X]) usually lives now?

IF FTFMODE=2, THEN ASK:
Which best describes where (BIODNAM[X]) usually lives now?

[SHOW CARD 92]

◆ SELECT "Living with adoptive or foster family" if other relatives adopted the child.

Living with his/her mother1
Living away at school or on own.....2
Living with other relatives3
Living with adoptive or foster family.....4
Someplace else5

FLOW CHECK F-8: CREATE BCRES[X] (WHERE EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD USUALLY LIVES)

**SET =BLANK/INAPP IF (BCAGE[X]> 18 OR FA-8c BCAGEGRP[X]=3 OR 4 OR FA-12b ALIVENOW[x]=5, DK, RF) (child is older than 18 or deceased or DK/RF if alive)
=0 (IN HH) IF FA-12a LIVEHERE[X] = blank or 1
=value in BCNOWLIV[X] IF LIVEHERE[X] = 5, DK, OR RF**

IF BCRES[X] = BLANK/INAPP, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-14.

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]

**FLOW CHECK F-9: IF (BCRES[X] = 0, 1, 2, 3, or 5) AND (FA-10 BCMARLIV[X] = SYSMIS, 2, 3, DK, OR RF), THEN ASK FA-13 BCSIGNBC[X].
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-11.**

{Asked if this child is younger than 19, born outside of marriage, but not deceased, adopted, or in foster care

BCSIGNBC[X]

FA-13. Did you ever sign the application for (BIOKDNAM[X])'s birth certificate or sign a statement that legally says you are (BIOKDNAM[X])'s father?

Yes1
No5

{Asked if this child is younger than 19, born outside of marriage, but not deceased, adopted, or in foster care

BCCOURT[X]

FA-14. Did you have to go to court to establish that you are (BIOKDNAM[X])'s legal father?

Yes1
No5

{Asked if this child is younger than 19, born outside of marriage, but not deceased, adopted, or in foster care

BCGENTST[X]

FA-15. Were you legally identified by a blood test or other genetic test as (BIOKDNAM[X])'s father?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK F-10: IF BCRES[X] =1, 2, 3, or 5 AND FA-10 BCMARLIV[X]= 3 (neither), ASK FA-16 LIVCHEVR[X].
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-11.**

{Asked if this child is younger than 19, born outside of marriage, but not deceased, adopted, or in foster care, and R didn't live with child at birth and

doesn't live with child now

LIVCHEVR[X]

FA-16. Did you ever live with (BIOKDNAM[X])?

Yes1

No5

[Y1 Q4+: Changes in blue were implemented in the middle of Y1 Q4 for greater precision of children qualifying for the series, based on child's DOB, and to remove criteria involving child's current living arrangements

FLOW CHECK F-11: IF (((CMCHDOB[X] NE DK/RF (9999/9998)) AND (CMCHDOB[X] GE CMFIVYR)) OR (CMCHDOB[X] = DK/RF (9999/9998) AND FA-8c BCAGEGRP[X]=1)) (child was born within last 60 months) AND ((FA-10 BCMARLIV[X]=1 or 2) OR (FA-11 BCLRNPRG[X]=1)) (R was married to or living with child's mother at time of birth, or learned of preg during pregnancy) ~~AND BCRES[X] = 0, 1, 2, 3, or 5~~ THEN ASK FA-17 BCWANT[X].

ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-14.

{ Asked if this child is 5 or younger and (R was married to or living with child's mother at time of birth mother or R knew about the pregnancy before the birth)

BCWANT[X]

FA-17. IF CHILD BEING DESCRIBED IS R's 1st CHILD (KIDCNTR=1),ASK:
Please look at Card 15.
Right before (BIOKDNAM[X])'s mother became pregnant with (her/him), did you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future?

ELSE ASK:

Please look at Card 15.
Right before (BIOKDNAM[X])'s mother became pregnant with (her/him), did you, yourself, want to have **another** child at some time in the future.

[SHOW CARD 15]

Definitely yes1

Probably yes2

Probably no3

Definitely no4

[Y1 Q4+: Changes in blue were implemented in the middle of Y1 Q4 11/1/22] to correct an error in routing to, or past, FA-18 BCTIMING

FLOW CHECK F-12: IF FA-17 BCWANT[X] = 1, 2, DK, OR RF, ASK FA-18 BCTIMING[X].

ELSE if FA-17 BCWANT[X]=3,4 GO TO FA-20 BCHPY[X]

[Y1 Q4+: Changes in blue were implemented in the middle of Y1 Q4 11/1/22]

{ Asked if BCWANT = 1, 2, DK, OR RF

BCTIMING[X]

FA-18. Would you say that the pregnancy came sooner than you wanted, at about the right time, or later than you wanted?

♦IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: SELECT "Didn't care" IF R INSISTS

Too soon1
Right time2
Later3
Didn't care4

**FLOW CHECK F-13: IF FA-18 BCTIMING[X]=1 (TOO SOON), ASK FA-19a BCSOONN[X].
ELSE GO TO FA-20 BCHPY[X].**

{ ASKED IF THE PREGNANCY CAME TOO SOON

BCSOONN[X]

@ of @

FA-19a. How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur? You may answer in months or years.

♦ NUMBER AND (MONTH/YEARS) _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1 to 1000

{ ASKED IF THE PREGNANCY CAME TOO SOON

BCSOONMY[X]

@ of @

FA-19b. How much sooner than you wanted did the pregnancy occur?

♦ (BCSOONN) (MONTH/YEARS) _____

Months1

Years2

{ ASKED IF CHILD IS AGE 5 OR YOUNGER AND R WAS MARRIED TO/LIVING WITH MOTHER OR KNEW ABOUT PREGNANCY BEFORE THE BIRTH

BCHPY[X]

FA-20. Please look at Card 91.

On this scale, a zero means that you were very unhappy about that pregnancy, and a ten means that you were very happy about that pregnancy. Which number on the card best describes how you felt when you found out that (BIOKDNAM[X]) mother was pregnant that time.

[SHOW CARD 91]

ENTER Number from 0 to 10

FLOW CHECK F-14: IF KIDCNTR < NUMBIOKID, INCREMENT KIDCNTR AND RETURN TO FLOW CHECK F-3b TO ASK ABOUT NEXT BIO CHILD.

ELSE IF KIDCNTR = NUMBIOKID, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-15.

FLOW CHECK F-15: CREATE CWPKIDS (WHETHER R HAD CHILD WITH CURRENT WIFE/COHAB PARTNER)

SET =0

=1 IF MOMWHO=1 or BCMOMWHO[X]=1

If he reported his current wife or partner

IF NONBIOKIDS GE 1 AND AGE_R GE 18, ASK FB-1 NBPARENT.

(R HAS REPORTED ANY CHILDREN IN HH ROSTER WITH RELAR[X] = 4 to 10 AND AGE[X] LE 18, AND R IS ALSO OVER 18).

ELSE IF NONBIOKIDS=0 AND AGE_R GE 18, GO TO FB-4 EVERADOPT.

ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK F-19 (FC series).

OTHER (NONBIOLOGICAL) CHILDREN LIVING WITH R (FB)

{ Asked if adult R has reported any children in HH Roster aged 18 or younger who have RELAR[x] = 4-10 (NONBIOKIDS GE 1)

NBPARENT

FB-1. These next questions are about other children aged 18 or younger who currently live with you. Earlier you mentioned [NONBIOKIDS] other children living with you that are not your biological children.

For how many of those children do you hold primary parental or co-parental responsibility?

♦ ENTER number of children

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to NONBIOKIDS

FLOW CHECK F-16: IF FB-1 NBPARENT = 0 OR DK/RF, GO TO FB-4 EVERADOPT.

{ Asked if NBPARENT GE 1

NBKDLEGSTAT

FB-2. IF FB-1 NBPARENT=1, ASK:

(You may have already reported this but) Have you legally adopted or became the legal guardian of this child for whom you hold parental responsibility?

ELSE IF NBPARENT GT 1, ASK:

(You may have already reported this but) Have you legally adopted or become the legal guardian of any of these (NBPARENT) children for whom you hold parental responsibility?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1

No5

FLOW CHECK F-17: IF FB-1 NBPARENT=1 AND FB-2 NBKDLEGSTAT = 1, THEN ASK FB-3a NBKADO1.

ELSE IF NBPARENT > 1 AND NBKDLEGSTAT=1 THEN ASK FB-3b NBKADO2.

ELSE IF NBKDLEGSTAT NE 1, ASK FB-5 EVERADOPT.

{ ASKED IF NBKDLEGSTAT =1 AND NBPARENT=1

NBKADO1

FB-3a. Did you legally adopt this child?

Yes1

No5

{ ASKED IF NBKDLEGSTAT =1 AND NBPARENT > 1

NBKADO2

FB-3b. How many of these [NBPARENT] children have you legally adopted?

♦ ENTER number

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to NBPARENT

FLOW CHECK F-18: IF FB-3a NBKADOP1 NE BLANK, GO TO FB-4 EVERADOPT.
ELSE IF FB-3b NBKADOP2 NE DK/RF AND NBKADOP2 LT FB-1
NBPARENT, ASK FB-3c NBKGUARD.

ELSE IF NBKADOP2 = NBPARENT, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-19.

{ ASKED IF R ADOPTED LT TOTAL # OF NONBIO CHILDREN FOR WHOM HE HOLDS PARENTAL
RESPONSIBILITY

NBKGUARD

FB-3c. For how many of the children that you did not adopt are you now
the legal guardian?

♦ ENTER number

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to (NBPARENT-NBKADOP)

EVERADOPT

FB-4. IF FB-3a NBKADOP1=NO/DK/RF OR FB-3b NBKADOP2=0, ASK:
Have you ever legally adopted a child?

ELSE IF NBKADOP1=YES OR NBKADOP2 GE 1, ASK:
Not counting any child currently living with you whom you said you
adopted, have you ever legally adopted another child?

Yes1
No5

Other Pregnancies Fathered and Total Number of Pregnancies (FC)

FLOW CHECK F-19: IF SEXSTAT=0, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-22.
ELSE ASK FC-1 OTPREG.

OTPREG

FC-1. Sometimes pregnancies do not result in a live birth, but end in
miscarriage, stillbirth, or abortion. As far as you know, have you ever
had a pregnancy with a woman that ended in miscarriage, stillbirth, or
abortion?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK F-20: IF FC-1 OTPREG = 5, DK, RF, ASK FC-2 OTPRGPRB;
ELSE IF FC-1 OTPREG =1, GO TO FC-3 OTPRGN.

OTPRGPRB

FC-2. Could you have ever had a pregnancy like this with a woman and you didn't
know about it?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK F-21: IF FC-2 OTPRGPRB NE BLANK, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-22.

OTPRGN

FC-3. How many pregnancies did you have that did not result in live birth?

♦ ENTER number of pregnancies

UNDERLYING RANGE = 1 TO 95

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK F-22: CREATE OTPREGS (TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGS R FATHERED THAT DID NOT RESULT IN LIVE BIRTH)

SET OTPREGS = 0 (will remain 0 if SEXSTAT=0 or if FC-1 OTPREG NE 1)

IF FC-1 OTPREG=1 AND FC-3 OTPRGN NE DK/RF,
THEN OTPREGS = OTPRGN.

ELSE IF OTPRGN = DK, THEN OTPREGS=99 (DK).

ELSE IF OTPRGN = RF, THEN OTPREGS=98 (RF).

CREATE PREGSNOW (TOTAL NUMBER OF WOMEN CURRENTLY PREGNANT WITH R'S CHILD) (range 0 to 3)

INITIALIZE PREGSNOW=0 FOR ALL MEN

SET PREGSNOW TO SUM OF ALL YES (code 1) RESPONSES ON THESE 4 VARIABLES:

CG-1 CWPPRGNW

DG-1 PXCPRG2, PXCPRG3

CREATE TOTPREGS_SUM (TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES R HAS FATHERED (LB, NON-LB, & CURRENT)-BEFORE CONFIRMATION

SET TOTPREGS_SUM = 0

IF OTPREGS NE DK/RF, THEN TOTPREGS_SUM OF FA-2 NUMBIOKID + OTPREGS + PREGSNOW.

ELSE IF OTPREGS = DK/RF THEN TOTPREGS_SUM = OTPREGS (DK/RF).

IF TOTPREGS_SUM = DK/RF, GO TO FC-5 TOTPREGS_R.

PREGCHK

FC-4. Altogether, including pregnancies that ended in live birth, pregnancies that did not result in live birth, and pregnancies that are ongoing, it appears you have made someone pregnant [TOTPREGS_SUM] times. Is that correct?

Yes.....1

No5

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK F-23: IF FC-4 PREGCHK = 1-OR-DK/RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK F-24.

ELSE IF PREGCHK = 5 OR DK/RF, ASK FC-5 TOTPREG_R.

{ Asked if PREGCHK 5 or DK/RF, or if PREGCHK was not asked

TOTPREGS_R

FC-5. IF FC-4 PREGCHK = 5, ASK:

What is the correct number of times you have made someone pregnant?

ELSE IF PREGCHK = BLANK/INAPP OR DK/RF, ASK:

To the best of your knowledge, how many times have you made someone pregnant?

♦ ENTER number of pregnancies

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 TO 95

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK F-24: CREATE TOTPREGS_CON (TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES (LB, NON-LB,
AND CURRENT) - AFTER CONFIRMATION)

IF FC-4 PREGCHK = 1 (CORRECT) THEN
TOTPREGS_CON = TOTPREGS_SUM

ELSE IF PREGCHK = 5 (NOT CORRECT) OR PREGCHK =
BLANK/INAPP or DK/RF THEN:
TOTPREGS_CON = FC-5 TOTPREGS_R (incl DK/RF)

CREATE ANYKIDS (WHETHER R HAS ANY BIOLOGICAL OR ADOPTED
CHILDREN) :

ANYKIDS=1 (YES) IF FA-1 EVBIOKID = 1 (YES) OR
FB-3a NBKADOP1 = 1 (YES) OR
FB-3b NBKADOP2 GE 1 (not DK/RF) OR
FB-5 EVERADOPT = 1 (YES)

ANYKIDS=5 (NO) OTHERWISE.

SECTION G

Activities with coresidential and non-coresidential children

VARIABLES BROUGHT FORWARD TO THIS SECTION:

Name [X] : NAME OF HH MEMBER (FROM A)
Age [X] : AGE OF HH MEMBER (FROM A)
Sex [X] : SEX OF HH MEMBER (FROM A)
Relar [X] : RELATIONSHIP OF HH MEMBER TO R (FROM A)
CMLSTYR_FILL : MONTH/YEAR FILL FOR CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW -1 YR (FROM A)
ROSCNT : # HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS (FROM A)
NUMBIOKID : NUMBER OF BIOLOGICAL KIDS EVER FATHERED (From F)
BIOKDNAM [X] : NAME OF EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD (From F)
BCSEX [X] : SEX OF EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD (From F)
BCRES [X] : WHETHER EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD LIVES IN HH or ELSEWHERE
BCAGE [X] : AGE OF EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD (From F)
BCAGEGRP [X] : AGE GROUP OF EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD (From F)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

GA_BKIDELG [X] : EVALUATE FOR EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD, WHETHER CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR SECTION GA OR NOT (FC G-0)
GA_AKIDELG [X] : EVALUATE FOR EACH ADOPTED CHILD, WHETHER CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR SECTION GA OR NOT (FC G-0)
GA_HHKIDELG [X] : EVALUATE FOR EACH HH MEMBER, WHETHER CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR SECTION GA OR NOT (FC G-0)
CRALL : TOTAL NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE RES CHILDREN (FC G-1)
CRNAM [X] : NAME OF EACH ELIGIBLE RES CHILD (FC G-0)
CRAGE [X] : AGE OF EACH ELIGIBLE RES CHILD (FC G-0)
CRAGEGP [X] : AGE GROUP OF EACH ELIGIBLE RES CHILD (FC G-0)
CRSEX [X] : SEX OF EACH ELIGIBLE RES CHILD (FC G-0)
CRALLU5 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE RES CHILDREN < 5 (FC G-0)
CRALL518 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE RES CHILDREN AGE 5-18 (FC G-0)
CRMALU5 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE RES MALE CHILDREN <5 (FC G-0)
CRMAL518 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE RES MALE CHILDREN 5-18 (FC G-0)
CRFEMU5 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE RES FEMALE CHILDREN < 5 (FC G-0)
CRFEM518 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE RES FEMALE CHILDREN 5-18 (FC G-0)
GB_BKIDELG [X] : EVALUATE FOR EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD, WHETHER CHILD ELIGIBLE FOR SECTION GB OR NOT (FC G-0)
NCALL : TOTAL NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILDREN (FC G-0)
NCNAM [X] : NAME OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD (FC G-0)
NCAGE [X] : AGE OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD (FC G-0)
NCAGEGP [X] : AGE GROUP OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD (FC G-0)
NCSEX [X] : SEX OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD (FC G-0)
NCALLU5 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILDREN < 5 (FC G-0)
NCALL518 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILDREN AGE 5-18 (FC G-0)
NCMALU5 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES MALE CHILDREN <5 (FC G-0)
NCMAL518 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES MALE CHILDREN 5-18 (FC G-0)
NCFEMU5 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES FEMALE CHILDREN < 5 (FC G-0)
NCFEM518 : TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES FEMALE CHILDREN 5-18 (FC G-0)

FLOW CHECK G-0: DEFINE VARIABLES USED IN SECTION

CREATE GA_BKIDELG[X] (EVALUATE FOR EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD, WHETHER CHILD ELIGIBLE TO BE IDENTIFIED AS A RESIDENTIAL CHILD (SECTION GA) [WHERE X=NUMBIOKID])

SET =0
(BIO CHILD IS < 19 AND LIVES IN HH)
=1 IF (BCAGE[X]< 19 OR BCAGEGRP[X]=1 OR 2
AND BCRES[X]=0

CREATE GA_AKIDELG[X] (EVALUATE FOR CHILD YOUNGER THAN 19 IN THE HH WHETHER ADOPTED CHILD, WHETHER CHILD ELIGIBLE TO BE IDENTIFIED AS A RESIDENTIAL CHILD (SECTION GA)

SET =0
(CHILD IS < 19, LIVES IN HH, AND IS ADOPTED)
=1 IF AGE[X] <19 AND RELAR[X] =5

CREATE GA_HHKIDELG[X] (EVALUATE FOR EACH HH MEMBER, WHETHER CHILD ELIGIBLE TO BE IDENTIFIED AS A RESIDENTIAL CHILD (SECTION GA) [WHERE X=ROSCNT])

SET =0
(ADDITIONAL CHILD IN HH <19 WHO IS STEP CHILD OR PARTNER'S CHILD) .)
=1 IF AGE[X] <19 AND:
RELAR[X]= 4 (STEP-CHILD) OR
RELAR[X]= 8 (PARTNER'S CHILD)

CREATE CRALL (TOTAL NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE RESIDENTIAL CHILDREN)

SET =0
= (GA_BKIDELG[X] + GA_AKIDELG[X] + GA_HHKIDELG[X])

CREATE CRNAM[X] (NAME OF EACH ELIGIBLE RESIDENTIAL CHILD) (WHERE X=CRALL)

=BIOKDNAM[X] IF GA_BKIDELG[X]=1
=NAME[X] IF GA_AKIDELG[X]=1
=NAME[X] IF GA_HHKIDELG[X]=1

CREATE CRAGE[X] (AGE OF EACH ELIGIBLE RESIDENTIAL CHILD) (WHERE X=CRALL)

=BCAGE[X] IF GA_BKIDELG[X]=1
=AGE[X] IF GA_AKIDELG[X]=1
=AGE[X] IF GA_HHKIDELG[X]=1

CREATE CRAGEGP[X] (AGE GROUP OF EACH ELIGIBLE RESIDENTIAL CHILD) (WHERE X=CRALL)

=1 IF GA_BKIDELG[X]=1 AND BCAGE[X] <5
=2 IF GA_BKIDELG[X]=1 AND 5>= BCAGE[X] <=18
= BCAGEGRP[X] IF GA_BKIDELG[X]=1
(BCAGEGRP[X] asked if age sysmis)
=1 IF GA_AKIDELG[X]=1 AND AGE[X]<5
=2 IF GA_AKIDELG[X]=1 AND 5 >= AGE[X] <=18
=1 IF GA_HHKIDELG[X]=1 AND AGE[X]<5
=2 IF GA_HHKIDELG[X]=1 AND 5 >= AGE[X] <=18

CREATE CRSEX[X] (SEX OF EACH ELIGIBLE RESIDENTIAL CHILD) (WHERE X=CRALL)

=BCSEX[X] IF GA_BKIDELG[X]=1

```
=SEX[X] IF GA_AKIDELG[X]=1  
=SEX[X] IF GA_HHKIDELG[X]=1
```

```
CREATE CRALLU5 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE RESIDENTIAL CHILDREN < 5)  
SET =0  
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN CRALL FOR WHOM CRAGEGP[X]=1
```

```
CREATE CRALL518 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE CORES CHILDREN AGE 5-18)  
SET =0  
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN CRALL FOR WHOM CRAGEGP[X]=2
```

```
CREATE CRMALU5 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE CORES MALE CHILDREN <5)  
SET =0  
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN CRALL FOR WHOM CRSEX[X]=1 AND  
CRAGEGP[X]=1
```

```
CREATE CRMAL518 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE CORES MALE CHILDREN 5-18)  
SET =0  
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN CRALL FOR WHOM CRSEX[X]=1 AND  
CRAGEGP[X]=2
```

```
CREATE CRFEMU5 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE CORES FEMALE CHILDREN < 5)  
SET =0  
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN CRALL FOR WHOM CRSEX[X]=2 AND  
CRAGEGP[X]=1
```

```
CREATE CRFEM518 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE CORES FEMALE CHILDREN 5-18)  
SET =0  
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN CRALL FOR WHOM CRSEX[X]=2 AND  
CRAGEGP[X]=2
```

```
CREATE GB_BKIDELG[X] (EVALUATE FOR EACH BIOLOGICAL CHILD, WHETHER  
CHILD ELIGIBLE to be identified as a nonresidential child (SECTION  
GB) [WHERE X=NUMBIOKID]
```

```
SET =0  
(BIO CHILD IS < 19 AND DOES NOT LIVES IN HH)  
=1 IF (BCAGE[X]< 19 OR BCAGEGRP[X]=1 OR 2) AND  
AND BCRES[X]=1,2,3,5 (WITH MOTHER, AT SCHOOL/ON OWN,  
WITH OTHER RELATIVE, SOMEPLACE ELSE -excludes living  
with adoptive/foster parents)
```

```
CREATE NCALL (TOTAL NUMBER OF ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILDREN)  
SET =0  
= GB_BKIDELG[X] (sum of GB_BKIDELG[X])
```

```
CREATE NCNAM[X] (NAME OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD) (WHERE  
X=NCALL)  
=BIOKDNAM[X] IF GB_BKIDELG[X]=1
```

```
CREATE NCAGE[X] (AGE OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD) (WHERE X=NCALL)  
=BCAGE[X] IF GB_BKIDELG[X]=1
```

```
CREATE NCAGEGP[X] (AGE GROUP OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD) (WHERE  
X=NCALL)  
=1 IF GB_BKIDELG[X]=1 AND BCAGE[X] <5  
=2 IF GB_BKIDELG[X]=1 AND 5>= BCAGE[X] <=18
```

= BCAGEGRP[X] IF GB_BKIDELG[X]=1
(BCAGEGRP[X] asked if age sysmis)

CREATE NCSEX[X] (SEX OF EACH ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILD) (WHERE X=NCALL)
=BCSEX[X] IF GB_BKIDELG[X]=1

CREATE NCALLU5 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILDREN < 5)
SET =0
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN NCALL FOR WHOM NCAGEGP[X]=1

CREATE NCALL518 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONRES CHILDREN AGE 5-18)
SET =0
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN NCALL FOR WHOM NCAGEGP[X]=2

CREATE NCMALU5 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONCORES MALE CHILDREN <5)
SET =0
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN NCALL FOR WHOM NCSEX[X]=1 AND
NCAGEGP[X]=1

CREATE NCMAL518 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONCORES MALE CHILDREN 5-18)
SET =0
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN NCALL FOR WHOM NCSEX[X]=1 AND
NCAGEGP[X]=2

CREATE NCFEMU5 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONCORES FEMALE CHILDREN < 5)
SET =0
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN NCALL FOR WHOM NCSEX[X]=2 AND
NCAGEGP[X]=1

CREATE NCFEM518 (TOTAL # OF ELIGIBLE NONCORES FEMALE CHILDREN 5-18)
SET =0
= SUM OF CHILDREN IN NCALL FOR WHOM NCSEX[X]=2 AND
NCAGEGP[X]=2

FLOW CHECK G-1a: IF CRALL >=1 OR NCALL>=1, GO TO INTRO_G.
ELSE IF CRALL=0 AND NCALL=0, GO TO HA-1 HCINTR.

INTRO_G

GA-0a.

IF CRALL = 1 then ASK:
Next are some questions about the child who lives with you.

IF CRALL > 1 then ASK:
Next are some questions about the children who live with you. To
make it easier for you, the computer will select 1 child to ask
about.

IF NCALL = 1 then ASK:
Next are some questions about the child who does not live with you.

IF NCALL > 1 then ASK:
Next are some questions about the children who do not live with
you. To make it easier for you, the computer will select 1 child
to ask about.

FLOW CHECK G-1b: IF CRALL >= 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK G-2.

ELSE IF CRALL=0 AND NCALL >= 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK G-10.

Residential Children (GA)

FLOW CHECK G-2: This flow check identifies a focal residential child. We will select 1 focal residential child with the following guidelines:
-for all R with GA_BKIDELG[x]=1, select the youngest one [lowest crage[x]]—that is, selects youngest Bio kid.
-Else if none of GA_BKIDELG[x]=1 and GA_AKIDELG[x]=1 then select youngest adopted child
-Else if none of GA_BKIDELG[x]=1 and none of GA_AKIDELG[x]=1 then select youngest step or partner's child in the household (lowest crage[x] for GA_HHKIDELG[X]=1)

Biological residential children are given selection priority as the focal child.

Create variables to put data for selected focal child.

RFNAM (Name of focal residential child)
RFAGE (Age of focal residential child)
RFSEX (Gender of focal residential child)

CREATE RFAGE_FILL ("Age fill for focal coresidential child")
SET = NULL
= "less than 1 year old" RFAGE=0
= "1 year old" IF RFAGE=1
= "[RFAGE years old" IF 1< RFAGE <98
= "unknown age" IF RFAGE = 98 OR 99 (DK/RF)

(FOR R WITH ANY RESIDENTIAL CHILD(REN)

GAINTRO

GA-0b. If RFSEX = 1 then ask:
These questions are about your son [RFNAM] who is RFAGE_FILL.

Else If RFSEX = 2 then ask:
These questions are about your daughter [RFNAM] who is RFAGE_FILL.

Else if RFSEX=DK,RF then ask:
These questions are about your child [RFNAM] who is RFAGE_FILL.

FLOW CHECK G-3: This flow check routes the residential focal child to the appropriate questions.
If RFAGE is 0-4 then go to GA-1 (1st question for RES 0-4).
Else if RFAGE is 5-18 then go to GA-14 (1st question for RES 5-18)

ROUTG04

GA-1. Please look at Card 93.
In the **last four weeks**, how often did you spend time with [RFNAM] on an outing away from home to places such as museums, zoos, movies, sports, playground, park, etc.?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3

- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RMEAL04

GA-2. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Eat evening meals together with [RFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RERRAND04

GA-3. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Take [RFNAM] along while doing errands like going to the grocery store,
post office, or bank?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RPLAY04

GA-4. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Play with [RFNAM] or play games with [him/her]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RREAD04

GA-5. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Read to [RFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RAFFECT04

GA-6. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Show [RFNAM] physical affection (kiss, hug, stroke hair, etc.)?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1

- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RPRAISE04

GA-7. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Praise [RFNAM] for doing something worthwhile?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RFEED04

GA-8. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Feed [RFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RBATH04

GA-9. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Give [RFNAM] a bath?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RDIAPER04

GA-10. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Diaper or help [him/her] use the toilet?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RBED04

GA-11. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Put [him/her] to bed?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RAPPT04

GA-12. (Please look at Card 93.) In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Take [RFNAM] to or from appointments such as a doctor's visit?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RDISC04

GA-13. (Please look at Card 93.) Most children misbehave from time to time. In the last 4 weeks, how often did you discipline [RFNAM] by putting [him/her] in time out, taking away privileges, or spanking [him/her]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
 - Less than once a week2
 - About once a week3
 - Several times a week4
 - Every day (at least once a day)5
- Note: after this question routed to Flow Check G-10*

ROUTG518

GA-14. Please look at Card 93.
In the **last four weeks**, how often did you spend time with [RFNAM] on an outing away from home to places such as museums, zoos, movies, sports, playground, park, etc.?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

RMEAL518

GA-15. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Eat evening meals together with [RFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3

Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RERRAND518

GA-16. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Take [RFNAM] along while doing errands like going to the grocery store, post office, or bank?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RAFFECT518

GA-17. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Show [RFNAM] physical affection (kiss, hug, stroke hair, etc.)?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RPRAISE518

GA-18. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Praise [RFNAM] for doing something worthwhile?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RTAKE518

GA-19. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Take [RFNAM] to or from activities?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RAPPT518

GA-20. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)

Take [RFNAM] to or from appointments such as doctor's visits?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RHELP518

GA-21. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Help your child with [his/her] homework or check that [he/she] did it?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RDISC518

GA-22. (Please look at Card 93.) Most children misbehave from time to time. In last 4 weeks, how often did you discipline [RFNAM] by putting [him/her] in time out, taking away privileges, or spanking [him/her]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

RCLFR518

GA-23. Please look at Card 94.
How much would you say that you know about [RFNAM]'s close friends?

[SHOW CARD 94]

Knows everything1
Knows most things2
Knows some things3
Knows a little4
Knows nothing5

RDO518

GA-24. (Please look at Card 94.)
How much would you say that you know about what [RFNAM] is doing when not at home?

[SHOW CARD 94]

Knows everything1

Knows most things2
Knows some things3
Knows a little4
Knows nothing5

Nonresidential Children - Visitation and Activities (GB)

**FLOW CHECK G-10: IF NCALL=0, GO TO HA-1 HCINTR;
ELSE CONTINUE.**

**This flow check identifies a focal nonresidential child.
•Selects 1 focal nonresidential child with the following
guidelines:**

**-for all R with NCALL gt 0, select the youngest one [lowest
ncage[x])**

**Create variables to put data for selected focal child.
NRFNAM (Name of focal nonresidential child)
NRFAGE (Age of focal nonresidential child)
NRFSEX (Gender of focal nonresidential child)**

**CREATE NRFAGE_FILL
SET = NULL
= "less than 1 year old" NRFAGE=0
= "1 year old" IF NRFAGE=1
= "[NRFAGE year old" IF 1< NRFAGE <98
= "unknown age" IF NRFAGE = 98 OR 99 (DK/RF)**

(FOR R WITH ANY NONRESIDENTIAL ELIGIBLE CHILD(REN)

GBINTRO

GB-0. If NRFSEX = 1 then ask:

Here are some questions about your [NRFAGE_FILL] son, [NRFNAM], who does not live with you.

Else If NRFSEX = 2 then ask:

Here are some questions about your [NRFAGE_FILL] daughter, [NRFNAM], who does not live with you.

Else If NRFSEX = DK,RF then ask:

Here are some questions about your [NRFAGE_FILL] child, [NRFNAM], who does not live with you.

♦ ONLY BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN ARE INCLUDED.

FLOW CHECK G-11: This flow check routes the nonresidential focal child to the appropriate questions.

**IF NRFAGE IS 0-4 THEN GO TO GB-1 (1st question for NR 0-4).
ELSE IF NRFAGE IS 5-18 THEN GO TO GB-17 (1st question for NR 5-18)**

----Section that follows is for NONRES 0-4----

NRVISIT04

GB-1. Please look at Card 93.

During the **last four weeks**, about how often did you see or have a visit with [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

(FOR R WITH ANY NONRESIDENTIAL ELIGIBLE CHILD(REN))

NRSATVIS04

GB-2. Please look at Card 93a.

On this scale, 0 means very dissatisfied and 10 means very satisfied.
Overall, how satisfied are you with how often you see or have a visit
with [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93a]

♦ ENTER number from 0 to 10

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 10

FLOW CHECK G-12: IF NRVISIT04 GB-1 = 1, GO TO GC-1 COPARENT
If R had no contact in the past month with his child, then he
should skip out of this series into GC series.

NROUTG04

GB-3. Please look at Card 93.

In the **last four weeks**, how often did you spend time with [NRFNAM] on an
outing away from home to places such as museums, zoos, movies, sports,
playground, park, etc.?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRMEAL04

GB-4. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Eat evening meals together with [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRERRAND04

GB-5. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Take [NRFNAM] along while doing errands like going to the grocery store,
post office, or bank?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NROVRNT04

GB-6. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did ...)
[NRFNAM] stay overnight with you?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRPLAY04

GB-7. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Play with [NRFNAM] or play games with [him/her]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRREAD04

GB-8. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Read to [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRAFFECT04

GB-9. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Show [NRFNAM] physical affection (kiss, hug, stroke hair, etc.)?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRPRAISE04

GB-10. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Praise [NRFNAM] for doing something worthwhile?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRFEED04

GB-11. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did
you...)
Feed [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRBATH04

GB-12. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did
you...)
Give [NRFNAM] a bath?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRDIAPER04

GB-13. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did
you...)
Diaper or help [him/her] use the toilet?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRBED04

GB-14. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did
you...)
Put [him/her] to bed?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4

Every day (at least once a day)5

NRAPPT04

GB-15. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Take [NRFNAM] to or from appointments such as a doctor's visit?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRDISC04

GB-16. (Please look at Card 93.)Most children misbehave from time to time.
In the last 4 weeks, how often did you discipline [NRFNAM] by putting [him/her] in time out, taking away privileges, or spanking [him/her]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

FLOW CHECK G-13: GO TO GC-1 COPARENT.

----Section that follows is for nonresidential child aged 5-18----

NRVISIT518

GB-17. Please look at Card 93.
During the last 4 weeks, about how often did you see or have a visit with [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

(FOR R WITH ANY NONCORESIDENTIAL ELIGIBLE CHILD(REN))

NRSATVIS518

GB-18. Please look at Card 93a.
On this scale, 0 means very dissatisfied and 10 means very satisfied. Overall, how satisfied are you with how often you see or have a visit with [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93a]

♦ ENTER number from 0 to 10

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 TO 10

FLOW CHECK G-12: IF GB-17 NRVISIT518 = 1, GO TO GC-1 COPARENT.
If R had no contact in the past month then skip to GC series.

NRROUTG518

GB-19. Please look at Card 93.
(In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...) spend time with [NRFNAM] on an outing away from home to places such as museums, zoos, movies, sports, playground, park, etc.?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRMEAL518

GB-20. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Eat evening meals together with [NRFNAM]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRERRAND518

GB-21. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...)
Take [NRFNAM] along while doing errands like going to the grocery store, post office, or bank?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NROVRNT518

GB-22. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did...) [NRFNAM] stay overnight with you?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRAFFECT518

GB-23. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...) Show [NRFNAM] physical affection (kiss, hug, stroke

hair, etc.)?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRPRAISE518

GB-24. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...) Praise [NRFNAM] for doing something worthwhile?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRTAKE518

GB-25. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...) Take [NRFNAM] to or from activities?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRAPPT518

GB-26. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...) Take [NRFNAM] to or from appointments such as doctor's visits?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2
About once a week3
Several times a week4
Every day (at least once a day)5

NRHELP518

GB-27. (Please look at Card 93. In the **last four weeks**, how often did you...) Help your child with [his/her] homework or check that [he/she] did it?

[SHOW CARD 93]

Not at all1
Less than once a week2

- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRDISC518

GB-28. (Please look at Card 93.) Most children misbehave from time to time. In last 4 weeks, how often did you discipline [NRFNAM] by putting [him/her] in time out, taking away privileges, or spanking [him/her]?

[SHOW CARD 93]

- Not at all1
- Less than once a week2
- About once a week3
- Several times a week4
- Every day (at least once a day)5

NRCLFR518

GB-29. Please look at Card 94. How much would you say that you know about [NRFNAM]'s close friends?

[SHOW CARD 94]

- Knows everything1
- Knows most things2
- Knows some things3
- Knows a little4
- Knows nothing5

NRDO518

GB-30. (Please look at Card 94). How much would you say that you know about what [NRFNAM] is doing when not at home?

[SHOW CARD 94]

- Knows everything1
- Knows most things2
- Knows some things3
- Knows a little4
- Knows nothing5

Nonresidential Children - Parent's Relationship (GC)

{ ASKED IF R HAS NONRESIDENTIAL FOCAL CHILD AGED 18 OR YOUNGER

COPARENT

GC-1. The next question is about you and [NRFNAM]'s mother as parents for [NRFNAM].

Please look at Card 95.

For the following statement, please answer if you strongly agree, agree, disagree, or strongly disagree.

[NRFNAM]'s mother and I are a good parenting team.

[SHOW CARD 95]

Strongly agree..... 1
Agree..... 2
Disagree..... 3
Strongly disagree..... 4
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE5

SECTION H
Desires and Intentions for Future Biological Children

VARIABLES TO BE BROUGHT FORWARD TO SECTION H

RMARIT INFORMAL MARITAL STATUS (SECTION A)
RSTRSTAT WHETHER R IS ABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN (SECTION B)
PSTRSTAT WHETHER CURRENT WIFE/COHAB PARTNER IS ABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN (SECTION C)
CWPNAME CURRENT WIFE OR COHABITING PARTNER'S NAME (SECTION C)
CURRPREG WHETHER CURRENT WIFE/COHAB OR ANY CURRENT PARTNER IS PREGNANT (SECTION C)
CWPPRGW WHETHER CURRENT WIFE/COHAB IS PREGNANT (SECTION C)
NUMBIOKID NUMBER OF BIOLOGICAL CHILDREN (SECTION F)
CWPKIDS WHETHER R HAS A CHILD WITH CURRENT WIFE/COHAB (SECTION F)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

NONE

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

NONE

DESIRES FOR FUTURE CHILDREN (HA)

HCINTR

HA-1. IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID=0, DISPLAY:
The next questions are about your feelings about having a child, whether or not you are able to, or plan to have one.

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID>0, DISPLAY:
The next questions are about your feelings about having another child, whether or not you are able to, or plan to have one.

♦ "Having a child," means that you are the biological father of that child.

RWANT

HA-2. IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID GE 0 AND CURRPREG=YES AND RSTRSTAT=0, ASK:
Looking to the future, do you, yourself, want to have another child at some time after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID GE 0 AND CURRPREG=YES AND RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2, ASK:
If it were possible, would you, yourself, want to have another child at some time in the future after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID>0 AND RSTRSTAT=0, ASK:
Looking to the future, do you, yourself, want to have another child at some time?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID>0 AND RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2, ASK:
If it were possible, would you, yourself, want to have another child at some time in the future?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID=0 AND RSTRSTAT=0, ASK:
Looking to the future, do you, yourself, want to have a child at some time?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID=0 AND RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2, ASK:
If it were possible, would you, yourself, want to have a child at some time in the future?

Yes1

No5

**FLOW CHECK H-1: IF HA-2 RWANT=1 OR 5 OR RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-2.
ELSE IF RWANT=DK, ASK HA-3 PROB WANT.**

PROB WANT

HA-3. IF CURRPREG = YES AND RSTRSTAT=0, ASK:

Do you think you probably want or probably do not want to have another child at some time after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF CURRPREG = YES AND RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2, ASK:

If it were possible, do you think you would probably want or would probably not want to have another child at some time after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID>0 AND RSTRSTAT=0, ASK:

Do you think you probably want or probably do not want to have another child at some time in the future?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID>0 AND RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2, ASK:

If it were possible, do you think you would probably want or would probably not want to have another child at some time in the future?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID=0 AND RSTRSTAT=0, ASK:

Do you think you probably want or probably do not want to have a child at some time in the future?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID=0 AND RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2, ASK:

If it were possible, do you think you would probably want or would probably not want to have a child at some time in the future?

Probably want.....1
Probably do not want.....2

FLOW CHECK H-2: IF (RMARIT = 1 OR 2) AND (RSTRSTAT=0 AND PSTRSTAT=0), GO TO HCINTRO2.

IF R IS MARRIED/COHABITING AND BOTH PARTNERS ARE ABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN, ASK JOINT INTENTION SERIES.

ELSE IF (RMARIT =1 OR 2) AND ((RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2) OR (PSTRSTAT=1 OR 2)), GO TO IA-0 INTRO_I1

ELSE IF R IS MARRIED/COHABITING AND EITHER R OR WIFE/PARTNER IS UNABLE TO HAVE CHILDREN, DO NOT ASK JOINT INTENTION SERIES.

ELSE IF (RMARIT NE 1 or 2) THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK H-7.

IF R IS NOT MARRIED/COHABITING, DO NOT ASK JOINT SERIES.

JOINT INTENTIONS FOR FUTURE CHILDREN (HB)

HCINTRO2

HB-1. IF CWPKIDS=NO, DISPLAY:

Sometimes what people want and what they intend are different because they are not able to do what they want. The next questions are about your and (CWPNAME)'s intentions to have a child in the future.

ELSE IF CWPKIDS=YES, DISPLAY:

Sometimes what people want and what they intend are different because they are not able to do what they want. The next questions are about your and (CWPNAME)'s intentions to have another child in the future.

"Have a child" means that you are the biological father and she is the biological mother of that child.

JINTEND

HB-2. IF CURRPREG=YES, ASK:

Do you and (CWPNAME) intend to have another child at some time after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS=YES, ASK:

Do you and (CWPNAME) intend to have another child at some time in the future?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS=NO, ASK:

Do you and (CWPNAME) intend to have a child at some time in the future?

♦ "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT YOU AND YOUR WIFE/PARTNER ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO.

♦ DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK H-3: IF HB-2 JINTEND= 1 OR 5, ASK HB-3 JSUREINT.

ELSE IF JINTEND = DK, THEN GO TO HB-5 JEXPECTL.

ELSE IF JINTEND = RF, THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK H-7.

JSUREINT

HB-3. IF CURRPREG=YES AND HB-4 JINTEND=5 (NO), ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and (CWPNAME) will not have another child after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF CURRPREG=YES AND HB-4 JINTEND=1 (YES), ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and (CWPNAME) will have another child after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF HB-4 JINTEND=5 (NO) AND CWPKIDS=YES, ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and (CWPNAME) will not have another child?

ELSE IF HB-4 JINTEND=1 (YES) AND CWPKIDS=YES, ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and (CWPNAME) will have another child?

ELSE IF HB-4 JINTEND=5 (NO) AND CWPKIDS=NO, ASK:

Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you that you and (CWPNAME) will not have a child?

ELSE IF HB-4 JINTEND=1 (YES) AND CWPKIDS=NO, ASK:
Of course, sometimes things do not work out exactly as we intend them to
or something makes us change our minds. In your case, how sure are you
that you and (CWPNAME) will have a child?

◆ IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: READ LIST

Very sure1
Somewhat sure2
Not at all sure3

**FLOW CHECK H-4: IF HB-2 JINTEND=YES, ASK HB-4 JINTENDN.
ELSE IF JINTEND=NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK H-7.**

JINTENDN

HB-4. IF CURRPREG=YES, ASK:

Not counting her current pregnancy, how many more children do you and
(CWPNAME) intend to have?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS=NO, ASK:

How many children do you and (CWPNAME) intend to have?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS=YES, ASK:

How many more children do you and (CWPNAME) intend to have?

- ◆ DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.
- ◆ "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT YOU AND YOUR WIFE/PARTNER ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO.
- ◆ ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 TO 95

**FLOW CHECK H-5: IF HB-4 JINTENDN=0 TO 95 or IF JINTENDN = RF, GO TO HB-7
JINTNEXT.
ELSE IF JINTENDN = DK, THEN ASK HB-5 JEXPECTL.**

JEXPECTL

HB-5. IF CURRPREG=YES, ASK:

Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As
you expect things to work out for you and (CWPNAME), what is the largest
number of additional children you and she expect to have after this
pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS = NO, ASK:

Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As
you expect things to work out for you and (CWPNAME), what is the largest
number of children you and she expect to have?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS = YES, ASK:

Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As
you expect things to work out for you and (CWPNAME), what is the largest
number of additional children you and she expect to have?

- ◆ ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN _____
- ◆ If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 TO 95

FLOW CHECK H-6: IF HB-5 JEXPECTL=0, THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK H-7.
ELSE IF JEXPECTL = DK/RF, THEN GO TO HB-7 JINTNEXT.
ELSE GO TO HB-6 JEXPECTS.

JEXPECTS

HB-6. IF CURRPREG = YES, ASK:

What is the smallest number of additional children you and (CWPNAME) expect to have after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS = NO, ASK:

What is the smallest number of children you and (CWPNAME) expect to have?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS = YES, ASK:

What is the smallest number of additional children you and (CWPNAME) expect to have?

- ◆ ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN _____
- ◆ If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 TO 95

HARD EDIT CHECK HB5_1: IF HB-6 JEXPECTS GT HB-5 JEXPECTL, DISPLAY: You reported a "largest number" that is smaller than your "smallest number." Please correct whichever item has been entered incorrectly.
INVOLVING: HB-5 JEXPECTL (largest), HB-6 JEXPECTS (smallest)

JINTNEXT

HB-7. IF CG-1 CWPFRGNW =YES, ASK:

When do you and [CWPNAME] expect your next child to be born after this pregnancy?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS= NO, ASK:

When do you and [CWPNAME] expect your first child to be born?

ELSE IF CWPKIDS=YES, ASK:

When do you and [CWPNAME] expect your next child to be born?

- ◆IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: READ LIST

Within the next 2 years1
2 - 5 years from now2
More than 5 years from now3

FLOW CHECK H-7: IF (RMARIT NE 1 OR 2) AND ((RSTRSTAT=1 OR 2) OR (HA-2 RWANT=NO OR RF)), GO TO IA-0 INTRO_I1.
(NOT MARRIED OR COHABITING AND (SURGICALLY/NON SURGICALLY STERILE OR DOES NOT WANT A/NOTHER CHILD))

ELSE IF (RMARIT NE 1 OR 2) AND RSTRSTAT=0 AND (RWANT=1 OR DK) THEN GO TO HCINTRO3.

ELSE IF RMARIT =1 OR 2, GO TO IA-0 INTRO_I1.

(MARRIED OR COHABITING DO NOT GET INDIVIDUAL INTENTION SERIES).

INDIVIDUAL INTENTION FOR FUTURE CHILDREN (HC)

HCINTRO3

HC-1. IF CURRPREG=YES OR FA-2 NUMBIOKID>0, DISPLAY:
Sometimes what people want and what they intend are different because they are not able to do what they want. The next questions are about your intentions to have another child in the future.

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID=0, DISPLAY:
Sometimes what people want and what they intend are different because they are not able to do what they want. The next questions are about your intentions to have a child in the future.

♦ "Have a child" means that you are the biological father of that child.

INTEND

HC-2. IF CURRPREG=YES, ASK:
Please look at Card 15.
Looking to the future, do you intend to have another child at some time after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID>0, ASK:
Please look at Card 15.
Looking to the future, do you intend to have another child at some time?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID=0, ASK:
Please look at Card 15.
Looking to the future, do you intend to have a child at some time?

[SHOW CARD 15]

- ♦ "INTEND" REFERS TO WHAT YOU ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO.
- ♦ DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.

Definitely Yes1
Probably Yes.....2
Probably No.....3
Definitely No.....4

**FLOW CHECK H-8: IF HC-2 INTEND = 3 or 4 (NO) OR RF, GO TO IA-0 INTRO_I1.
ELSE IF INTEND = DK, ASK HC-4 EXPECTL.
ELSE IF INTEND = 1 or 2 (YES), ASK HC-3 INTENDN.**

INTENDN

HC-3. IF CURRPREG=YES, ASK:
Not counting the current pregnancy, how many more children do you intend to have?

ELSE IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID=0, ASK:
How many children do you intend to have?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID>0, ASK:
How many more children do you intend to have?

- ◆ DO NOT COUNT INTENDED ADOPTIONS OR STEPCHILDREN.
- ◆ INTEND REFERS TO WHAT YOU ARE ACTUALLY GOING TO TRY TO DO.
- ◆ ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 TO 95

**FLOW CHECK H-9: IF HC-3 INTENDN = DK, ASK HC-4 EXPECTL.
ELSE IF INTENDN = RF OR 0-95, THEN GO TO HC-6 INTNEXT.**

EXPECTL

HC-4. IF CURRPREG=YES, ASK:

Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of additional children you, yourself, expect to have after this pregnancy is over?

ELSE IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID=0, ASK:

Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of children you, yourself, expect to have?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID>0, ASK:

Many people aren't sure, but still have some idea about the future. As you expect things to work out for you, what is the largest number of additional children you, yourself, expect to have?

- ◆ ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN
- ◆ If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 TO 95

**FLOW CHECK H-10: IF HC-4 EXPECTL=0, THEN GO TO IA-0 INTRO_I1.
ELSE IF EXPECTL = DK/RF, THEN GO TO HC-6 INTNEXT.
ELSE GO TO HC-5 EXPECTS.**

EXPECTS

HC-5. IF CURRPREG=YES, ASK:

What is the smallest number of additional children you, yourself, expect to have after this pregnancy is over?

IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID>0, ASK:

What is the smallest number of additional children you, yourself, expect to have?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID=0, ASK:

What is the smallest number of children you, yourself, expect to have?

- ◆ ENTER NUMBER OF CHILDREN
- ◆ If you don't know, please give your best estimate.

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 TO 95

**HARD EDIT CHECK HC5_1: IF HC-5 EXPECTS GT HC-4 EXPECTL, DISPLAY: You reported a "largest number" that is smaller than your "smallest number." Please correct whichever item has been entered incorrectly.
INVOLVING: HC-5 EXPECTS (smallest), HC-4 EXPECTL (largest)**

INTNEXT

HC-6. IF CG-1 CWPPRGW=YES, ASK:

When do you expect your next child to be born after this pregnancy?

ELSE IF FA-2 NUMBIOKID=0, ASK:

When do you expect your first child to be born?

ELSE IF NUMBIOKID>0, ASK:

When do you expect your next child to be born?

◆IF FTFMODE=1, DISPLAY: READ LIST

Within the next 2 years1
2 - 5 years from now2
More than 5 years from now3

SECTION I
Health Conditions and Health Services

VARIABLES IMPORTED FROM EARLIER SECTIONS:

RSTATE STATE OF RESIDENCE FROM SCREENER PRELOADS
CMINTVW: CENTURY MONTH OF INTERVIEW (FROM A)
CMLSTYR_FILL MO/YR FILL FOR CMLSTYR (FROM A)
AGESCRN R'S AGE AT SCREENER (FROM A)
AGE_R R'S AGE AT INTERVIEW (FROM A)
CMBIRTH CENTURY MONTH OF R'S BIRTH (FROM A)
MARSTAT INFORMAL MARITAL STATUS (FROM A)
FMARIT FORMAL MARITAL STATUS WITH OPP-SEX SPOUSE (FROM A)
RMARIT INFORMAL MARITAL STATUS WITH OPP-SEX SPOUSE/PARTNER (FROM A)
RHADSEX WHETHER R EVER HAD SEX OR NOT (FROM B)
LIFEPT # OF FEMALE SEXUAL PARTNERS IN LIFETIME (BC-6, ASKED)
LIFEPTS # OF FEMALE SEXUAL PARTNERS IN LIFETIME (COMPUTED IN B)
CMFSXCWP CM DATE OF 1ST SEX W/ CURRENT WIFE/COHAB PARTNER (FROM C)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

NONE

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

NONE

{ ASKED FOR ALL Rs

INTRO_I1

IA-0. The next questions are about your experiences with health care providers, health insurance, and health problems.

Access to Health Care (IA)

USUALCAR

IA-1. Is there a place that you usually go to when **you** are sick or need advice about health?

- ♦ SELECT [YES] if you go to more than one place

Yes1

No5 (IA-3 CURRCOV)

[Y1 Q2+: Added onscreen note shown in blue]

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED A USUAL SOURCE OF CARE

USLPLACE

IA-2. Please look at Card 74.

What kind of place is it?

- ♦ If you usually go to more than one place, please answer based on the one you visited most recently.

[SHOW CARD 74]

Private doctor's office or HMO.....1
Community health clinic, public health clinic.....2
Family planning or Planned Parenthood Clinic3
Employer or company clinic4
School or school-based clinic5
Hospital outpatient clinic or medical center,
including VA6
Hospital emergency room7
In-store health clinic (like CVS, Target, or Walmart)...8

Urgent care center, urgi-care, or walk-in facility9
Some other place20

{ ASKED IF R REPORTED A USUAL SOURCE OF CARE IN USUALCAR

USL12MOS

IA-2a. Have you gone to this place in the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL)?

◆ SELECT [YES] even if visit was telehealth by phone or video

Yes1
No5

{ ASKED FOR ALL

CURRCOV

IA-3. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

Are you **currently** covered by any kind of health insurance or health care plan? Please look at Card 75a to see some examples to help you answer "yes" or "no."

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

Are you **currently** covered by any kind of health insurance or health care plan? Please click ? to see some examples to help you answer "yes" or "no."

[SHOW CARD 75a]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (IA-6 COVER12)

{ASKED IF R IS CURRENTLY COVERED BY HEALTH INSURANCE

COVERHOW

IA-4. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

Please look at Card 75b, which shows different types of health care coverage. Which of these are you covered by?

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

Below are different types of health care coverage. Which of these are you covered by?

[SHOW CARD 75b]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- A private health insurance plan (from employer or workplace; purchased directly).....1
- Medicaid-additional name(s) for Medicaid in this state: [DISPLAY STATE MEDICAID PROGRAM NAME(S)].....2
- Medicare.....3
- Medi-Gap.....4
- Military health care, including: the VA, TRICARE, CHAMP-VA.....5
- Indian Health Service.....6
- CHIP (Children's Health Insurance Program-additional name(s) for CHIP in this state: [DISPLAY STATE CHIP PROGRAM NAME(S)].....7
- Single-service plan (e.g., dental, vision, prescriptions).....8

State-sponsored health plan (called [DISPLAY STATE PLAN NAME] in this state).....9
Other government health care.....10

FLOW CHECK I-1: IF AGE_R < 18 OR AGE_R > 25, THEN GO TO IA-6 COVER12.
ELSE IF 18 LE AGE_R LE 25 AND CODE 1 (PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE MENTIONED IN IA-4 COVERHOW, ASK IA-5 PARINSUR.
ELSE GO TO IA-6 COVER12.

{ ASKED IF R IS 18-25 AND CURRENTLY HAS PRIVATE INSURANCE COVERAGE
PARINSUR

IA-5. Are you covered on your parents' private health insurance plan?

Yes1
No5

{ ASKED FOR ALL
COVER12

IA-6. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:

In the past 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), was there any time that you did not have any health insurance or coverage? Please look at Card 75a to see some examples to help you answer "yes" or "no."

IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:

In the past 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), was there any time that you did not have any health insurance or coverage? Please click ? to see some examples to help you answer "yes" or "no."

[SHOW CARD 75a]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Yes1
No5 (IB-1 YUOGFPC)

{ ASKED IF R HAD NO HEALTH INSURANCE AT SOME TIME IN THE PAST YEAR
NUMNOCOV

IA-7. In how many of the past 12 months were you without coverage?

- ◆ ENTER number of months
- ◆ ENTER [1] if you went without coverage for less than one month.

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1-12

Use of Family Planning Clinics (IB)

{ ASKED FOR ALL
YUOGFPC

IB-1. Have you ever received services for yourself from a family planning clinic or Planned Parenthood clinic?

Yes1
No5 (IC-0 INTRO_11b)

WHENGOFP

IB-2. When was the last time you received services from a family planning clinic or Planned Parenthood clinic? Was it within the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), or more than 12 months ago?

Within the last 12 months1
More than 12 months ago2 (IC-0 INTRO_11b)

YOUFPSVC

IB-3. Please look at Card 96b.

Which of these services did you receive at that visit?

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 96b]

Physical exam1
HIV testing2
Testing for sexually transmitted diseases other than HIV.....3
Treatment for sexually transmitted diseases other than HIV4
Information or advice on strategies to prevent pregnancy, for
example, birth control methods5
Information or advice on strategies to prevent STDs or HIV, for
example, using condoms or reducing your number of partners....6
Some other service.....7

Disabilities; Health Problems; Cancer (IC)

INTRO_11b

IC-0. The next questions ask about difficulties you may have doing certain activities.

{ ASKED FOR ALL

VISION

IC-1. Please look at Card 67a.

Do you have difficulty seeing, even if wearing glasses or contact lenses?

[SHOW CARD 67a]

No difficulty1
Some difficulty2
A lot of difficulty3
Cannot do at all4

{ ASKED FOR ALL

HEARING

IC-2. (Please look at Card 67a.)

Do you have difficulty hearing, even if using a hearing aid?

[SHOW CARD 67a]

No difficulty1
Some difficulty2
A lot of difficulty3
Cannot do at all4

{ ASKED FOR ALL

MOBILITY

IC-3. (Please look at Card 67a.)
Do you have difficulty walking or climbing steps?

[SHOW CARD 67a]

No difficulty1
Some difficulty2
A lot of difficulty3
Cannot do at all4

{ ASKED FOR ALL

COGNITION

IC-4. (Please look at Card 67a.)
Do you have difficulty remembering or concentrating?

[SHOW CARD 67a]

No difficulty1
Some difficulty2
A lot of difficulty3
Cannot do at all4

{ ASKED FOR ALL

SELFCARE

IC-5. (Please look at Card 67a.)
Do you have difficulty with self-care, such as washing all over or dressing?

[SHOW CARD 67a]

No difficulty1
Some difficulty2
A lot of difficulty3
Cannot do at all4

{ ASKED FOR ALL

COMMUNIC

IC-6. (Please look at Card 67a.)
Using your usual language, do have difficulty communicating, for example understanding or being understood?

[SHOW CARD 67a]

No difficulty1
Some difficulty2
A lot of difficulty3
Cannot do at all4

{ ASKED FOR ALL

EVRCANCER

IC-7. The next questions are about cancer. Have you ever been told by a doctor or other health care provider that you had cancer?

Yes1
No5 (IC-8 ALCORISK)

{ Asked if R has ever had cancer

AGECANCER

IC-7a. At what age were you first told that you had cancer? (If you have had more than one type of cancer, please answer about your first diagnosis.)

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 0 to 50

HARD EDIT CHECK IC7a_1: IF AA-1 AGE_R > IC-7a AGE_CANCER, DISPLAY TEXT: You have reported that your first cancer was diagnosed at an age older than your current age. Please correct the age of your first cancer diagnosis.

INVOLVING: IC-7a AGE_CANCER (age at first cancer diagnosis)

{ Asked if R has ever had cancer

CANCTYPE

IC-7b. Please look at Card 97.
What type of cancer was it? If you had more than one type of cancer, please indicate what your first cancer was.

[SHOW CARD 97]

- Brain cancer or cancer of the
central nervous system1
- Breast cancer2
- Colorectal cancer.....3
- Leukemia4
- Lymphoma5
- Melanoma (skin) cancer6
- Prostate cancer7
- Renal (kidney) cancer8
- Respiratory cancer (lung, laryngeal)9
- Testicular cancer10
- Thyroid cancer11
- Other12

{ ASKED FOR ALL

ALCORISK

IC-8. Do you think that drinking more than 1 alcoholic beverages a day increases one's chances of getting cancer a lot, a little, or not at all or do you have no opinion?

- A lot1
- A little2
- Not at all3
- No opinion4

Health Services (ID)

VISIT12MO

ID-1. In the past 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), did you have any visits to a doctor or health care provider?

♦ SELECT [YES] even if visit was telehealth by phone or video

Yes.....1

No.....5

**FLOW CHECK I-2: IF ID-1 VISIT12MO = 5 GO TO ID-11 BARRIER.
ELSE IF VISIT12MO = DK or RF, GO TO ID-12 EVERVACC
ELSE IF VISIT12MO = 1 ASK ID-2 SVC12MO.**

{ Asked if ID-1 VISIT12MO=1
SVC12MO

ID-2. Please look at Card 99.

Did you receive any of these services at those visits in the past 12 months?

[SHOW CARD 99]

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

- A testicular exam (had your testicles examined)1
- Testing for sexually transmitted disease2
- Treatment for sexually transmitted disease3
- Information or advice about your partner using female methods of birth control4
- Information or advice about you getting a vasectomy (surgically sterilized)5
- Information or advice about HIV or AIDS6
- Information or advice about other sexually transmitted diseases, such as gonorrhea, chlamydia, syphilis, or herpes.....7
- Information or advice about using condoms to prevent pregnancy.....8
- Information or advice about using condoms to prevent STDs.....9
- None of the above10

[Y2 Q1+: Revised question wording as shown in red]

{ Asked if ID-1 VISIT12MO=1

NUMVISIT

ID-3. How many visits did you have in the last 12 months ~~with to receive these services from~~ a doctor or other health care provider?

◆ ENTER number of visits

{Underlying range 1 to 95}

[Y2 Q1+: Revised question wording as shown in red]

{ Asked if ID-1 VISIT12MO=1

PLACEVIS

ID-4. Please look at Card 74.

What place or places did you go for these ~~visit(s) service(s)?~~

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 74]

- Private doctor's office or HMO.....1
- Community health clinic, public health clinic.....2
- Family planning or Planned Parenthood clinic3
- Employer or company clinic4
- School or school-based clinic5
- Hospital outpatient clinic or medical center,

including VA6
Hospital emergency room7
In-store health clinic (like CVS, Target, or Walmart)...8
Urgent care center, urgi-care, or walk-in facility9
Some other place20

{ Asked if ID-1 VISIT12MO=1

SVCPAY

ID-5. Please look at Card 49.
In which of the ways shown was the bill for these visits paid?

- ♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.
- ♦ If payment is still owed, please answer how you think that bill will be paid.

[SHOW CARD 49]

Insurance1
Co-payment2
Out-of-pocket payment3
Medicaid4
No payment required.....5
Some other way6
Note: option 5 cannot be selected with other options.

{ Asked if ID-1 VISIT12MO=1

TALKSA

ID-6. During your visit(s) in the past 12 months did a doctor or health care provider ask you if you were sexually active?

Yes..... 1
No..... 5
PROVIDER ALREADY KNEW YOUR STATUS..... 6

{ Asked if ID-1 VISIT12MO=1

TALKEC

ID-7. During your visit in the past 12 months, did a doctor or health care provider talk with you about emergency contraception?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked if ID-1 VISIT12MO=1

TALKDM

ID-8. During your visit in the past 12 months, did a doctor or health care provider talk with you about using a condom at the same time as a female method of contraception?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK I-3: IF ANY OF THE RESPONSES TO ID-2 SVC12MO = 2
GO TO ID-9 WHYPSTD.
ELSE GO TO ID-10 WHYNOSTD.**

{ IF R RECEIVED AN STD TEST IN LAST 12 MONTHS (SVC12MO includes code 2)

WHYPSTD

ID-9. Please look at Card 57.

In the past 12 months you received a test for a sexually transmitted disease from a [Display response to where received services in the last 12 months separated by an "or"]. What is the main reason that you chose this place for care?

[SHOW CARD 57]

Could walk in or get same-day appointment.....1
Cost.....2
Privacy concern.....3
Expert care here.....4
Embarrassed to go to usual provider.....5
Other.....6

FLOW CHECK I-4: IF ID-9 WHYPSTD WAS ASKED (WHYPSTD NE BLANK), GO TO ID-12 EVERVACC.

{ Asked IF R DID NOT RECEIVE STD TEST IN LAST 12 MONTHS (responses to ID-2 SVC12MO did not include 2)

WHYNOSTD

ID-10. Please look at Show Card 58.
In the past 12 months you did not receive a test for a sexually transmitted disease. Which one of these reasons would you say is the MAIN reason why you have not been tested for a sexually transmitted disease?

[SHOW CARD 58]

Didn't want parents to find out.....1
Concerned about confidentiality.....2
Doctor or health care provider never suggested it.....3
Embarrassed or difficult to ask to be tested4
Cost or lack of insurance.....5
Never had sex6
Other.....7

FLOW CHECK I-4b: IF ID-10 WHYNOSTD WAS ASKED (WHYNOSTD NE BLANK), GO TO ID-12 EVERVACC.

{ Asked if R had no visit with doctor in past 12 months (ID-1 VISIT12MO=5)

BARRIER

ID-11. IF FTFMODE=1, ASK:
You reported that you did not go to a doctor in the past 12 months. Please look at Card 100. Which of the reasons shown on this card explain why you did not see a doctor?

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2, ASK:
You reported that you did not go to a doctor in the past 12 months. Which of these reasons explain why you did not see a doctor?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

[SHOW CARD 100]

I did not need to see a doctor in the last year.....1
I did not know where to go for care.....2
I could not afford to pay for a visit.....3
I was afraid to hear bad news.....4
I had privacy/confidentiality concerns.5
I could not take time off from work.....6

I did not have insurance.....7
Time/busy.....9
Didn't make an appointment.....10
Don't like/trust doctors.....11
Something else.....20

{ ASKED FOR ALL Rs

EVERVACC

ID-12. HPV is a common sexually transmitted virus that can cause genital warts and cervical and other types of cancer in men and women. Vaccines to prevent some HPV infections are available and recommended for men and women in some age groups. The vaccines are sometimes called the HPV shot, Cervarix, Gardasil or Gardasil 9.

Have you ever received any doses of the HPV vaccine?

Yes1
No5 (ID-14 BLDPRESS)

{ Asked if R had the HPV vaccine

HPVSHOT1

ID-13. How old were you when you received your first HPV vaccine shot?

♦ ENTER age in years

UNDERLYING RANGE = 5 to 49

{ Asked for all Rs

BLDPRESS

ID-14. The next couple of questions are about your blood pressure. In the past 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), have you had your blood pressure checked by a doctor or other medical care provider?

Yes.....1
No.....5 (ID-19 ASKSMOKE)

{ Asked if BLDPRESS=yes

HIGHBP

ID-15. During your visit in the past 12 months, did a doctor or other medical care provider tell you that you had hypertension, also called high blood pressure?

Yes.....1
No.....5
YOU WERE NOT TOLD RESULTS.....6

FLOW CHECK I-5: IF ID-15 HIGHBP = 5, 6, DK, or RF, GO TO ID-19 ASKSMOKE.

{ Asked if R was told his blood pressure was high

BPMEDS

ID-16. Are you currently taking any medicine prescribed by a doctor for your high blood pressure?

Yes.....1
No.....5

{ Asked if R was told his blood pressure was high (HIGHBP=1)

BPMON

ID-17. Do you monitor your blood pressure at home?

Yes.....1
No.....5 (ID-18 ASKSMOKE)

{ Asked if R monitors blood pressure at home (BPMON=1)

BPMONFRQ

ID-18. Please look at Card 73.
How often do you monitor your blood pressure?

[SHOW CARD 73]

More than once a day.....1
Once per day.....2
Twice a week.....3
Once per week.....4
Once per month.....5
Not on a regular basis.....6

{ Asked for all

ASKSMOKE

ID-19. The next question asks whether your doctor or other medical care provider asked you recently, either in person or via a computerized or paper form, about your use of tobacco.

During the last 12 months, has a doctor or other medical care provider asked you whether you smoke cigarettes or use other kinds of tobacco?

Yes.....1
No.....5

Medical Services to Have a Baby (IE)

FLOW CHECK I-6: IF (AGE_R LT 18 AND RHADSEX= 2) (MINOR R NEVER HAD SEX WITH FEMALE), GO TO IF-0 INTRO_I2.

{ Asked for all adult Rs regardless of RHADSEX and minors with RHADSEX=1

INFHELP

IE-1. IF (LIFEPRTS=1 AND BC-6 LIFEPRT NE DK OR RF) AND (RMARIT= 1 or FMARIT=4) (married or separated), ASK:
The next questions are about medical services that help people have a baby. Have you or your wife ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to help you have a baby together?

ELSE IF (LIFEPRTS=1 and BC-6 LIFEPRT NE DK OR RF) AND RMARIT=2 (cohabiting), ASK:
The next questions are about medical services that help people have a baby. Have you or your partner ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to help you have a baby together?

ELSE IF (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND BC-6 LIFEPRT NE DK OR RF) AND FMARIT=2 or 3 (widowed or divorced) AND SSMARCOH=0, ASK:
The next questions are about medical services that help people have a baby. Did you or your wife ever go to a doctor or other medical care provider to help you have a baby together?

ELSE IF FMARIT EQ 0 or 5 (never married), ASK:
The next questions are about medical services that help people have a baby. During any of your relationships, have you or your partner at the

time ever been to a doctor or other medical care provider to help you have a baby together?

ELSE ASK:

The next questions are about medical services that help people have a baby. Have you ever gone, either alone or with a spouse or partner, to a doctor or other medical care provider to help you have a baby?

Yes1
No5 (IF-0 INTRO_I2)

{ Asked if INFHELP=1

INFSVCS

IE-2. Please look at Card 101.

IF (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND BC-6 LIFEPRT NE DK OR RF) AND AD-7b (RMARIT= 1 or FMARIT=4) (married or separated), ASK:
Which of these medical services have you or your wife had to help you have a baby together?

ELSE IF (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND BC-6 LIFEPRT NE DK OR RF) AND RMARIT = 2 (currently cohabiting), ASK:
Which of these medical services have you or your partner had to help you have a baby together?

ELSE IF (LIFEPRTS = 1 AND (RMARIT NE 1 or 2 and FMARIT NE 4 (R NOT MARRIED, COHABITING, OR SEPARATED))), ASK:
Which of these medical services did you or your partner have to help you have a baby together?

ELSE ASK:
Think about all of the medical help you or your spouses or partners have ever received to help you have a baby together. Which of these medical services have you or they had to help you have a baby together?

◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 101]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Infertility testing on you.....1
Infertility testing on your wife or partner....2
Drugs to improve ovulation3
Surgery to correct blocked tubes4
Artificial insemination5
Treatment for varicocele6
Other types of medical help to have a baby.....7

FLOW CHECK I-7: IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING WITH FEMALE (RMARIT = 1 or 2), ASK IE-3 INFHLPNW. ELSE GO TO IE-4 LASTHELP.

{ Asked if INFHELP=1 and RMARIT=1 or 2

INFHLPNW

IE-3. IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED (RMARIT = 1), ASK:

Are you and your wife currently pursuing medical help to have a baby together?

ELSE IF R IS CURRENTLY COHABITING (RMARIT=2), ASK:
Are you and your partner currently pursuing medical help to have a baby

together?

♦ "Currently pursuing help" means that you or your wife or partner plan to visit the doctor or infertility clinic again.

Yes1
No5

{ Asked if INFHELP=1

LASTHELP

IE-4. Did you make your last visit for medical help to have a baby within the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL)?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked if INFHELP=1

INFRTHIS

IE-5. Please look at Card 102.

When you and your wife or partner went for medical help to have a baby together, were you ever told that you had any of these male infertility problems?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 102]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Low sperm count or no sperm1
Varicocele2
Genetic disorder that alters sperm production ...3
Low testosterone level4
Other5
None of the above6

HIV TESTING AND AIDS KNOWLEDGE/COUNSELING (IF)

{ Asked for all Rs

INTRO_I2

IF-0. Next are some questions about testing for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.

{ Asked for all Rs

DONBLOOD

IF-1. This first question asks about blood and blood product donations you may have made to the Red Cross or other blood banks. Blood products include such things as plasma, platelets, and marrow. Have you ever donated blood or blood products at the Red Cross, at a bloodmobile, at a blood drive, or at other blood banks?

Yes 1
No 5 (IF-2 HIVTEST)

DONBLDYR

IF-1b. Have you donated blood or blood products since (CMLSTYR_FILL)?

Yes 1
No 5

{ Asked for all Rs

HIVTEST

IF-2. IF IF-1 DONBLOOD = YES, ASK:

Not counting tests you may have had as part of donating blood or blood products, have you ever been tested for HIV?

ELSE IF IF-1 DONBLOOD = 5, DK, or RF, ASK:

Have you ever been tested for HIV?

♦ You will not be asked for the results of any test you may have ever had.

Yes 1

No 5 (IF-7 PREPHIV)

{ Asked if R reported any HIV testing outside of blood donation

WHNHIVTST

IF-2b. IF HE-1 DONBLOOD = 1 THEN ASK:

Not including tests you may have had as part of donating blood or blood products, how long ago did you have this last HIV test? Was it within the past 3 months, past 6 months, past 12 months, or more than 12 months ago?

ELSE IF DONBLOOD = 5, DK, or RF, THEN ASK:

How long ago did you have this last HIV test? Was it within the past 3 months, past 6 months, past 12 months, or more than 12 months ago?

Within the past 3 months1

Within the past 6 months2

Within the past 12 months3

More than 12 months ago4

{ Asked if R ever was tested for HIV outside of blood donation (HIVTEST=1)

PLCHIV

IF-3. IF IF-1 DONBLOOD = 1 THEN ASK:

Please look at Card 69.

Not including tests you may have had as part of donating blood or blood products, where did you have that last test for HIV?

ELSE IF DONBLOOD = 5, DK, or RF, THEN ASK:

Please look at Card 69.

Where did you have that last test for HIV?

[SHOW CARD 69]

Private doctor's office or HMO facility1

Community health clinic, sexually transmitted disease (STD) clinic, or public health clinic2

Family planning or Planned Parenthood clinic3

Your job or worksite (including military site)4

School-based clinic (including college or university)5

Hospital outpatient clinic6

Other hospital location (emergency room or inpatient room).....7

Urgent care center, urgi-care, or walk-in facility ..8
Laboratory, blood bank, or mobile testing site.....9
Some other place10

**FLOW CHECK I-8: IF IF-2b WHNHIVTST = 1, 2, or 3, ASK IF-4 RHHIVT1.
ELSE, GO TO IF-6 HIVTST.**

{ Asked if R reported their last HIV test was done in the past 12 months
RHHIVT1

IF-4. A rapid HIV self-test is a test you can use to test **yourself** that can provide results in about 20 minutes or less. Did you use a rapid HIV self-test in the past 12 months?

Yes.....1
No.....5 (IF-6 HIVTST)

{ Asked if RHHIVT1=1

RHHIVT2

IF-5. Please look at Card 70.

People use a rapid HIV self-test for many different reasons. Which of these reasons did you have for using the rapid HIV self-test?

[SHOW CARD 70]

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

I didn't want to get tested by a doctor or
at an HIV testing site1
I didn't want other people to know I am getting tested ...2
I wanted to get tested together with someone, before
we had sex3
I wanted to get tested by myself, before having sex4
I wanted to get tested by myself, after having sex5
A sex partner asked me to take a rapid HIV test6
Other reason20

{ Asked if R ever was tested for HIV outside of blood donation (HIVTEST=1)

HIVTST

IF-6. Please look at Card 70a.

Here is a list of reasons why some people have been tested for HIV, the virus that causes AIDS.

IF IF-1 DONBLOOD = 1 THEN ASK:

Not including tests you may have had as part of donating blood or blood products, which of these would you say was the main reason for your last HIV test?

ELSE IF DONBLOOD = 5, DK, or RF THEN ASK:

Which of these would you say was the main reason for your last HIV test?

[SHOW CARD 70a]

Part of a medical checkup or required before a surgical
procedure.....1
Required for health or life insurance coverage.....2
Required for marriage license or to get married.....3
Required for military service, job or school.....4
Required for immigration or travel5

You might have been exposed through sex or drug use6
You might have been exposed in some other way7
You wanted to find out your HIV status8
Some other reason9

{ASKED FOR ALL

PREPHIV

IF-7. There are medications available for people who do not have HIV to keep them from getting HIV. Have you heard of these medicines, called pre-exposure prophylaxis or PrEP?

Yes1
No5 (IF-9 TALKDOCT)

{ Asked if R has ever heard of PrEP (PREPHIV=1)

PREP12

IF-8. In the past 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), have you taken PrEP to reduce the risk of getting HIV?

Yes1
No5

{ ASKED FOR ALL Rs

TALKDOCT

IF-9. Has a doctor or other medical care provider ever talked with you about HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?

Yes1
No5 (SECTION J)

{ Asked if TALKDOCT=YES

AIDSTALK

IF-10. Please look at Card 72.
What topics related to HIV or AIDS were covered in the discussion you had with the doctor or other medical care provider?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 72]

How HIV/AIDS is transmitted1
Other sexually transmitted diseases like gonorrhea,
herpes, or Hepatitis C2
The correct use of condoms3
Needle cleaning/using clean needles4
Dangers of needle sharing5
Abstinence from sex (not having sex)6
Reducing your number of sexual partners7
Condom use to prevent HIV or STD transmission8
"Safe sex" practices (abstinence, condom use, etc).....9
Getting tested and knowing your HIV status10
Medicines to prevent getting HIV (pre-exposure
prophylaxis, also known as PrEP).....11
Other20

SECTION J

Residence and place of birth; Religion; Past and current work (R
and current spouse/partner)

VARIABLES IMPORTED FROM EARLIER SECTIONS:

CMINTVW CENTURY MONTH OF THE DATE OF THE INTERVIEW (SECTION A)
CMLSTYR_FILL: FILL FOR CENTURY MONTH OF MONTH OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR (FROM A)
CMBIRTH CENTURY MONTH OF BIRTHDAY (SECTION A)
AGESCRN AGE OF R AT SCREENER (SECTION A)
RMARIT INFORMAL MARITAL STATUS WITH OPP-SEX SPOUSE/PARTNER (FROM A)
MARSTAT MARITAL OR COHABITING STATUS (SECTION A)
SEXSTAT DESCRIPTION OF R SEXUAL EXPERIENCE (SECTION B)
CURRPREG WHETHER CURRENT WIFE OR FEMALE PARTNER IS PREGNANT (SECTION B)
RSTRSTAT R'S STERILITY STATUS AT TIME OF INTERVIEW (SECTION B)
CSPNAME NAME OF CURRENT SPOUSE/COHABITING PARTNER (SECTION C)
PSTRSTAT R'S CURRENT W/P'S STERILITY STATUS AT TIME OF INTERVIEW
ANYKIDS WHETHER R EVER HAD BIO OR ADOPTED KIDS (SECTION F)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE

CMSTRUS CENTURY MONTH FOR DATE R CAME TO THE UNITED STATES (FC J-1)
RWRKST R WORK STATUS (BASED ON CURRENT STATUS QUESTION) (FC J-7)
SPWRKST WHETHER SPOUSE/PARTNER WAS EMPLOYED (WORKING OR TEMPORARILY NOT WORKING)
(FC J-9) .

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

NONE

Residence and Place of Birth (JA)

{ ASKED FOR ALL

SAMEADD

JA-0. Next are some questions about where you live.

Were you living at this same address on April 1, 2020?

Yes.....1
No.....5

FLOW CHECK J-1: IF JA-0 SAMEADD = 5 (NO), DK/RF, ASK JA-1 CNTRY20.
ELSE IF JA-0 SAMEADD = 1 (YES), GO TO JA-3 BRNOUT.

{ ASKED IF NOT LIVING AT THIS ADDRESS ON APRIL 1, 2020

CNTRY20

JA-1. Were you living in the United States on April 1, 2020?

♦ The United States includes the 50 states, Washington, D.C., and the U.S. territories and protectorates such as American Samoa, Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin islands, and the Republic of Palau.

Yes.....1
No.....5 (JA-3 BRNOUT)

ASTATE

JA-2. In which state you were living on April 1, 2020.

♦ ENTER STATE

TYPE: String [20] {VALUE RETURNS FROM STATE DATABASE LINK}

{ ASKED FOR ALL

BRNOUT

JA-3. Were you born outside of the United States?

♦ The United States includes the 50 states, Washington, D.C., and the U.S. territories and protectorates such as American Samoa, Puerto Rico, Guam, the U.S. Virgin Islands, and the Republic of Palau.

Yes.....1
No.....5 (JB-1 RELRSD)

{ ASKED IF BORN OUTSIDE THE U.S.

STRUS_M

1 of 2

JA-4m. In what month and year did you come to the United States to stay?

♦ If you moved out of the U.S. and then moved back, record the date you last moved back here.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|--------------|------------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-August |
| 4. April | 8. August | 12. December | 16. September-December |

STRUS_Y

2 of 2

JA-4y. (In what month and year did you come to the United States to stay)?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1980 to 2023

FLOW CHECK J-1a: COMPUTE CMSTRUS (CENTURY MONTH FOR DATE R CAME TO THE US).

```
SET CMSTRUS = NULL/BLANK.  
IF JA-4y STRUS_Y = RF, THEN CMSTRUS = 9998.  
ELSE IF STRUS_Y = DK, THEN CMSTRUS = 9999.  
ELSE IF JA-4m STRUS_M LE 12,  
    CMSTRUS = (STRUS_Y-1900)*12 + STRUS_M;  
ELSE IF 13 LE STRUS_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH  
RANGE & COMPUTE CMSTRUS as above.  
ELSE IF STRUS_M=DK/RF, THEN CMSTRUS= (STRUS_Y-1900)*12 + 6.
```

HARD EDIT CHECK JA4_1: IF (STRUS_M LE 12) AND CMSTRUS > CMINTVW, DISPLAY: *The date entered cannot be after the date of interview. Please correct.*
INVOLVING: JA-4M STRUS_M, JA-4Y STRUS_Y (Date Came To U.S.)

HARD EDIT CHECK JA4_2: IF (STRUS_M LE 12) AND CMSTRUS < CMBIRTH, DISPLAY: *The date entered cannot be before your date of birth. Please correct.*

INVOLVING: JA-4M STRUS_M, JA-4Y STRUS_Y (Date Came To U.S.)

Religion (JB)

{ ASKED FOR ALL

JBINTRO

JB-0. Next are some questions about religion.

{ ASKED FOR ALL

RELRS

JB-1. Please look at Card 76.

In what religion were you raised, if any?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 76]

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- Protestant (for example: Christian-no denomination, Baptist, Methodist, Lutheran, Presbyterian, Pentecostal, Episcopalian, and others) 1
- Catholic..... 2
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (LDS/Mormon)..... 3
- Jewish (Judaism)..... 4
- Muslim (Islam)..... 5
- Buddhist..... 6
- Hindu 7
- Other religion (specify)..... 8
- No religion (agnostic, atheist)..... 9

FLOW CHECK J-2: IF JB-1 RELRS = 8, ASK JB-2 OTHRLRS.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK J-3.

OTHRLRS

JB-2. What is the name of the religion in which you were raised?

TYPE: String [25]

FLOW CHECK J-3: IF AGESCRN LT 25, ASK JB-3 ATTND14.
ELSE IF AGESCRN GE 25, GO TO JB-4 RELNOW.

{ ASKED IF R IS UNDER AGE 25

ATTND14

JB-3. Please look at Card 77.

When you were 14, about how often did you usually attend religious services?

[SHOW CARD 77]

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- More than once a week.....1
- Once a week.....2
- 2-3 times a month.....3
- Once a month (about 12 times a year).....4
- 3-11 times a year.....5
- Once or twice a year.....6
- Never.....7

{ ASKED FOR ALL

RELNOW

JB-4. Please look at Card 76.
What religion are you now, if any?

[SHOW CARD 76]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

- Protestant (for example: Christian-no denomination, Baptist, Methodist,
Lutheran, Presbyterian, Pentecostal, Episcopalian, and others)1
- Catholic..... 2
- Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints (LDS/Mormon)..... 3
- Jewish (Judaism)..... 4
- Muslim (Islam)..... 5
- Buddhist..... 6
- Hindu 7
- Other religion (specify)..... 8
- No religion (agnostic, atheist)..... 9

FLOW CHECK J-4: IF JB-4 RELNOW = 8, ASK JB-5 OTHRLNOW.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK J-5.

OTHRLNOW

JB-5. What is the name of the religion you are now?

TYPE: String [25]

FLOW CHECK J-5: IF JB-4 RELNOW = 9 (None), GO TO JB-8 ATTNDNOW.
ELSE IF RELNOW = DK/RF, GO TO JB-7 RELDLIFE.
ELSE IF RELNOW = 4 (Jewish) OR 5 (Muslim) OR 6 (Buddhist) OR
7 (Hindu), GO TO RELDLIFE
ELSE ASK JB-6 FUNDAM.

{ Asked if RELNOW = 1-3 or 8

FUNDAM

JB-6. Please look at Card 78.
Which of these do you consider yourself to be, if any?

♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY

[SHOW CARD 78]

- A born again Christian.....1
- A charismatic.....2
- An evangelical.....3
- A fundamentalist4
- None of the above.....5

{ Asked if R has a current religion (RELNOW NE 9)

RELDLIFE

JB-7. Currently, how important is religion in your daily life? Would you say
it is very important, somewhat important, or not important?

[HELP AVAILABLE]

- Very important.....1
- Somewhat important.....2

Not important.....3

{ ASKED FOR ALL

ATTNDNOW

JB-8. Please look at Card 77.

About how often do you attend religious services?

- ◆ Please think about the average frequency in the past year.

[SHOW CARD 77]

[HELP AVAILABLE]

More than once a week.....1
Once a week.....2
2-3 times a month.....3
Once a month (about 12 times a year).....4
3-11 times a year.....5
Once or twice a year.....6
Never.....7

Work and Military Service (JC)

**FLOW CHECK J-6: IF AGESCRN GE 18, ASK JC-1 MILSVC.
ELSE GO TO JC-2 WRK12MOS.**

{ ASKED IF R WAS 18 OR OLDER AT TIME OF HH SCREENER

MILSVC

JC-1. Please look at Card 79.

Have you ever served on active duty in the U.S. Armed Forces, Reserves,
or National Guard?

[SHOW CARD 79]

Yes, now on active duty1
Yes, only on active duty for training
in the Reserves or National Guard2
Yes, on active duty in the past, but not now .3
Never served on active duty.....4

{ ASKED FOR ALL

WRK12MOS

JC-2. These next questions ask about your work experience. Work means paid work
for wages or salary, work for profit or fees (usually self-employed), or
work without pay in a family business or family farm.

Did you work in the **last 12 months**, that is since [CMLSTYR_FILL]?

- ◆ Active duty military is considered full-time work

Yes.....1
No.....5 (JC-4 DOLASTWK)

{ ASKED IF R WORKED IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS

FPT12MOS

JC-3. In the **last 12 months**, did you work all full-time, all part-time or some
of each? Full-time means 35 or more hours a week.

- ◆ Active duty military is considered full-time work

Full-time.....1
Part time.....2
Some of each.....3

{ ASKED FOR ALL

DOLASTWK

JC-4. Please look at Card 80.

Last week, what were you doing?

- ♦ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY
- ♦ "Last week" refers to the week ending the Saturday before the interview.
- ♦ Active duty military is considered full-time work

[SHOW CARD 80]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Working at a job or business 1
Temporarily not at work but still employed..... 2
Not working but looking for work.....3
Going to school, taking classes, or on school vacation.....4
Taking care of house or family.....5
Something else 6

FLOW CHECK J-7: COMPUTE RWRKST (R CURRENT WORK STATUS)

SET RWRKST = NULL/BLANK.
IF CODE 1 OR 2 REPORTED IN JC-4 DOLASTWK, THEN RWRKST = 1
(YES).
ELSE IF CODES 3, 4, 5, OR 6 REPORTED IN DOLASTWK, OR DOLASTWK
= DK/RF, THEN RWRKST = 5 (NO).

IF (RWRKST = 5 (NO) AND WRK12MOS = 1 (YES)) OR IF RWRKST = 1
(YES), GO TO JC-5 RFTPTX.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK J-8

RFTPTX

JC-5. IF JC-4 DOLASTWK_n = 1 ASK:

How many hours did you work last week in total at all jobs or businesses?

ELSE IF DOLASTWK_n = 2 OR (RWRKST = 5 (NO) and WORK12MOS = 1 (YES)), ASK:
During the last week you worked, how many hours did you work in total at
all jobs or businesses?

Fewer than 35 hours.....1
35 hours or more.....2

**FLOW CHECK J-8: IF AD-7b MARSTAT NE 1 OR 2 (not currently married or
cohabiting, regardless of spouse/partner's gender), GO TO JE-
0 JEINTRO1.
ELSE IF CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING, CONTINUE WITH JD-1
SPLSTWK.**

Spouse/Partner's Current/Last Job Series (JD)

{ ASKED IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED OR COHABITING (TO WOMAN OR MAN)

SPLSTWK

JD-1. Please look at Card 80.

Last week, what was (CSPNAME) doing?

- ◆ SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.
- ◆ "Last week" refers to the week ending the Saturday before the interview.
- ◆ Active duty military is considered full-time work

[SHOW CARD 80]
[HELP AVAILABLE]

Working at a job or business 1
Temporarily not at work but still employed..... 2
Not working but looking for work.....3
Going to school, taking classes, or on school vacation.....4
Taking care of house or family.....5
Something else 6

FLOW CHECK J-9: COMPUTE SPWRKST (SPOUSE/PARTNER'S WORK STATUS).

SET SPWRKST = NULL/BLANK.
IF CODE 1 OR 2 REPORTED IN JD-1 SPLSTWK, THEN SPWRKST = 1 (YES).
ELSE IF CODES 3, 4, 5, OR 6 REPORTED IN SPLSTWK, OR SPLSTWK= DK/RF, THEN SPWRKST = 5 (NO).

IF SPWRKST = 1 (YES), ASK JD-2 SPFTPTX.
ELSE GO TO JE-0 JEINTRO1.

SPFTPTX

JD-2. IF JD-1 SPLSTWK= 1, ASK:

How many hours did (CSPNAME) work last week in total at all jobs or businesses?

ELSE IF JD-1 SPLSTWK = 2 ASK:

During the last week worked, how many hours did (CSPNAME) work in total at all jobs or businesses?

Fewer than 35 hours.....1
35 hours or more.....2

Attitudes Related to Parenthood and Gender Roles(JE)

{ ASKED FOR ALL

JEINTRO1

JE-0. Next are a few questions about how you feel about parenthood and gender roles.

[Y2 Q1+: Routing revised as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK J-10: IF (RSTRSTAT = 0 AND (PSTRSTAT = (. OR 0)) AND ((RMARIT= 1 or 2) AND CURRPREG NE 1), ASK JE-1 REACTSLF.

ELSE IF (RSTRSTAT=0 AND RMARIT=0 AND CURRPREG NE 1), ASK
REACTSLF.
ELSE IF RSTRSTAT NE 0 OR (PSTRSTAT NE (. OR 0)) OR CURRPREG =
1, GO TO JE-2 CHBOTHER.

{ ASKED IF NEITHER THE MAN NOR HIS CURRENT WIFE/PARTNER, IF ANY, ARE STERILE
AND HIS WIFE/PARTNER IS NOT CURRENTLY PREGNANT

REACTSLF

JE-1. IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED (RMARIT=1) AND HIS WIFE IS NOT CURRENTLY
PREGNANT (CURRPREG NE 1), ASK:

If you got your wife pregnant now how would you feel? Would you be very
upset, a little upset, a little pleased, or very pleased?

ELSE IF R IS CURRENTLY COHABITING (RMARIT=2) AND HIS PARTNER IS NOT
CURRENTLY PREGNANT (CURRPREG NE 1), ASK:

If you got your partner pregnant now how would you feel? Would you be
very upset, a little upset, a little pleased, or very pleased?

ELSE IF R IS NOT MARRIED OR COHABITING (RMARIT NE 1 OR 2), ASK:

If you got a female pregnant now how would you feel? Would you be very
upset, a little upset, a little pleased, or very pleased?

Very upset1
A little upset2
A little pleased3
Very pleased4
NEITHER UPSET NOR PLEASED.....5

{ ASKED OF ALL

CHBOTHER

JE-2. IF ANYKIDS= 1 (YES), ASK:

If it turns out that you do not have any additional children, would that
bother you a great deal, some, a little, or not at all?

ELSE, ASK:

If it turns out that you do not have any children, would that bother you
a great deal, some, a little, or not at all?

♦"Have children" means that you are the biological or adoptive father.

A great deal1
Some2
A little3
Not at all4

SEXNEEDS

JE-3. Please refer to Card 95 for the next 3 statements.

Men have greater sexual needs than women.

[SHOW CARD 95]

Strongly agree1
Agree2
Disagree3
Strongly disagree.....4
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE5

WHENSICK

JE-4. (Please look at Card 95.)
Men only need to see a doctor when they are hurt or sick.

[SHOW CARD 95]

Strongly agree1
Agree2
Disagree3
Strongly disagree.....4
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE5

SHOWPAIN

JE-5. (Please look at Card 95.)
When a man is feeling pain he should not let it show.

[SHOW CARD 95]

Strongly agree1
Agree2
Disagree3
Strongly disagree.....4
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE5

{ INTERVIEWER ANSWERS FOR ALL FACE-TO-FACE RS

CASILANG

JE-6. Interviewer Checkpoint

◆ Should CASI be conducted in English or Spanish?

English.....1
Spanish.....2

UNDERLYING ATTRIBUTES: NODK, NORF, NOEMPTY

SECTION K: CASI if FTF; Continued CAWI if online

VARIABLES IMPORTED FROM EARLIER SECTIONS:

LASTYEAR_FILL YEAR FILL FOR YEAR OF INTERVIEW - 1 YR ("2005") (FROM A)
FTFMODE MODE OF INTERVIEW (1=FTF, 2=ONLINE) (FROM A)
AGE_R R'S CURRENT AGE (FROM A)
AGESCRN R'S AGE AT SCREENER (FROM A)
CMLSTYR_FILL MO/YR FILL FOR 12 MOS BEFORE INTERVIEW (FROM A)
MARSTAT AD-7b MARITAL/COHABITING STATUS (MALE FROM A)
ROSCNT NUMBER OF PEOPLE IN HH (INCLUDING RESPONDENT) (FROM A)
EVRMARRY WHETHER R HAS EVER BEEN MARRIED (FROM A)
EVRCOHAB WHETHER R HAS EVER COHABITED WITH A NONMARITAL PARTNER (FROM A)
SSMARCOH R CURRENTLY IN SAME-SEX MARRIAGE OR COHABITATION (FROM A)
RHADSEX WHETHER R HAS EVER HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE WITH A MALE (FROM B)
P1NAME_FILL NAME/INITIALS OF MOST RECENT SEXUAL PARTNER (FROM B)
P2NAME_FILL NAME/INITIALS OF 2ND MOST RECENT SEXUAL PARTNER (FROM B)
P3NAME_FILL NAME/INITIALS OF 3RD MOST RECENT SEXUAL PARTNER (FROM B)
CMLSXP1_FILL: FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH LAST PARTNER (FROM FC B-19)
CMLSXP2_FILL: FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH 2ND-TO-LAST PARTNER (FROM FC B-27)
CMLSXP3_FILL: FILL FOR DATE OF LAST SEX WITH 3RD-TO-PARTNER (FROM FC B-35)
CURRPRTS # OF CURRENT, NONMARITAL, NONCOHABITING PARTNERS (FROM D)
PXCURR[1] WHETHER P1 IS A CURRENT PARTNER (FROM D)
PXCURR[2] WHETHER P2 IS A CURRENT PARTNER (FROM D)
PXCURR[3] WHETHER P3 IS A CURRENT PARTNER (FROM D)
TOTPREGS_CON TOTAL NUMBER OF PREGNANCIES R FATHERED (LB, NON-LB, & CURRENT)-AFTER
CONFIRMATION (FROM F)

RWRKST R WORK STATUS (BASED ON CURRENT STATUS QUESTION) (FROM FC J-10)
WRK12MOS WHETHER R WORKED IN THE PAST YEAR (FROM I)
ACASILANG LANGUAGE FOR ADMINISTERING ACASI (FROM J)

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

ANYORAL WHETHER R HAS EVER HAD ORAL SEX WITH A FEMALE (FC K-6C)
K_HADSEX WHETHER R EVER HAD VAGINAL INTERCOURSE WITH A FEMALE PARTNER (FC K-6C)
OPPSEXANY WHETHER R HAS HAD VAGINAL, ORAL, OR ANAL SEX WITH A FEMALE (FC K-7)
OPPSEXGEN WHETHER R HAS HAD MALE-GENITAL-INVOLVING SEX WITH A FEMALE (I.E., DOESN'T
INCLUDE GIVORALF) (FLOW CHECK K-7)

OPPLIFENUM NUMBER OF OPPOSITE-SEX PARTNERS IN LIFETIME FOR ALL
TYPES OF SEX (FC K-9)

OPPYEARNUM NUMBER OF OPPOSITE-SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MOS FOR ALL
TYPES OF SEX (FC K-9f)

SAMESEXANY WHETHER R HAS HAD ORAL OR ANAL SEX WITH A MALE (FLOW CHECK K-13A)
SAMLIFENUM NUMBER OF SAME-SEX PARTNERS IN LIFETIME (FC K-14d)
SAMYEARNUM NUMBER OF SAME-SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MOS (FC K-14f)
CMCOVVAX CENTURY MONTH OF 1ST COVID VACCINATION

VARIABLES CREATED IN THIS SECTION & ARE NOT OUTPUT TO DATA FILE:

POVTHRHLDFILL INCOME FILL USED FOR POVERTY RATIO CALCULATION (FC K-19a)

FLOW CHECK K-0: IF FTFMODE=2 GO TO INTRO_K4.
ELSE CONTINUE WITH INTRO_K1.

{ Read by interviewer from the screen.

INTRO_K1

KA-0a.

For this last part of the interview, I'll give you the tablet so that you can enter your answers yourself. After I explain a few of the features that you'll be using, I'll turn the tablet over to you to answer the rest of the questions in private.

When you are done with this section, a screen will come up that will tell you how to lock away your responses so that no one can

see how you answered the questions. Then you can return the tablet to me.

INTRO_K1b

KA-0b. R Interviewer Checkpoint

Explain the following things to R:

Give the tablet to Respondent.

Show Respondent the following navigation features.

Show Respondent the Aid page in the Show Card booklet, which they can use as a reminder of how to use the tablet.

Explain that you will be doing an unrelated task while Respondent completes CASI, but Respondent should feel free to interrupt with questions. You may assist Respondent but you MUST NOT violate Respondent's right to privacy.

The next screen is for the Respondent to read on their own.

INTROK3a

KA-3a. Now we will go over a few instructions that will help you complete the survey.

INTROK3ab

KA-3ab. Most questions in this section allow you to click on your response. Some questions will require you to type in a number for your response. For these questions, you can use the keyboard attached to the tablet or tap in the text box to bring up a keyboard on the screen. Type in your response using either keyboard and then touch [Next] or swipe left to continue.

INTROK3b

KA-3b. If you want to go back to a previous question, touch [Back] or swipe right.

INTROK3c

KA-3c. If you have questions about how to use the tablet, please ask your interviewer now. Otherwise, touch [Next] or swipe left to continue on your own.

INTRO_K4

INTRO-K4. IF FTFMODE=1, SAY:
These first questions in this section are about your general health.

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2, SAY:
The next questions are about your general health and other experiences you may have had in your life.

GENHEALT

KA-1. In general, how is your health? Would you say it is...

- Excellent1
- Very good2
- Good3
- Fair4

Poor5

[Y2 Q1+: Question wording revised as shown in red]

RHEIGHT_FT

KA-2a. How tall are you?
First, please select the number of feet. Click ? for help
converting height in meters to feet and inches.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

3 feet 3
4 feet4
5 feet5
6 feet6
7 feet7

[Y2 Q1+: Question wording revised as shown in red]

{ RHEIGHT_FT NE DK AND RHEIGHT_FT NE RF

RHEIGHT_IN

KA-2b. Now please select the number of inches. Click ? for help converting
height in meters to feet and inches.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

0 inches00
1 inch01
2 inches02
3 inches03
4 inches04
5 inches05
6 inches06
7 inches07
8 inches08
9 inches09
10 inches10
11 inches11

[Y2 Q1+: Onscreen noted added, as shown in red]

RWEIGHT

KA-3. How much do you weigh?

◆ To convert your weight from kilograms to pounds, multiply your
weight in kilograms by 2.2, using a calculator if you wish. Please
round to the nearest pound.

ENTER weight in pounds _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 50 to 995

{ Asked for all Rs

DRWEIGH

KA-4. The next couple of questions are about your weight. In the past 12
months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), did a doctor or other medical care
provider weigh you?

Yes.....1
No.....5

FLOW CHECK K-1a: IF KA-4 DRWEIGH = 1 ASK KA-5 TELLWGHT.

ELSE IF DRWEIGH NE 1, GO TO KA-7 ENGSPEAK.

{ Asked if DRWEIGH=yes

TELLWGHT

KA-5. During your visit in the past 12 months, did a doctor or other medical care provider tell you that you were underweight, normal weight, overweight, obese, or were you not told?

Underweight.....1
Normal weight.....2
Overweight.....3
Obese.....4
Not told.....5

**FLOW CHECK K-1b: IF KA-5 TELLWGHT = 3,4,5 ASK KA-6 WGHTSCRN.
ELSE, ASK KA-7 ENGSPEAK.**

{ Asked if R was told he was overweight or obese, or not told status

WGHTSCRN

KA-6. During your visit in the past 12 months, did a doctor or other medical care provider refer you to diet or exercise counseling?

Yes.....1
No.....5

{ Asked for all Rs

ENGSPEAK

KA-7. The next question is about your ability to speak English. How well do you speak English?

Very well1
Well2
Not well3
Not at all4

Experience with Housing Insecurity, Jail, and School Suspension/Expulsion (KB)

{ Asked for all Rs

NOBEDYR

KB-1a. In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), was there ever a time when you did not have a permanent place to stay and had to stay at least overnight in a location such as a shelter, a car or someplace outdoors?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

STAYREL

KB-1b. In the last 12 months, was there ever a time when you did not have a permanent place to stay and had to stay at least overnight with a friend or relative?

Yes1
No5

JAILED

KB-2. In the last 12 months, have you spent any time in a jail, prison or a

juvenile detention facility?

- Yes1
- No5

**FLOW CHECK K-2: IF KB-2 JAILED = NO, DK, OR RF, ASK KB-3 JAILED2.
ELSE IF KB-2 JAILED = YES, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-2A.**

JAILED2

KB-3. Have you ever spent time in a jail, prison or juvenile detention center?

- Yes1
- No5

FLOW CHECK K-2a: IF KB-2 JAILED = NO, DK, OR RF AND KB-3 JAILED2 = NO, DK, OR RF, THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK K-2B. ELSE ASK KB-4 FRQJAIL.

{ Asked if ever been in jail (JAILED=1 or JAILED2=1)

FRQJAIL

KB-4. Have you been in jail, prison, or a juvenile detention facility only one time or more than one time?

- Only one time.....1
- More than one time.....2

FRQJAIL2

KB-5. If KB-4 FRQJAIL = 1, ask:

How long were you in jail, prison, or juvenile detention?

Else if KB-4 FRQJAIL = 2, DK, OR RF, ask:

The last time you were in jail, prison, or juvenile detention, how long were you in?

- One month or less.....1
- More than one month but less than one year.....2
- One year.....3
- More than one year4

FLOW CHECK K-2B: IF AGESCRN GE 25, GO TO KC-0 INTRO_K6.

{ Asked if R is 15-24 years old

EVSUSPEN

KB-6. Have you ever been suspended or expelled from school?

- Yes1
- No5 (KC-0 INTRO_K6)

{ Asked if EVSUSPEN=1

GRADSUSP

KB-7. What grade were you in when you were suspended or expelled from school?
If you were suspended or expelled more than once, please enter the grade you were in the most recent time.

ENTER grade _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1 to 12

Cigarettes, Alcohol, and Other Substance Use (KC)

INTRO_K6

KC-0. These next questions are about your use of cigarettes, alcohol and other substances.

{ Asked for all Rs

SMK100

KC-1. In your entire life, have you smoked at least 100 cigarettes?

100 cigarettes is about 5 packs.

Yes.....1
No.....5 (KC-4 DRINK12)

{ ASKED IF SMOKED AT LEAST 100 CIGARETTES IN LIFETIME

AGESMK

KC-2. How old were you when you first started smoking fairly regularly?

ENTER your age in years ____

If you never smoked regularly, enter **95**.

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 49

{ ASKED IF SMOKED AT LEAST 100 CIGARETTES IN LIFETIME

SMOKE30

KC-3. During the last 30 days, how many cigarettes did you smoke a day, on average?

None1
About one cigarette a day or less2
Just a few cigarettes a day, between 2 to 4 cigarettes.....3
About half a pack a day, between 5 to 14 cigarettes.....4
About a pack a day, between 15 to 24 cigarettes.....5
More than a pack a day, 25 or more cigarettes.....6

{ Asked for all Rs

DRINK12

KC-4. During the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how often have you had beer, wine, liquor, or other alcoholic beverages?

Never1
Once or twice during the year2
Several times during the year3
About once a month4
About once a week5
About once a day6

**FLOW CHECK K-3: IF KC-4 DRINK12 = 2,3,4,5,6, OR DK, THEN ASK KC-5 BINGE12.
ELSE IF DRINK12 = 1 OR RF, GO TO KC-3 POT12.**

{ Asked if R drank in last 12 months

BINGE12

KC-5. During the last 12 months, that is, since CMLSTYR_FILL, how often did you have 5 or more drinks within a couple of hours?

Never1

- Once or twice during the year2
- Several times during the year3
- About once a month4
- About once a week5
- About once a day6

{ Asked for all Rs

POT12

KC-6. During the last 12 months, how often have you used marijuana?

- Never1
- Once or twice during the year2
- Several times during the year3
- About once a month4
- About once a week5
- About once a day or more6

COC12

KC-7. During the last 12 months, how often have you used cocaine?

- Never1
- Once or twice during the year2
- Several times during the year3
- About once a month or more4

CRACK12

KC-8. During the last 12 months, how often have you used crack?

- Never1
- Once or twice during the year2
- Several times during the year3
- About once a month or more4

CRYSTMTH12

KC-9. During the last 12 months, how often have you used Crystal or meth, also known as tina, crank, or ice?

- Never1
- Once or twice during the year2
- Several times during the year3
- About once a month or more4

INJECT12

KC-10. During the last 12 months, how often have you shot up or injected drugs other than those prescribed for you? By shooting up, we mean anytime you might have used drugs with a needle, by mainlining, skin-popping, or muscling.

- Never1
- Once or twice during the year2
- Several times during the year3
- About once a month or more4

OPIOID12

KC-11. During the last 12 months, how often have you taken a prescription pain medicine without a doctor's prescription or differently than how a doctor told you to use it? For this question, count drugs such as fentanyl, codeine, Vicodin, OxyContin, Hydrocodone, and Percocet (not drugs such as prescription strength ibuprofen,

naproxen or acetaminophen).

Never1
Once or twice during the year2
Several times during the year3
About once a month or more4

Sex with Females (KE)

INTRO_K8

KE-0. The next questions are about sexual experiences that you may have had with a female.

FLOW CHECK K-6: IF AGESCRN LT 20 AND IF R HAS NEVER BEEN MARRIED AND NEVER COHABITED (EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0), GO TO INTRO-K9a.

ELSE IF AGESCRN GE 20 OR IF R HAS EVER BEEN MARRIED OR COHABITED (EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1), GO TO KE-0a INTRO-K9b.

{ APPEARS IF AGESCRN LT 20 AND EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0

INTRO_K9a

KE-0a. Here are some things you may have done with a female. If you have ever done this at least one time with a female, answer yes. If you have never done this, answer no.

{ ASKED IF AGESCRN LT 20 AND EVRMARRY=0 AND EVRCOHAB=0

FEMTOUCH

KE-1. Has a female ever touched your penis until you ejaculated, or "came"?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-6a: IF KE-1 FEMTOUCH NE BLANK, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-6b.

{ Asked if AGESCRN GE 20 OR EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1

INTRO_K9b

KE-1b. Here are some things you may have done with a female. If you have ever done this at least one time with a female, answer yes. If you have never done this, answer no.

FLOW CHECK K-6b: IF FTFMODE=2 (online) AND RHADSEX=1 (YES), THEN GO TO KE-3 CONDVAG.

ELSE IF FTFMODE=2 AND RHADSEX=0 or 2 (NO), THEN GO TO KE-5 GETORALF.

**ELSE IF FTFMODE=1 (FTF) THEN DO:
IF EVRMARRY=1 OR EVRCOHAB=1 OR (0 < TOTPREGS_CON < 97),
THEN GO TO KE-3 CONDVAG.**

ELSE, ASK KE-2 VAGSEX.

VAGSEX

KE-2. Have you ever put your penis in a female's vagina (also known as vaginal intercourse)?

Yes1
No5 (KE-5 GETORALF)

{ Asked if R was asked about and reported vaginal intercourse in CASI

AGEVAGR

KE-2b. The first time this occurred, how old were you?

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 50

{ Asked for CAWI Rs who reported vaginal intercourse earlier in survey, and for FTF Rs with VAGSEX=1 or SYSMIS

CONDVAG

KE-3. IF (FTFMODE=2 AND RHADSEX=1) OR (FTFMODE=1 AND KE-2 VAGSEX = SYSMIS),
ASK:

The next question is about your last vaginal intercourse with a female partner. Did you use a condom the last time you had vaginal intercourse with a female?

ELSE ASK:

Did you use a condom the last time you had vaginal intercourse with a female?

Yes1
No5 (KE-5 GETORALF)

{ Asked if CONDVAG=1

COND1BRK

KE-3a. That time, did it break or completely fall off during intercourse or withdrawal?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked if CONDVAG=1

COND1OFF

KE-3b. That time, was the condom used for only part of the time during intercourse? That is, did you put it on after you started having sex, or take it off during sex but before ejaculation?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked if CONDVAG=1

WHYCONDL

KE-4. The last time you had vaginal intercourse with a female, did you use the condom to...

To prevent pregnancy,1
To prevent diseases like gonorrhea, chlamydia, syphilis,
herpes or AIDS.....2
For both reasons.....3
Or for some other reason.....4

{ Asked for all Rs

GETORALF

KE-5. The next few questions are about oral sex. By oral sex, we mean stimulating the genitals with the mouth. Has a female ever performed oral sex on you, that is, stimulated your penis with her mouth?

Yes1
No5 (KE-7 GIVORALF)

{ Asked if female ever performed oral sex on you

CONDFELL

KE-6. Did you use a condom the last time a female performed oral sex on you?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

GIVORALF

KE-7. Have you ever performed oral sex on a female?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-6C: COMPUTE ANYORAL:

whether R has ever had oral sex (either type) with an
opposite-sex (female) partner

SET ANYORAL=INAPP/BLANK SO THAT DK/RF RESPONSES WILL NOT BE
ASSUMED TO BE "NO."

IF KE-5 GETORALF=1 OR KE-7 GIVORALF=1 THEN ANYORAL=1 (YES).

ELSE IF GETORALF=5 AND GIVORALF=5 THEN ANYORAL=5 (NO).

COMPUTE K_HADSEX: Whether R ever had vaginal intercourse with
a female partner, for use in Section K

IF (FTFMODE=1 AND (KE-2 VAGSEX=1 OR SYSMIS)) OR
IF (FTFMODE=2 AND RHADSEX=1) THEN K_HADSEX=1 (yes).
ELSE K_HADSEX=5 (no)

IF ANYORAL=1 AND K_HADSEX=1 AND AGESCRN < 25, ASK KE-7B
TIMING.

ELSE GO TO KE-8 ANALSEX.

{ Asked if R < 25 and reported ever having both vaginal and oral sex with a
female partner

TIMING

KE-7b. Thinking back to when you had oral sex with a female for the first time,
was it before, after, or on the same occasion as your first vaginal
intercourse with a female?

Before first vaginal intercourse1
After first vaginal intercourse3
Same occasion.....5

{ Asked for all Rs

ANALSEX

KE-8. Have you ever put your penis in a female's anus or butt (also known as
anal sex)?

Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK K-7)

{ Asked if R ever had anal sex with a female

CONDANAL

KE-9. Did you use a condom the last time you had anal sex with a female?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-7: COMPUTE OPPSEXANY:
Whether R has ever had vaginal, oral, or anal sex with a female partner

INITIALIZE OPPSEXANY=null/blank
IF K_HADSEX=1 OR KE-7 GIVORALF=1 OR KE-5 GETORALF=1 OR KE-8 ANALSEX=1 OR KE-1 FEMTOUCH=1
THEN OPPSEXANY=1 (yes)
ELSE IF K_HADSEX=5 AND GIVORALF=5 AND GETORALF=5 AND ANALSEX=5 AND (FEMTOUCH=5 or blank)
THEN OPPSEXANY=5 (NO)

COMPUTE OPPSEXGEN:
Whether R has ever had male-genital-involving sex with a female partner

INITIALIZE OPPSEXGEN=null/blank
IF OPPSEXANY=5 THEN OPPSEXGEN=5.
ELSE IF OPPSEXANY=1 THEN DO:
IF K_HADSEX=1 OR FEMTOUCH=1 OR ANALSEX=1 OR GETORALF=1
THEN OPPSEXGEN=1;
ELSE OPPSEXGEN=5 (this means that GIVORALF was the only reason that OPPSEXANY=1, so there was no contact with male genitals)
END DO.

IF OPPSEXGEN=1 (yes) AND R HAS REPORTED MORE THAN ONE FORM OF MALE-GENITAL-INVOLVING SEX WITH A FEMALE (MORE THAN 1 "YES" RESPONSE AMONG K_HADSEX, GETORALF, FEMTOUCH, AND ANALSEX) AND R HAS REPORTED CONDOM USE FOR AT LEAST 1 FORM OF THIS SEXUAL ACTIVITY (AT LEAST 1 "YES" RESPONSE FOR KE-3 CONDVAG, KE-6 CONDFELL, OR KE-9 CONDANAL), ASK KE-10 CONDSEXL.

ELSE IF AGE_R >= 18 GO TO FLOW CHECK K-8.

ELSE IF AGE_R < 18, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-9.

{ ASKED IF R HAS HAD MORE THAN 1 FORM OF SEX INVOLVING FEMALE GENITALS, AND
{ HE REPORTED USING A CONDOM AT LAST SEX FOR ANY SPECIFIC TYPE

CONDSEXL

KE-10. The very last time you had any type of sex -- that is, vaginal intercourse or anal sex or oral sex -- with a female partner, did you use a condom?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK K-7B: IF AGE_R GE 18, CONTINUE WITH FLOW CHECK K-8.
ELSE IF AGE_R LT 18, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-9.**

Non Voluntary Intercourse: Female - Male (KF)

FLOW CHECK K-8: IF K_HADSEX=1, ASK KF-1 WANTSEX1.
ELSE IF K_HADSEX=5 GO TO KF-2 EVRFORCD.

WANTSEX1

KF-1. Think back to the very first time you had vaginal intercourse with a female. Which would you say comes closest to describing how much you wanted that first vaginal intercourse to happen?

- I really didn't want it to happen at the time1
- I had mixed feelings -- part of me wanted it to happen at the time and part of me didn't2
- I really wanted it to happen at the time3

FLOW-CHECK K-8b: IF KF-1 WANTSEX1 = 1 or 2 (NOT VOLUNTARY), THEN ASK KF-1b HOWOLD.
ELSE IF WANTSEX1 = 3, DK, or RF, GO TO KF-2 EVRFORCD.

HOWOLD

KF-1b. How old were you when this first intercourse happened?

ENTER age in years _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 49

EVRFORCD

KF-2. At any time in your life, have you ever been forced by a female to have vaginal intercourse against your will?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5 (FLOW CHECK K-9)

AGEFORC1

KF-3. How old were you the very first time you were forced by a female to have vaginal intercourse against your will?

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 50

INTROK10

KF-4. The next questions are about kinds of force that may have been used.

GIVNDRG2

KF-4a. Were you given alcohol or drugs?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5

SHEBIGOL

KF-4b. Did you do what she said because she was bigger than you or a grown-up, and you were young?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5

ENDRELA2

KF-4c. Were you told that the relationship would end if you didn't have sex?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5

WRDPRES2

KF-4d. Were you pressured into it by her words or actions, but without threats of harm?

Yes.....1
No.....5

THRTPHY2

KF-4e. Were you threatened with physical hurt or injury?

Yes.....1
No.....5

PHYSHRT2

KF-4f. Were you physically hurt or injured?

Yes.....1
No.....5

HELDDWN2

KF-4g. Were you physically held down?

Yes.....1
No.....5

STD/HIV Risk-Related Behaviors: Females (KG)

**FLOW CHECK K-9: IF OPPSEXANY=1 (yes), READ INTROK11.
ELSE IF OPPSEXANY NE 1, GO TO INTROK13.**

INTROK11

KG-0. This next section is about your female sex partners. Now please think about any female with whom you have had vaginal intercourse, oral sex, or anal sex -- any of these.

PARTSLIF

KG-1. Thinking about your entire life, how many female sex partners have you had? Please count every partner even those you had sex with only once.

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1 to 995

FLOW CHECK K-9d: DEFINE OPPLIFENUM: ("NUMBER OF OPPOSITE-SEX PARTNERS IN LIFETIME FOR ALL TYPES OF SEX (computed in FC K-9d)")

OPPLIFENUM = PARTSLIF

PARTS12M

KG-2. Thinking about the last 12 months, how many female sex partners have you had in the 12 months since (CMLSTYR_FILL)? Please count every partner, even those you had sex with only once in those 12 months.

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

FLOW CHECK K-9f: DEFINE OPPYEARUM: ("NUMBER OF OPPOSITE-SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS FOR ALL TYPES OF SEX (computed in FC K-9f)")

OPPYEARUM = PARTS12M

THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK K-9g.

FLOW CHECK K-9g: IF OPPYEARUM > OPPLIFENUM AND NEITHER ARE 999 (DK) or 998 (RF), THEN ASK KG-2YR NEWYEAR. ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK K-9h.

NEWYEAR

KG-2YR.

Earlier you reported having more female partners in the last 12 months than you have had in your life. One or both of these numbers appear to be entered incorrectly, so those questions will be asked again. Your previous answers are displayed below:

DISPLAY: [OPPYEARUM] female partners in last 12 months

 [OPPLIFENUM] female partners in lifetime

How many female partners did you have in the last 12 months?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

NEWLIFE

KG-2LF.

How many female partners did you have in your lifetime?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1 to 995

FLOW CHECK K-9H: IF KG-2YR NEWYEAR NE SYSMIS (this question was asked), RESET OPPYEARUM = NEWYEAR.

IF KG-2LF NEWLIFE NE SYSMIS (this question was asked), RESET OPPLIFENUM = NEWLIFE.

IF OPPYEARUM = 0 OR 998 (RF), GO TO FLOW CHECK K-10.

ELSE IF K_HADSEX=1, ASK KG-2YRa VAGNUM12.

{ Asked if oppyearnum > 0 but not RF, and if K_HADSEX=1

VAGNUM12

KG-2YRa.

IF OPPYEARUM < 995, ASK:

Your number of female partners in the last 12 months is displayed below. Thinking of your female partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have vaginal intercourse?

DISPLAY: [OPPYEARUM] female partners in last 12 months

ELSE IF OPPYEARUM = 999 (DK), ASK:

Thinking of your female partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have vaginal intercourse?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

**FLOW CHECK K-9i: IF ANYORAL=1 ASK KG-2YRb ORALNUM12
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK K9j.**

{ Asked if oppyearnum > 0 but not RF, and if ANYORAL=1
ORALNUM12

KG-2YRb. IF OPPYEARNUM < 995, ASK:
Your number of female partners in the last 12 months is displayed below. Thinking of your female partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have oral sex, either giving or receiving?

DISPLAY: [OPPYEARNUM] female partners in last 12 months

ELSE IF OPPYEARNUM = 999 (DK), ASK:
Thinking of your female partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have oral sex, either giving or receiving?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

**FLOW CHECK K-9j: IF KE-8 ANALSEX=1 ASK KG-2YRc ANALNUM12
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK K-9k.**

{ Asked if oppyearnum > 0 but not RF, and if ANALSEX=1
ANALNUM12

KG-2YRc. IF OPPYEARNUM < 995, ASK:
Your number of female partners in the last 12 months is displayed below. Thinking of your female partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have anal sex?

DISPLAY: [OPPYEARNUM] female partners in last 12 months

ELSE IF OPPYEARNUM = 999 (DK), ASK:
Thinking of your female partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have anal sex?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

**FLOW CHECK K-9k: IF 2 LE OPPYEARNUM LT 995, ASK KG-2YRd RNONMONOG.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK K-10.**

{ Asked if R has had at least 2 partners in past 12 months (oppyearnum GE 2)
RNONMONOG

KG-2YRd. In the last 12 months, did you have sex - that is, vaginal, oral, or anal sex - with a female partner in a time period when you were also having sex with other people?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK K-10: IF FTFMODE = 2 THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK K-12.
ELSE IF FTFMODE=1 THEN DO:
IF AGE_R < 18 AND CURRPRTS > 0, DISPLAY INTROK12.**

**ELSE (IF AGE_R < 18 AND CURRPRTS = 0) OR IF AGE_R GE
18, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-12.**

{ Asked if FTF interview and R age < 18 and he has any current female partners
INTROK12

KG-3.

IF CURRPRTS = 1, SAY:

You indicated earlier in the interview that you have 1 current sexual partner. Here are a couple of questions about her.

ELSE IF CURRPRTS = 2 or 3, SAY:

You indicated earlier in the interview that you have (CURRPTR#) current sexual partners. Here are a couple of questions about those partners.

ELSE IF CURRPRTS GT 3, SAY:

You indicated earlier in the interview that you have more than 3 current sexual partners. Here are a couple of questions about some of those partners.

FLOW CHECK K-10b: SET CURRCNTR = 1.

ASK CURRPAGE through HOWMUCH (as applicable) for each current partner reported (up to 3).

DISPLAY P1NAME_FILL IF PXCURR[1] = YES.

DISPLAY P2NAME_FILL IF PXCURR[2] = YES.

DISPLAY P3NAME_FILL IF PXCURR[3] = YES.

CURRPAGE

KG-3a.

IF ONLY 1 NAME ON SCREEN:

Earlier you reported that you last had sexual intercourse with the person shown on the screen in (CMLSXPX_FILL).

How old was she at that time?

ELSE IF MORE THAN 1 NAME ON SCREEN:

Earlier you reported that you last had sexual intercourse with the (first/second/third) person shown on the screen in (CMLSXPX_FILL).

How old was she at that time?

ENTER age in years _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 5 to 95

FLOW CHECK K-10c: IF KG-3a CURRPAGE = DK, ASK KG-3b RELAGE.

ELSE IF CURRPAGE = RF OR CURRPAGE LE 95, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-11.

RELAGE

KG-3b.

Is she older than you, younger than you or about the same age?

Older1

Younger2

Same age3

FLOW CHECK K-10d: IF KG-3b RELAGE = 3, DK, OR RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-11.

ELSE IF RELAGE = 1 OR 2, ASK KG-3c HOWMUCH.

HOWMUCH

KG-3c. By how many years?

- 1-2 years1
- 3-5 years2
- 6-10 years3
- More than 10 years4

FLOW CHECK K-11: IF NO MORE CURRENT PARTNERS TO DESCRIBE (counter value exceeds CURRPRTS), GO TO FLOW CHECK K-12. ELSE RETURN TO KG-3a CP#AGE1 TO ASK ABOUT NEXT CURRENT PARTNER.

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]

**FLOW CHECK K-12: IF OPPEARNUM > 0 or OPPEARNUM = 999 (DK), ASK KG-4 NONMONOG.
ELSE IF OPPEARNUM = 0 ~~OR RF~~, GO TO INTROK13.
ELSE IF OPPEARNUM = 998 (RF), GO TO FLOW CHECK K-12a.**

NONMONOG

KG-4. IF FTFMODE=1 AND AGE_R < 18 AND CURRPRTS > 0, ASK:

Now please think about all of your female sexual partners in the last 12 months, that is since (CMLSTYR_FILL). Think of any partners with whom you had vaginal, oral, or anal sex.

In the last 12 months, did you have sex with any females who were also having sex with other people at around the same time?

ELSE ASK:

In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), did you have sex with any females who were also having sex with other people at around the same time?

- Yes1
- No5

FLOW CHECK K-12a: IF KG-4 NONMONOG = 5, DK, OR RF OR OPPEARNUM = 998 (RF), GO TO KG-6 FEMSHT12.

ELSE IF NONMONOG = 1 and (1 < OPPEARNUM < 995 OR OPPEARNUM = 999 (DK)), ASK KG-5 NNONMONOG.

{ Asked if oppearnum > 1 and NONMONOG=1

NNONMONOG

KG-5. IF 1 < OPPEARNUM < 995 ASK:

Your number of female partners in the last 12 months is displayed below.

In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how many of your female partners were having sex with other people around the same time?

DISPLAY: [OPPEARNUM] female partners in last 12 months

IF OPPEARNUM = 999 (DK) ASK:

In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how many of your female partners were having sex with other people around the same time?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

FEMSHT12

KG-6. In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), have you had sex

with a female who takes or shoots street drugs using a needle?

Yes1
No5

JOHNFREQ

KG-7. In the last 12 months, have you given a female money or drugs to have sex with you?

Yes1
No5

PROSTFRQ

KG-8. In the last 12 months, has a female given you money or drugs to have sex with her?

Yes1
No5

HIVFEM12

KG-9. In the last 12 months, have you had sex with a female who you knew was infected with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?

Yes1
No5

Sex with Males (KH)

INTROK13

KH-0. The next questions ask about sexual experiences you may have had with another male.

GIVORALM

KH-1. Have you ever performed oral sex on another male, that is, stimulated his penis with your mouth?

Yes1
No5

GETORALM

KH-2. Has another male ever performed oral sex on you, that is, stimulated your penis with his mouth?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK K-12b: IF KH-1 GIVORALM=1 OR KH-2 GETORALM=1, ASK KH-2b ORALCONDM.
ELSE GO TO ANALSEX2.**

{ Asked if R ever had oral sex with a male partner.

ORALCONDM

KH-2b. Did you use a condom the last time you had oral sex with a male?

Yes1
No5

ANALSEX2

KH-3. Has another male ever put his penis in your anus or butt (receptive anal sex)?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK K-12c: IF KH-3 ANALSEX2=1, ASK KH-3b ANALCONDM1.
ELSE GO TO KH-4 ANALSEX3.**

{ Asked if R ever had receptive anal sex with a male partner.

ANALCONDM1

KH-3b. Did you use a condom the last time you had receptive anal sex with a male?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

ANALSEX3

KH-4. Have you ever put your penis in another male's anus or butt (insertive anal sex)?

Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK K-12d: IF KH-4 ANALSEX3=1, ASK KH-4b ANALCONDM2.
ELSE GO TO KH-4c MALESEX.**

{ Asked if R ever had insertive anal sex with a male partner.

ANALCONDM2

KH-4b. Did you use a condom the last time you had insertive anal sex with a male?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

MALESEX

KH-4c. Have you ever had any other sexual experience of any kind with another male?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-13a: COMPUTE SAMESEXANY:

Whether R has had oral sex, anal sex, or any other sexual experience with a male partner

**INITIALIZE SAMESEXANY=null/blank
IF GIVORALM=1 or GETORALM=1 or ANALSEX2=1 or ANALSEX3=1 or MALESEX=1,
THEN SAMESEXANY=1 (yes)
ELSE IF GIVORALM=5 and GETORALM=5 and ANALSEX2=5 AND ANALSEX3=5 AND MALESEX=5,
THEN SAMESEXANY=5 (no).**

IF SAMESEXANY = SYSMIS or NO, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-13b.

{ Asked for all who have ever had a male sexual partner (samesexany=1).

MALPRTAGE

KH-5. Thinking of your most recent or last male sex partner, that is, the man

with whom you last had any sexual experience, was he older than you, younger than you, or about the same age?

- Older1
- Younger2
- Same age3

{ Asked for all who have ever had a male sexual partner (samesexany=1).

MALPRTHISP

KH-6. Thinking of this same male partner with whom you last had any sexual experience, is he Hispanic or Latino, or of Spanish origin?

- Yes1
- No5

{ Asked for all who have ever had a male sexual partner (samesexany=1).

MALPRTRACE

KH-7. Thinking of this same male sexual partner, which of the groups shown below describe his racial background?

w SELECT ALL THAT APPLY.

- American Indian or Alaska Native1
- Asian.....2
- Native Hawaiian or Other Pacific Islander..3
- Black or African American4
- White5

Non Voluntary Intercourse: Males (KI)

FLOW CHECK K-13B: IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK KI-1 EVRFORC2.

ELSE IF AGE_R LT 18 AND IF SAMESEXANY=no or sysmis, GO TO KK-4 ATTRACT.

ELSE IF AGE_R LT 18 AND SAMESEXANY=yes, GO TO KJ-0 INTROK15.

EVRFORC2

KI-1. At any time in your life, have you ever been forced by a male to have oral or anal sex against your will?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5 (KJ series)

AGEFORC2

KI-2. How old were you the very first time you were forced by a male to have oral or anal sex against your will?

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 50

INTROK14

KI-3. The next questions are about kinds of force that may have been used.

GIVNDRG3

KI-3a. Were you given alcohol or drugs?

- Yes.....1
- No.....5

HEBIGOLD

KI-3b. Did you do what he said because he was bigger than you or a grown-up, and you were young?

Yes.....1
No.....5

ENDRELA3

KI-3c. Were you told that the relationship would end if you didn't have sex?

Yes.....1
No.....5

WRDPRES3

KI-3d. Were you pressured into it by his words or actions, but without threats of harm?

Yes.....1
No.....5

THRTPHY3

KI-3e. Were you threatened with physical hurt or injury?

Yes.....1
No.....5

PHYSHRT3

KI-3f. Were you physically hurt or injured?

Yes.....1
No.....5

HELDDWN3

KI-3g. Were you physically held down?

Yes.....1
No.....5

STD/HIV Risk-Related Behaviors and Relationship Experience with Male Partners (KJ)

[Y2 Q1+: Flow check revised as shown in red]
FLOW CHECK K-14: IF AGE_R GE 18 AND IF SAMESEXANY NE 1, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-16
~~KK-4 ATTRACT.~~

INTROK15

KJ-0. This next section is about males with whom you have had sexual contact. Think about any male with whom you have had any sexual experience.

MALEPRTNRS

KJ-1. Thinking about your entire life, how many male sex partners have you had?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1 to 995

**FLOW CHECK K-14d: DEFINE SAMLIFENUM: ("NUMBER OF SAME-SEX PARTNERS IN LIFETIME)
(computed in FC K-14d)"**

SAMLIFENUM = MALEPRTNRS

MALPRT12

KJ-2. Thinking about the last 12 months, how many male sex partners have you had in the 12 months since (CMLSTYR_FILL)? Please count every partner, even those you had sex with only once in those 12 months.

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

FLOW CHECK K-14f: DEFINE SAMYEARNUM: ("NUMBER OF SAME-SEX PARTNERS IN LAST 12 MONTHS. (computed in FC K-14f)"

SAMYEARNUM = MALPRT12

**THEN IF SAMYEARNUM=0, RF, or sysmis, GO TO KJ-3 SAMESEX1.
ELSE IF 1 <= SAMYEARNUM <=995 OR DK AND
(KH-1 GIVORALM=1 OR KH-2 GETORALM=1)
THEN ASK KJ-2YRa SAMORAL12.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK K-14g.**

{ Asked if R has had at least 1 male sexual partner in past year and has ever had oral sex with a male

SAMORAL12

KJ-2YRa. IF 1 <= SAMYEARNUM < 995 ASK:
Your number of male partners in the last 12 months is displayed below. Thinking of your male partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have oral sex?

DISPLAY: [SAMYEARNUM] male partners in last 12 months

IF SAMYEARNUM = DK ASK:
Thinking of your male partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have oral sex?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

**FLOW CHECK K-14g: IF KH-3 ANALSEX2=1, ASK KJ-2YRb RECEPANAL12.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK K-14h.**

{ Asked if R has had at least 1 male sexual partner in past year and has ever had receptive anal sex with a male

RECEPANAL12

KJ-2YRb. IF 1 <= SAMYEARNUM < 995 ASK:
Your number of male partners in the last 12 months is displayed below. Thinking of your male partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have receptive anal sex where he put his penis in your anus (butt)?

DISPLAY: [SAMYEARNUM] male partners in last 12 months

IF SAMYEARNUM = DK ASK:
Thinking of your male partners in the last 12 months, with how many

of them did you have receptive anal sex where he put his penis in your anus (butt)?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

**FLOW CHECK K-14h: IF KH-4 ANALSEX3=1, ASK KJ-2YRc INSERANAL12.
ELSE GO TO KJ-3 SAMESEX1.**

{ Asked if R has had at least 1 male sexual partner in past year and has ever had insertive anal sex with a male

INSERANAL12

KJ-2YRc. IF 1 <= SAMYEARNUM < 995 ASK:

Your number of male partners in the last 12 months is displayed below. Thinking of your male partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have insertive anal sex where you put your penis in his anus (butt)?

DISPLAY: [SAMYEARNUM] male partners in last 12 months

IF SAMYEARNUM = DK ASK:

Thinking of your male partners in the last 12 months, with how many of them did you have insertive anal sex where you put your penis in his anus (butt)?

ENTER number _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

SAMESEX1

KJ-3. Thinking back to the first time you ever had any sexual experience with a male partner, how old were you?

ENTER age in years _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 50

{ Asked for all Rs who have ever had any sexual experience with a male partner [SAMESEXANY=1]

MSAMEREL

KJ-3a. At the time you first had any sexual experience with a male partner, how would you describe your relationship with him?

- Married to him1
- Engaged to him, **and living together**2
- Engaged to him, but not living together3
- Living together in a sexual relationship, but not engaged4
- In a steady relationship, but not living together or engaged...5
- Going out with him once in a while6
- Just friends7
- Had just met him8
- Something else9

**FLOW CHECK K-14i: IF SSMARCOH = 1 (married), THEN GO TO KJ-3c MALMARRN.
ELSE IF SSMARCOH = 2 (cohabiting) or (SAMESEXANY=1 AND AGE_R
GE 18) ASK KJ-3b MALEGSTAT.
ELSE GO TO FLOW CHECK K-15.**

{ Asked if (R is currently cohabiting with a man OR he has reported same-sex experience) and is at least age 18

MALEGSTAT

KJ-3b.

IF R IS CURRENTLY COHABITING WITH A MAN, ASK:

Earlier you reported you are currently living together with a male partner. What is your current legal marital status with regard to men? That is, are you widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married to a man?

ELSE IF R HAS REPORTED SAME-SEX EXPERIENCE AND IS AT LEAST AGE 18, ASK:

What is your current legal marital status with regard to men? That is, are you widowed, divorced, separated, or have you never been married to a man?

Widowed.....2
Divorced or annulled.....3
Separated.....4
Never been married.....5

FLOW CHECK K-14j: IF KJ-3b MALEGSTAT = 2, 3, 4 OR R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED TO A MAN (SSMARCOH=1), ASK KJ-3c MALMARRN.

ELSE GO TO KJ-3d MALCOHN.

{ Asked if JG-MALEGSTAT = 2, 3, or 4 OR SSMARCOH=1

MALMARRN

KJ-3c.

IF MALEGSTAT = 2, 3, 4, ASK:

How many times have you been married to a man?

ELSE IF R IS CURRENTLY MARRIED TO A MAN, ASK:

Including your current marriage, how many times have you been married to a man?

ENTER number of times _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1-5

{ Asked if R is 18+ and either samesexany=yes

MALCOHN

KJ-3d.

IF SSMARCOH=2, ASK:

Including your current cohabitation, how many times have you lived together with a man without being married? Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual residence.

ELSE ASK,

How many times, if any, have you ever lived together with a man without being married? Living together here means having a sexual relationship while sharing the same usual residence.

ENTER number of times _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0-5

FLOW CHECK K-15: IF 0 < SAMYEARNUM < 995 or SAMYEARNUM = 999 (DK), ASK KJ-4 MSMNONMON.

ELSE IF SAMYEARNUM = 0 OR 998 (RF), GO TO KJ-11 CNDLSMAL.

MSMNONMON

KJ-4. IF 1 < SAMYEARNUM < 995 ASK:

Your number of male partners in the last 12 months is displayed below.
In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how many of your
male partners were having sex with other people around the same time?

DISPLAY: [SAMYEARNUM] male partners in last 12 months

IF SAMYEARNUM = DK ASK:

In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how many of your
male partners were having sex with other people around the same time?

ENTER number of partners _____

UNDERLYING RANGE: 0 to 995

MALSHT12

KJ-5. In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), have you had sex
with a male who takes or shoots street drugs using a needle?

Yes1

No5

JOHN2FRQ

KJ-6. In the last 12 months, have you given a male money or drugs to have sex
with you?

Yes1

No5

PROS2FRQ

KJ-7. In the last 12 months, has a male given you money or drugs to have sex
with him?

Yes1

No5

HIVMAL12

KJ-8. In the last 12 months, have you had sex with a male who you knew was
infected with HIV, the virus that causes AIDS?

Yes1

No5

MSMSORT12

KJ-11. Some men only have sex with other males that they know have the
same HIV status as they do, and some do not. Thinking about your
male sex partners in the last 12 months, do you usually limit your
male partners to those of the same HIV status to prevent getting or
transmitting HIV?

Yes, usually1

Yes, some of the time ...3

No5

{ Asked for all who have had sex with a male partner (samesexany=1)

CNDLSMAL

KJ-12. Now think of the last time you had any sexual experience with a
male partner. Was a condom used?

Yes1
No5

Sexual Attraction, Orientation, & Experience with STDs (KK)

[Y2 Q1+: Routing revised as shown in red]

FLOW CHECK K-16: IF OPPSEXANY=5 (NO) AND SAMESEXANY=5 (NO) THEN GO TO KK-4 ATTRACT.

ELSE IF ~~OPPSEXGEN~~ OPPSEXANY=yes AND SAMESEXANY=yes, THEN DO:

IF R HAS REPORTED BOTH MALE AND FEMALE PARTNERS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS ((OPPYEARNUM > 0 or OPPYEARNUM = 999 (DK)) and (SAMYEARNUM > 0 OR SAMYEARNUM = 999 (DK))), THEN ASK KK-1 CONDALLS.

ELSE IF R HAS REPORTED NO PARTNERS (male or female) IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS ((OPPYEARNUM = 0 or 998 (RF)) and (SAMYEARNUM = 0 or 998 (RF))), THEN ASK KK-1 CONDALLS.

ELSE IF R HAS REPORTED ONLY FEMALE PARTNERS OR ONLY MALE PARTNERS IN THE LAST 12 MONTHS (OPPYEARNUM > 0 and (SAMYEARNUM = 0 or 998 (RF))) OR (SAMYEARNUM > 0 and (OPPYEARNUM = 0 or 998 (RF))), THEN GO TO KK-3a DATEAPP.

END DO.

ELSE IF R ONLY REPORTED SEXUAL ACTIVITY WITH FEMALES ~~(involving male genitals)~~ OR WITH MALES ((~~OPPSEXGEN~~ OPPSEXANY=yes and SAMESEXANY=no) OR (~~OPPSEXGEN~~ OPPSEXANY=no and SAMESEXANY=yes)), THEN GO TO KK-3a DATEAPP.

CONDALLS

KK-1. The very last time you had any type of sex -- that is vaginal intercourse or anal sex or oral sex -- with a male or female partner, was a condom used?

Yes1
No5

MFLASTP

KK-2. Was that last sexual partner male or female?

Male1
Female2

FLOW CHECK K-17: IF KK-1 CONDALLS = 1 AND KK-2 MFLASTP = 2, ASK KK-3 WHYCOND. ELSE IF (CONDALLS = 5, DK, OR RF) OR (MFLASTP = 1, DK, OR RF), GO TO KK-3a DATEAPP.

{ Asked if R's last partner was female and he used a condom at last sex

WHYCOND

KK-3. Was the condom used...

To prevent pregnancy1
To prevent diseases like gonorrhea, chlamydia, syphilis,

herpes or AIDS.....2
For both reasons3
Or for some other reason4

{ Asked if R reported any sexual activity with females or males

DATEAPP

KK-3a. In the past 12 months, have you had sex with anyone you first met using a dating or "hookup" website or mobile app? Sex includes vaginal, anal and oral sex.

Yes1
No5

ATTRACT

KK-4. People are different in their sexual attraction to other people. Which best describes your feelings? Are you...

Only attracted to females1
Mostly attracted to females2
Equally attracted to females and males3
Mostly attracted to males4
Only attracted to males5
Not sure6

ORIENT

KK-5. Which of the following best represents how you think of yourself?

Gay.....1
Straight, that is, not gay.....2
Bisexual3
Something else4

INTROK15a

KK-6. These next questions are about your sexual and reproductive health.

**FLOW CHECK K-17a: If AGESCRN GE 26, GO TO KK-6c RISKCHEK1.
ELSE IF (15 LE AGESCRN LE 25) THEN ASK KK-6a CONFCONC.**

{ Asked for all Rs aged 15-25

CONFCONC

KK-6a. Would you ever not go for sexual or reproductive health care because your parents might find out?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-17b: IF AGESCRN GE 18, GO TO KK-6c RISKCHEK1.

{ Asked for all Rs aged 15-17

TIMALON

KK-6b. The last time you had a health care visit in the past 12 months, did a doctor or other health provider spend any time alone with you without a parent, relative or guardian in the room?

Yes1
No5
Did not have a health care visit in past 12 months6

{ Asked for all Rs

RISKCHEK1

KK-6c. In the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), has a doctor or other medical care provider asked you about your sexual orientation or the sex of your sexual partners?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

RISKCHEK2

KK-6d. In the last 12 months, has a doctor or other medical care provider asked you about your number of sexual partners?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

RISKCHEK3

KK-6e. In the last 12 months, has a doctor or other medical care provider asked you about your use of condoms?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

RISKCHEK4

KK-6f. In the last 12 months, has a doctor or other medical care provider asked you about the types of sex you have, whether vaginal, oral, or anal?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-17_0: IF R IS 18 YEARS OR OLDER (AGE_R >= 18) AND R HAS HAD ANAL SEX WITH A MALE PARTNER IN THE PAST 12 MONTHS (0 < RECEPANAL12 < 995 OR 0 < INSERANAL12 < 995), ASK KK-6E RECTDOUCH.

ELSE IF R IS YOUNGER THAN 18 (AGE_R < 18) OR R HAS NOT HAD ANAL SEX WITH A MALE PARTNER IN THE PAST YEAR (RECEPANAL12=SYSMIS, 0, DK/RF AND INSERANAL=SYSMIS, 0, DK/RF), GO TO KK-7 STDTST12.

{ Asked if R >=18 years and has had anal sex with male partner in last year

RECTDOUCH

KK-6g. Some men use a rectal douche before or after anal sex, and some do not. During the last 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), how often, if at all, did you use a rectal douche?

Never1
Once or twice during the year2
Several times during the year3
About once a month4
About once a week5
About once a day or more6

{ Asked for all Rs

STDTST12

KK-7. In the past 12 months, that is, since (CMLSTYR_FILL), have you been

tested by a doctor or other medical care provider for a sexually transmitted disease like gonorrhea, chlamydia, herpes, or syphilis?

Yes1
No5 (KK-8 STDTRT12)

{ Asked if STDTST12=yes

STDSITE12

KK-7b. In the past 12 months, have you been tested by a doctor or other medical care provider for a sexually transmitted disease like gonorrhea or chlamydia in your throat or pharynx or your rectum (anus or butt)?

Yes1
No5

STDTRT12

KK-8. In the past 12 months, have you been treated or received medication from a doctor or other medical care provider for a sexually transmitted disease like gonorrhea, chlamydia, herpes, or syphilis?

Yes1
No5

GON

KK-9. In the last 12 months, have you been told by a doctor or other provider that you had gonorrhea?

Yes1
No5

CHLAM

KK-10. In the last 12 months, have you been told by a doctor or other medical care provider that you had chlamydia?

Yes1
No5

HERPES

KK-11. At any time in your life, have you ever been told by a doctor or other medical care provider that you had genital herpes?

Yes1
No5

GENWARTS

KK-12. At any time in your life, have you ever been told by a doctor or other medical care provider that you had genital warts, a condition caused by human papillomavirus (HPV)?

Yes1
No5

SYPHILIS

KK-13. At any time in your life, have you ever been told by a doctor or other medical care provider that you had syphilis?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-17_1: IF KC-10 INJECT12= 2, 3, or 4, GO TO KK-15 EVRSHARE.
ELSE IF INJECT12= 1, DK, or RF, ASK KK-14 EVRINJECT.

EVRINJECT

KK-14. At any time in your life, have you ever shot up or injected drugs other than those prescribed for you?

Yes1

No5 (KK-15b INTROK15b)

EVRSHARE

KK-15. At any time in your life, have you ever shot up or injected drugs with a needle that someone else had used before you?

Yes1

No5

INTROK15b

KK-15b. The next questions are about events that may have happened to you when you were younger. This information will allow us to better understand problems that may occur early in life and may help others in the future. This is a sensitive topic and some people may feel uncomfortable with these questions.

IF FTFMODE=1 THEN SAY:

At the end of this section, you will be provided with phone numbers for organizations that can provide information and referral for these issues. Please keep in mind that you can skip any question you do not want to answer.

IF FTFMODE=2 THEN SAY:

At the end of this section, you will be able to see phone numbers for organizations that can provide information and referral for these issues. Please keep in mind that you can skip any question you do not want to answer.

IF AGE_R GE 18, ALSO SAY:

All questions refer to the time period before you were 18 years of age.

{ Asked for all Rs

EMOTABUSE

KK-16. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:
During your life, how often has a parent or other adult in your home sworn at you, insulted you, or put you down?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, how often did a parent or other adult in your home swear at you, insult you, or put you down?

Never1

Rarely2

Sometimes ...3

Often4

Always5

{ Asked for all Rs

PHYSABUSE

KK-17. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:
During your life, how often has a parent or other adult in your home hit, beat, kicked, or physically hurt you in any way?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:
Before you were 18, how often did a parent or other adult in your home hit, beat, kick, or physically hurt you in any way?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4
Always5

{ Asked for all Rs

SEXABUSE

KK-18. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:
Has an adult or person at least 5 years older than you ever made you do sexual things that you did not want to do? (Count such things as kissing, touching, or being made to have sexual intercourse.)

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:
Before you were 18, did an adult or person at least 5 years older than you ever make you do sexual things that you did not want to do? (Count such things as kissing, touching, or being made to have sexual intercourse.)

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4
Always5

{ Asked for all Rs

REVPHYSNEG

KK-19. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:
During your life, how often has there been an adult in your household who tried hard to make sure your basic needs were met, such as looking after your safety and making sure you had clean clothes and enough to eat?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:
Before you were 18, how often was there an adult in your household who tried hard to make sure your basic needs were met, such as looking after your safety and making sure you had clean clothes and enough to eat?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4
Always5

{ Asked for all Rs

REVEMOTNEG

KK-20. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

During your life, how often has there been an adult in your household who tried hard to make sure you felt loved, supported, valued, and like you were special to them?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, how often was there an adult in your household who tried hard to make sure you felt loved, supported, valued, and like you were special to them?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4
Always5

{ Asked for all Rs

WITNESSIPV

KK-21. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

During your life, how often have your parents or other adults in your home slapped, hit, kicked, punched, or beat each other up?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, how often did your parents or other adults in your home slap, hit, kick, punch, or beat each other up?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4
Always5

LIVDRUGS

KK-22. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

Have you ever lived with someone who was having a problem with alcohol or drug use?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, did you ever live with someone who was having a problem with alcohol or drug use?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

LIVDEPRESS

KK-23. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

Have you ever lived with someone who was depressed, mentally ill, or suicidal?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, did you ever live with someone who was depressed, mentally ill, or suicidal?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

SEPJAIL

KK-24. IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

Have you ever been separated from a parent or guardian because they served time in a prison, jail, or other correctional facility?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, were you ever separated from a parent or guardian because they served time in a prison, jail, or other correctional facility?

Yes1
No5

{ Asked for all Rs

RACEDESCRIM

KK-25.

IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

During your life, how often have you felt that you were treated badly or unfairly because of your race or ethnicity?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, how often did you feel that you were treated badly or unfairly because of your race or ethnicity?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4
Always5

{ Asked for all Rs

GENDDESCRIM

KK-26.

IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

During your life, how often have you felt that you were treated badly or unfairly because of your gender identity or sexual orientation?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, how often did you feel that you were treated badly or unfairly because of your gender identity or sexual orientation?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4
Always5

{ Aske for all Rs

WITVIOL

KK-27.

IF AGE_R < 18, ASK:

How often, if ever, have you seen someone get physically attacked, beaten, stabbed, or shot in your neighborhood?

ELSE IF AGE_R GE 18, ASK:

Before you were 18, how often, if ever, did you see someone get physically attacked, beaten, stabbed, or shot in your neighborhood?

Never1
Rarely2
Sometimes ...3
Often4

Always5

{ Asked for all Rs

SUIDEATION

KK-28. The next question asks about suicidal thoughts. Sometimes people feel so sad or depressed that they may consider attempting suicide, that is, taking some action to end their own life.

During the past 12 months, did you ever seriously consider attempting suicide?

Yes1
No5

Individual Earnings and Family Income and Public Assistance (KL)

{ ASKED FOR ALL

INTROK17

KL-0. Income is important in analyzing the information we collect. For example, this information helps us to learn whether persons in each income group get the health services they need.

FLOW CHECK K-17_2: IF JC-2 WRK12MOS = NE 1 THEN GO TO FLOW CHECK K-18. ELSE, CONTINUE.

EARNTYPE

KL-0a. IF RWRKST = 1 (YES), ASK:
Next, please enter your total earnings before taxes. Will it be easier for you to enter your total earnings per week, per month, or per year?

IF RWRKST = 5 (NO), ASK:
Next, please enter your total earnings before taxes on your last job. Will it be easier for you to enter your total earnings per week, per month, or per year?

Week.....1
Month.....2
Year.....3

EARN

KL-0b. IF RWRKST = YES AND EARNTYPE = WEEKLY, ASK:
Which category represents your total weekly earnings before taxes?

IF RWRKST = NO AND EARNTYPE = WEEKLY, ASK:
Which category represents your total weekly earnings before taxes on your last job?

IF RWRKST = YES AND EARNTYPE = MONTHLY, ASK:
Which category represents your total monthly earnings before taxes?

IF RWRKST = NO AND EARNTYPE = MONTHLY, ASK:
Which category represents your total monthly earnings before taxes on your last job?

IF RWRKST = YES AND EARNTYPE = YEARLY, DK, OR RF, ASK:
Which category represents your total yearly earnings before taxes?

IF RWRKST = NO AND EARNTYPE = YEARLY, DK, OR RF, ASK:
Which category represents your total yearly earnings before taxes
on your last job?

(WEEKLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

WEEKLY INCOME

UNDER \$96.....	1
\$ 96-143.....	2
\$ 144-191.....	3
\$ 192-239.....	4
\$ 240-288.....	5
\$ 289-384.....	6
\$ 385-480.....	7
\$ 481-576.....	8
\$ 577-672.....	9
\$ 673-768.....	10
\$ 769-961.....	11
\$ 962-1,153.....	12
\$1,154-1,441.....	13
\$1,442-1,922.....	14
\$1,923 or more.....	15

(MONTHLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

MONTHLY INCOME

UNDER \$417.....	1
\$ 417-624.....	2
\$ 625-832.....	3
\$ 833-1,041.....	4
\$1,042-1,249.....	5
\$1,250-1,666.....	6
\$1,667-2,082.....	7
\$2,083-2,499.....	8
\$2,500-2,916.....	9
\$2,917-3,332.....	10
\$3,333-4,166.....	11
\$4,167-4,999.....	12
\$5,000-6,249.....	13
\$6,250-8,332.....	14
\$8,333 or more.....	15

(YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

YEARLY INCOME

UNDER \$5,000.....	1
\$ 5,000- 7,499.....	2
\$ 7,500- 9,999.....	3
\$10,000-12,499.....	4
\$12,500-14,999.....	5
\$15,000-19,999.....	6
\$20,000-24,999.....	7
\$25,000-29,999.....	8
\$30,000-34,999.....	9
\$35,000-39,999.....	10
\$40,000-49,999.....	11
\$50,000-59,999.....	12
\$60,000-74,999.....	13
\$75,000-99,999.....	14

\$100,000 or more.....15

**FLOW CHECK K-17_3: IF KL-0b EARN = DK OR RF, ASK KL-0c EARNDK1.
ELSE IF KL-0b EARN NE DK OR RF, GO TO FLOW CHECK K-18.**

EARNDK1

KL-0c. Was it \$20,000 or more per year?
Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK K-18)

EARNDK2

KL-0d. Was it \$50,000 or more per year?
Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK K-18)

EARNDK3

KL-0e. Was it \$75,000 or more per year?
Yes1
No5 (FLOW CHECK K-18)

EARNDK4

KL-0f. Was it \$100,000 or more per year?
Yes1
No5

**FLOW CHECK K-18: IF ROSCNT = 1, GO TO KL-1a SOURCES.
ELSE IF ROSCNT > 1, CONTINUE.**

INTROK18

KL-1. IF AD-7b MARSTAT = 1 AND ROSCNT = 2, SAY:
The next questions are about your combined family income last year, that is, in the year [LASTYEAR_FILL]. When answering these questions, please remember that "combined family income" means your income plus your spouse's income, before taxes.

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 1 AND ROSCNT > 2, SAY:
The next questions are about your combined family income last year, that is, in the year [LASTYEAR_FILL]. When answering these questions, please remember that "combined family income" means your income plus your spouse's income, income from any of your family members that live here, and income from any of your spouse's family members that live here, before taxes.

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 2 AND ROSCNT = 2, SAY:
The next questions are about your combined family income last year, that is, in the year [LASTYEAR_FILL]. When answering these questions, please remember that "combined family income" means your income plus your partner's income, before taxes

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 2 AND ROSCNT > 2, SAY:
The next questions are about your combined family income last year, that is, in the year [LASTYEAR_FILL]. When answering these questions, please remember that "combined family income" means your income plus your partner's income, and income from any of your family members that live here, before taxes.

ELSE IF (MARSTAT NE 1 OR 2) AND ROSCNT > 1, SAY:
The next questions ask about your combined family income last year, that is, in the year [LASTYEAR_FILL]. When answering these questions, please only include income from yourself and anyone else living here who is related to you. If there is no one living here who is related to you, "family" refers only to you.

SOURCES

KL-1a. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:
Please click ? to see a list of possible sources of income. In thinking about your income, please include any income you received last year from any of those sources.

ELSE IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:
Please click ? to see a list of possible sources of income. In thinking about your combined family income, please include any income anyone in your family received last year from any of those sources.

[HELP AVAILABLE]

TOINCWMY

KL-2. IF ROSCNT = 1, ASK:
Remember, this item is important and your answers will be kept confidential. Will it be easier for you to report your total (LASTYEAR_FILL) income per week, per month, or per year?

ELSE IF ROSCNT > 1, ASK:
Remember, this item is important and your answers will be kept confidential. Will it be easier for you to report the total (LASTYEAR_FILL) combined income of your family per week, per month, or per year?

Week.....1
Month.....2
Year.....3

TOTINC

KL-3. IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOINCWMY = 1 (weekly), ASK:
Which category represents your total weekly income in the year (LASTYEAR_FILL)? Please enter the amount before taxes.

ELSE IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOINCWMY = 2 (monthly), ASK:
Which category represents your total monthly income in the year (LASTYEAR_FILL)? Please enter the amount before taxes.

ELSE IF ROSCNT = 1 AND TOINCWMY = 3 (yearly), DK, OR RF, ASK:
Which category represents your total yearly income in the year (LASTYEAR_FILL)? Please enter the amount before taxes.

ELSE IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOINCWMY = 1, ASK:
Which category represents the total combined weekly income of your family in the year (LASTYEAR_FILL)? Please enter the amount before taxes.

ELSE IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOINCWMY = 2, ASK:
Which category represents the total combined monthly income of your family in the year (LASTYEAR_FILL)? Please enter the amount before taxes.

ELSE IF ROSCNT > 1 AND TOINCWMY = 3, DK, OR RF, ASK:
Which category represents the total combined yearly income of your family
in the year (LASTYEAR FILL)? Please enter the amount before taxes.

IF ROSCNT > 1 and AD-7b MARSTAT NE 1 OR 2, DISPLAY:
*Remember, only include income from yourself and anyone else living here
who is related to you. If there is no one living here who is related to
you, "family" refers only to you.*

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 1, DISPLAY:
*Remember, "total combined income of your family" includes your income
plus your spouse's income, income from any of your family members that
live here, and income from any of your spouse's family members that live
here, before taxes.*

ELSE IF MARSTAT = 2, DISPLAY:
*Remember, "total combined income of your family" includes your income
plus your partner's income, and income from any of your family members
that live here, before taxes.*

(WEEKLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

WEEKLY INCOME

UNDER \$96.....	1
\$ 96-143.....	2
\$ 144-191.....	3
\$ 192-239.....	4
\$ 240-288.....	5
\$ 289-384.....	6
\$ 385-480.....	7
\$ 481-576.....	8
\$ 577-672.....	9
\$ 673-768.....	10
\$ 769-961.....	11
\$ 962-1,153.....	12
\$1,154-1,441.....	13
\$1,442-1,922.....	14
\$1,923 or more.....	15

(MONTHLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

MONTHLY INCOME

UNDER \$417.....	1
\$ 417-624.....	2
\$ 625-832.....	3
\$ 833-1,041.....	4
\$1,042-1,249.....	5
\$1,250-1,666.....	6
\$1,667-2,082.....	7
\$2,083-2,499.....	8
\$2,500-2,916.....	9
\$2,917-3,332.....	10
\$3,333-4,166.....	11
\$4,167-4,999.....	12
\$5,000-6,249.....	13
\$6,250-8,332.....	14
\$8,333 or more.....	15

(YEARLY INCOME CATEGORIES)

YEARLY INCOME

UNDER \$5,000.....1
\$ 5,000- 7,499.....2
\$ 7,500- 9,999.....3
\$10,000-12,499.....4
\$12,500-14,999.....5
\$15,000-19,999.....6
\$20,000-24,999.....7
\$25,000-29,999.....8
\$30,000-34,999.....9
\$35,000-39,999.....10
\$40,000-49,999.....11
\$50,000-59,999.....12
\$60,000-74,999.....13
\$75,000-99,999..... 14
\$100,000 or more.....15

**FLOW CHECK K-19: IF KL-3 TOTINC = DK OR RF, ASK KL-3a FMINCDK1.
ELSE IF KL-3 TOTINC NE DK OR RF, GO TO KL-4 PUBASST.**

**FLOW CHECK K-19a: CREATE POVTHRLD_FILL (POVERTY THRESHOLD FILL BASED ON U.S.
CENSUS BUREAU CALCULATIONS FOR THE POVERTY LEVEL INCOME BY
FAMILY SIZE))**

FMINCDK1

KL-3a. Was it less than \$50,000 or \$50,000 or more in (LASTYEAR_FILL)?

Less than \$50,000.....1
\$50,000 or more.....5 (KL-3d FMINCDK4)

FLOW CHECK K-19aa: IF KL-3a FMINCDK1 = DK/RF, GO TO KL-4 PUBASST.

{ ASKED IF INCOME WAS LESS THAN \$50,000

FMINCDK2

KL-3b. Was it less than \$35,000?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-19ab: IF KL-3b FMINCDK2 = 5, DK/RF, GO TO KL-4 PUBASST.

{ ASKED IF INCOME WAS LESS THAN \$35,000

FMINCDK3

KL-3c. Was it less than (POVTHRLD_FILL)?

Yes1
No5

FLOW CHECK K-19b: IF KL-3c = 1, 5, DK, OR RF, GO TO KL-4 PUBASST.

{ ASKED IF INCOME WAS MORE THAN \$50,000

FMINCDK4

KL-3d. Was it \$75,000 or more last year?

Yes1
No5 (KL-4 PUBASST)

{ ASKED IF INCOME WAS MORE THAN \$75,000

FMINCDK5

KL-3e. Was it \$100,000 or more last year?

Yes1
No5

{ ASKED OF ALL

PUBASST

KL-4. At any time during [LASTYEAR_FILL], even for one month, did you or any members of your family living here receive any cash assistance from a state or county welfare program, such as Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) or welfare-to-work programs, General Assistance, and Emergency Assistance?

Do not include Food Stamps, SSI, Energy Assistance, WIC, School Meals, or Transportation, Child Care, Rental or Education Assistance.

Yes1
No5

FOODSTMP

KL-5. The next question is about SNAP, the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program, formerly known as the Food Stamp Program. SNAP benefits are provided on an electronic debit card called an EBT card. In the year [LASTYEAR_FILL], did you or any members of your family living here receive food stamps or SNAP benefits?

Yes1
No5

WIC

KL-6. In the year [LASTYEAR_FILL], did you or any members of your family living here receive WIC, the Women, Infants, and Children Nutrition Program?

Yes1
No5

HLPTRANS

KL-7. In the year [LASTYEAR_FILL], did you or any members of your family living here receive the following type of government assistance because your income was low...

Transportation assistance, such as gas vouchers, bus passes, or help registering, repairing, or insuring a car?

Yes1
No5

HLPCHLDC

KL-8. (In the year [LASTYEAR_FILL], did you or any members of your family living here receive the following type of government assistance because your income was low ...)

Any child care services or assistance so you or they could go to work or school or training?

Yes1
No5

HLPJOB

KL-9. (In the year [LASTYEAR_FILL], did you or any members of your family living here receive the following type of government assistance because your income was low ...)

A social services or Welfare office's help with job training, a Job Club, a job search program, or anything else to help you or anyone in the household try to find a job?

Yes1
No5

{ ASKED FOR ALL

FREEFOOD

KL-10. In the last 12 months, did you or any member of your family receive free or reduced-cost food or meals because you couldn't afford to buy food?

Yes.....1
No.....5

HUNGRY

KL-11. In the past 12 months, were you or any member of your family ever hungry, but you just couldn't afford more food?

Yes.....1
No.....5

MED_COST

KL-12. In the past 12 months, was there anyone in your household who needed to see a doctor or go to the hospital but couldn't go because of the cost?

Yes.....1
No.....5

{ Asked for all Rs

COVIDVAX

KL-13. The next few questions are about coronavirus or COVID-19 vaccination and COVID-19 infection.

Have you had at least one dose of a COVID-19 vaccination?

Yes.....1
No.....5

**FLOW CHECK K-20: IF KL-13 COVIDVAX = 1, ASK KL-14m COVVAX_M.
ELSE IF COVIDVAX = 5, DK, OR RF, GO TO KL-15 HADCOVID.**

{ Asked if R received any dose
j of k

COVVAX_M

KL-14m. In what month and year did you receive your first COVID-19 vaccination?

- | | | | |
|-------------|---------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1. January | 5. May | 9. September | 13. January-March |
| 2. February | 6. June | 10. October | 14. April-June |
| 3. March | 7. July | 11. November | 15. July-September |

4. April 8. August 12. December 16. October-December

k of k

COVVAX_Y

KL-14y. (In what month and year did you receive your first COVID-19 vaccination?)

UNDERLYING RANGE: 2020 to 2023

FLOW CHECK K-21: CREATE CMCOVVAX (CENTURY MONTH OF 1ST COVID VACCINATION)

SET = NULL (remains null if R did not get at least one dose of COVID vaccination (KL-13 COVIDVAX NE 1))

**IF COVVAX_Y = RF, CMCOVVAX = 9998;
ELSE IF COVVAX_Y = DK, CMCOVVAX = 9999;**

ELSE IF COVVAX_M LE 12, CMCOVVAX = (COVVAX_Y-1900)*12 + COVVAX_M

ELSE IF 13 LE COVVAX_M LE 16, USE MONTH APPROPRIATE TO MONTH RANGE & COMPUTE CMCOVVAX AS ABOVE.

ELSE IF COVVAX_M = DK/RF, CMCOVVAX = (COVVAX_Y-1900)*12 + 6

{ Asked for all Rs

HADCOVID

KL-15. Have you ever been diagnosed with or tested positive for COVID-19?

Yes.....1
No.....5

Lock

The responses you have given in this section will now be locked away to maintain your privacy. In order to activate the lock, please enter a number between 1 and 100 and press [Enter].

TYPE: INTEGER [3]

{ SHOWN IN FTF ONLY

CONCLUSN

CONCLUSN. IF FTFMODE=1, THEN DISPLAY:
Thank you again for your participation in this study. Your responses to this special section have been successfully locked away.

As a reminder, your survey answers are confidential and will be used for statistical purposes only. If you felt uncomfortable after answering any of the questions, please click [?] to see a list of resources and hotline numbers that can provide helpful information or assistance. Your interviewer can also provide you with a list of these resources and hotline numbers.

Please turn the computer back to the interviewer.

w INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER YOUR CODE TO CONTINUE.

{ SHOWN IN CAWI ONLY

WEBEXIT IF FTFMODE=2, THEN DISPLAY:

Thank you again for your participation in this study. Your monetary token of appreciation, [IF TOKEN1 = 1 (VISA GIFT CARD): [IF PHASE 1 OR 2, FILL: a \$40/IF PHASE 3, AND \$40 ALREADY PAID AT PHASE 1 OR 2, FILL: an additional \$40/ELSE, IF PHASE 3, FILL: an \$80] digital VISA gift card, takes about 7 business days to be emailed to you./IF TOKEN1 = 2 (CHECK), FILL: [IF PHASE 1 OR 2, FILL: a \$40/IF PHASE 3 AND \$40 PAID AT PHASE 1 OR 2, FILL: an additional \$40/ELSE, FILL: an \$80] check, takes up to 3 weeks to receive in the mail.]

As a reminder, your survey answers are confidential and will be used for statistical purposes only. If you felt uncomfortable after answering any of the questions, please click [?] to see a list of resources and hotline numbers that can provide helpful information or assistance. To print this page, select [Ctrl+P].

Please click "Submit" to save your answers.

[Submit]

HARD EDIT CHECK KL-12_1:IF CONCLUSN <> YEAR(SYSDATE), DISPLAY: You have entered the incorrect code, please re-enter.

INTVCLOSE

INTVCLOSE. *Interviewer Checkpoint*

w PLEASE ENTER [1] TO END THE INTERVIEW

Complete.....1

UNDERLYING RANGE: 1,NOEMPTY,NODONTKNOW,NOREFUSAL